



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Br  
3931  
2

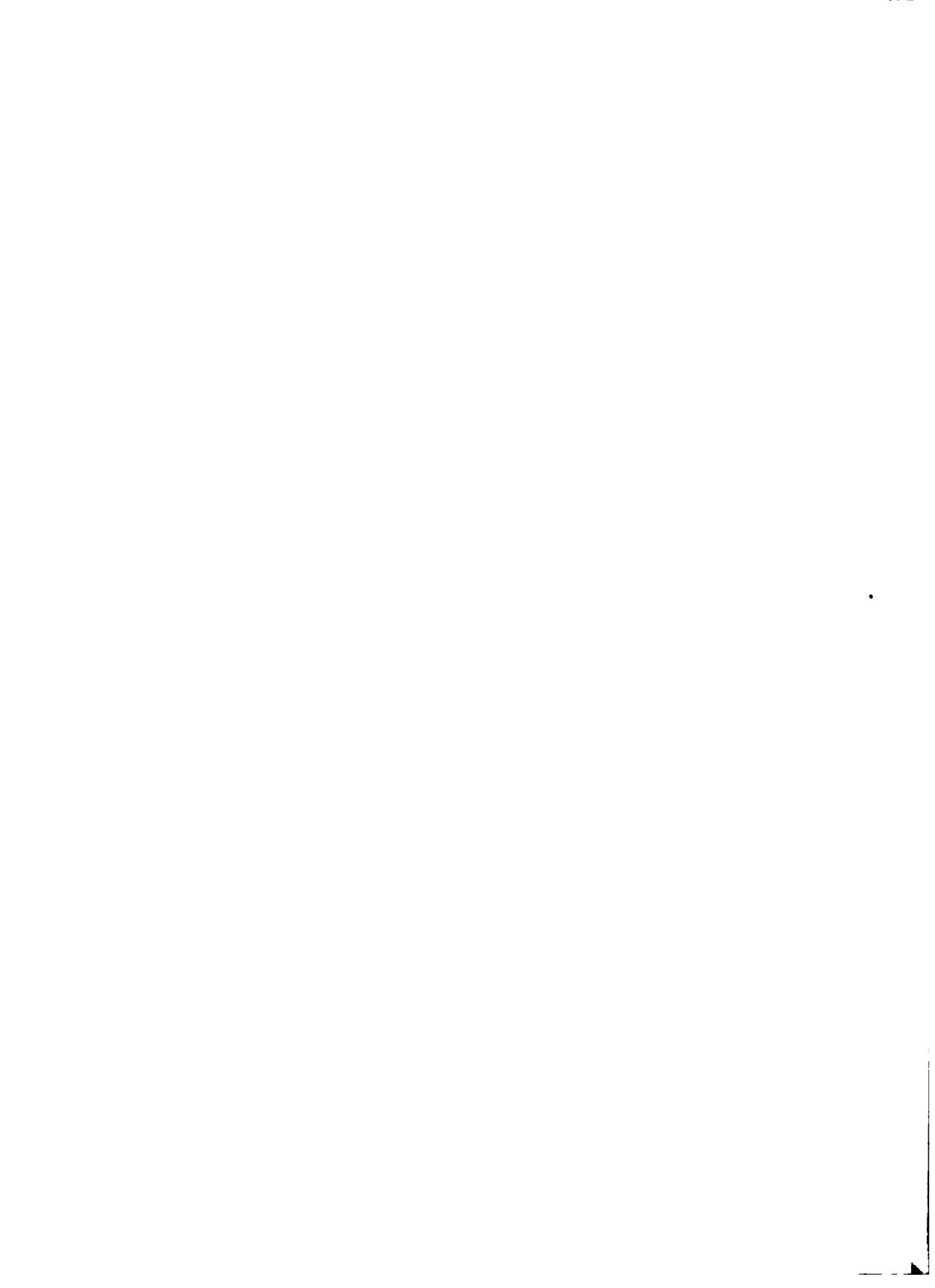
HARVARD COLLEGE  
LIBRARY

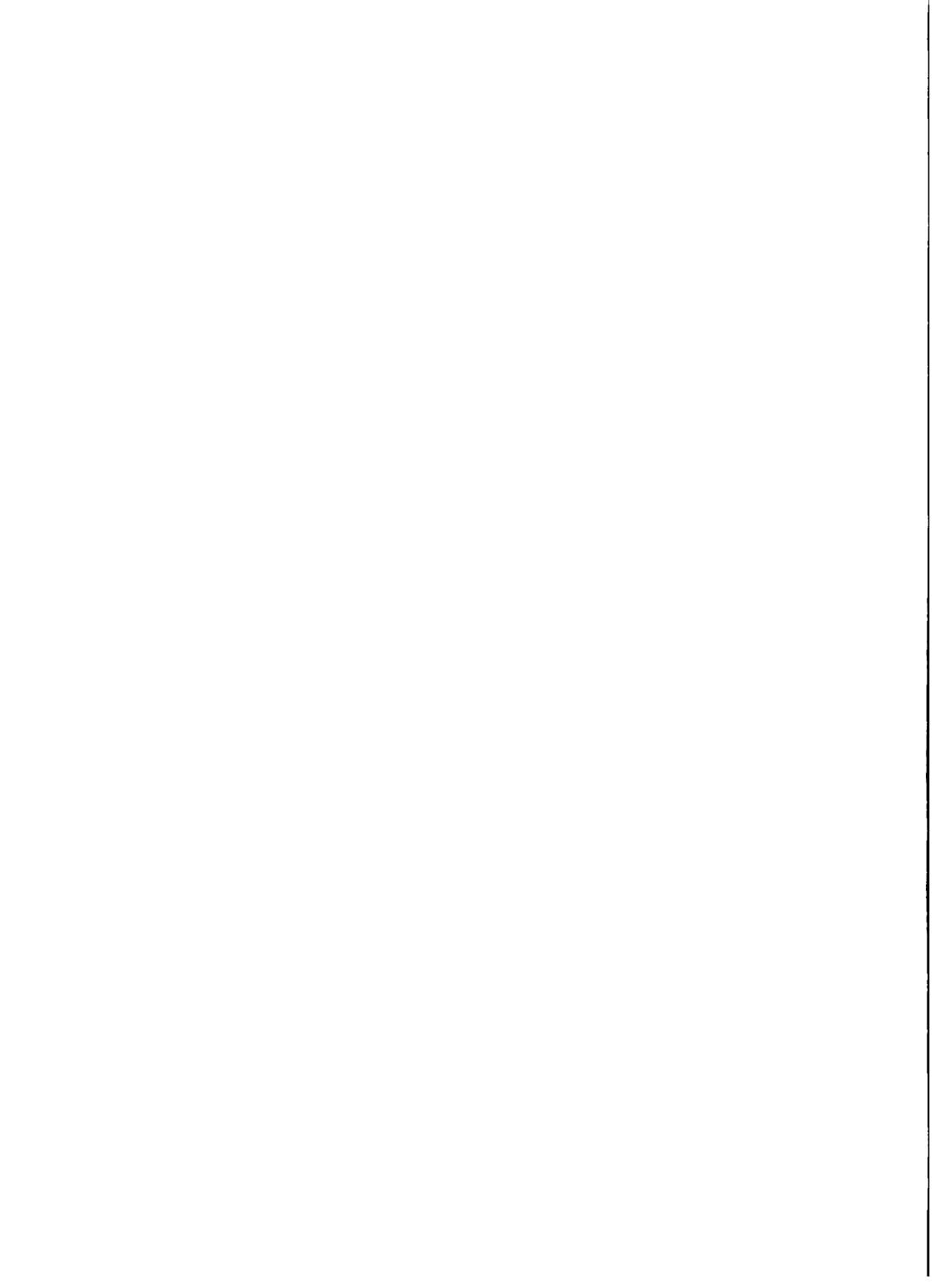


FROM THE FUND OF  
CHARLES MINOT  
CLASS OF 1828









REMAINS  
HISTORICAL & LITERARY  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY  
THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LX.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

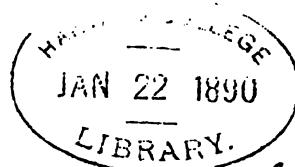
M.DCCC,LXII.

~~Br 3931.2 (60)~~

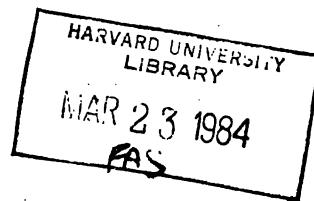
~~Eng. Six. 40~~

~~A~~

Br 3931.2 (60)



Minot fund.



◦

A

◦

# History of the Chantries

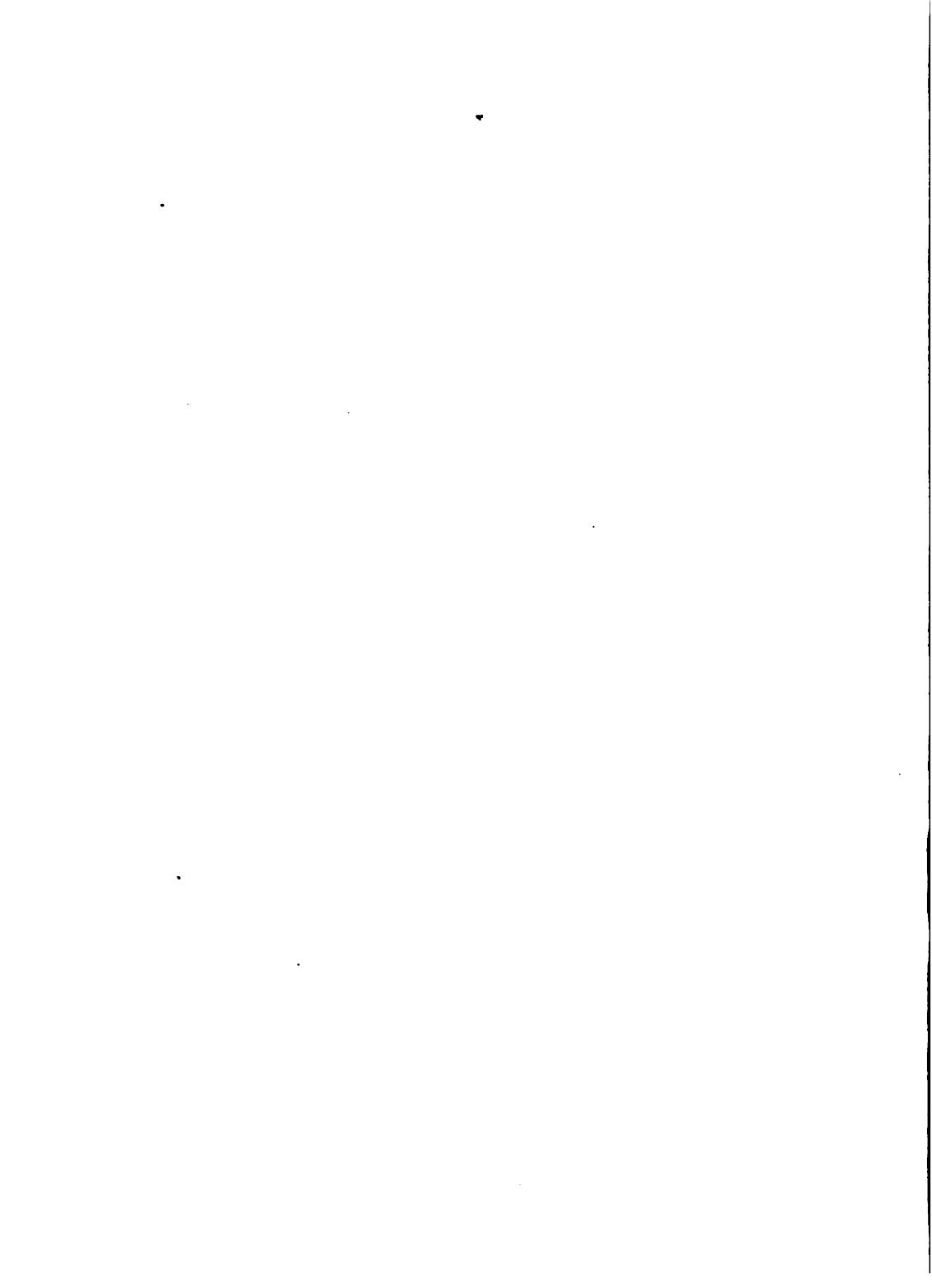
WITHIN THE  
COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER.

BEING THE  
Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII.  
Edward VI. and Queen Mary.

EDITED BY THE  
REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,  
RURAL DEAN, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER, AND  
INCUMBENT OF MILNROW.

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.  
M.DCCC.LXII.





### COUNCIL FOR 1862-3.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

REV. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

REV. THOMAS CORSE, M.A., F.S.A.

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., CANON OF MANCHESTER,

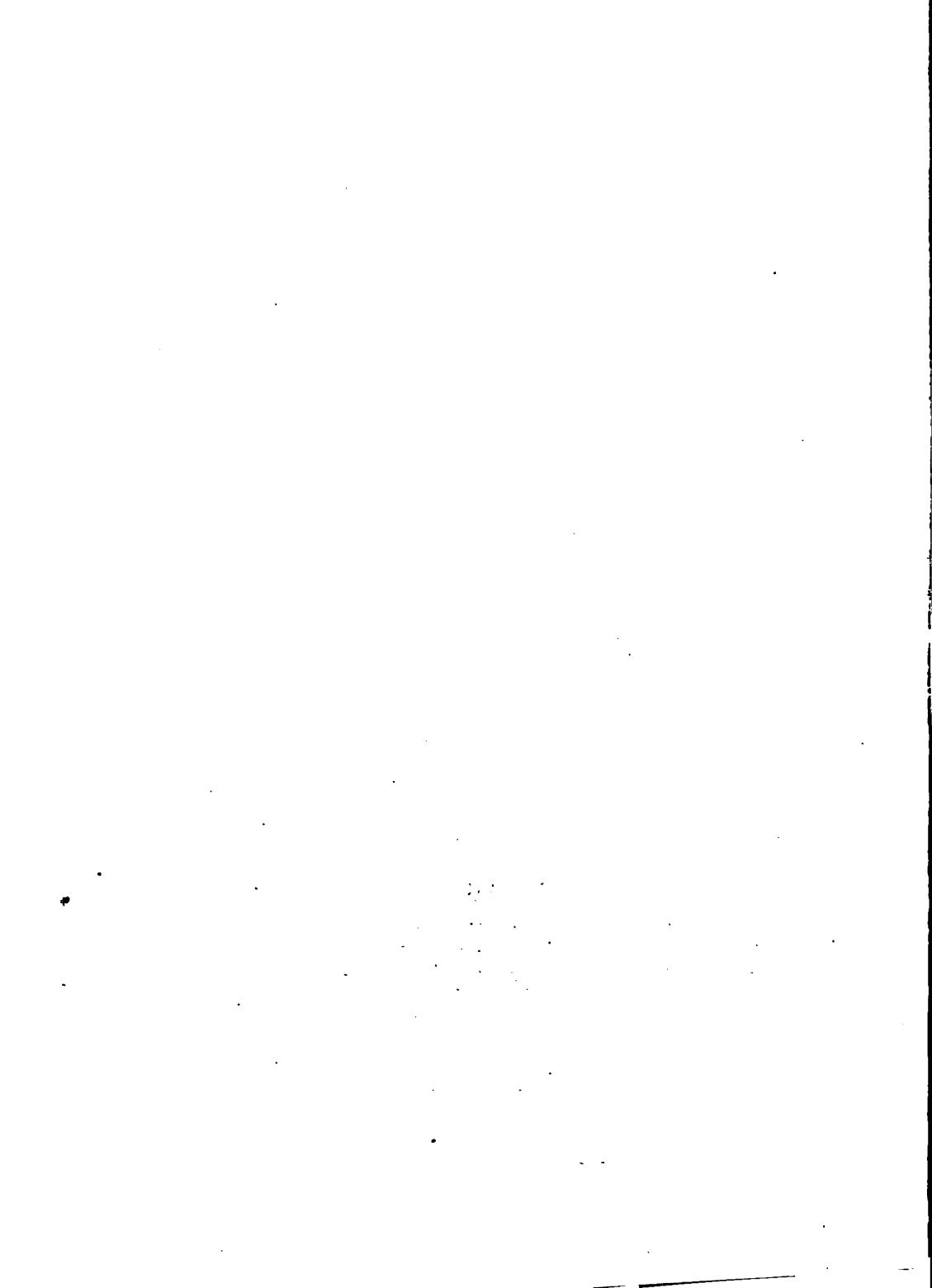
DISNEY PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES, CAMBRIDGE.

REV. JAMES RAINES, M.A.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, TREASURER.

WILLIAM LANGTON, HON. SECRETARY.





The Chauntrie at the roode alter wthin the  
aforsaide churche.<sup>16</sup>

**I**ohn Walton preiste herof incubent of the ffoundaçon of Chantry Cristofer Walton to celerate in the sayde church for the <sup>Priest</sup> sowlē; of the ffounders and all cristen sowlē.

**C**he same is wthin the poch churche biforsaide and the said <sup>The Rood</sup> Chantry Incumbent celebratinge ther accordinglie.

 one.

Plate

**G**eorge Symonde holdyth one teñte wth thappn̄ce lienge in <sup>Endowment</sup> the towne of Houghwyke in the countie of Lancastre by yere <sup>Tenants and Rental</sup>

\* This Chantry, at the Rood Altar in Croston Church, was founded by Christopher Walton of Walton, of whom, or of the date of his foundation, I have no knowledge.

William Walton, priest, a member of the founder's family, by his will dated 7th January 1527, bequeathed his "bodye to be buried in the Church of Croston und̄ the Rode cellar afore the chauncell and his best beyste to the Vicar for his mortuary, and he gave to an able p'ist xii marks to syng masse and to pray for his soule and for the soules of all his auncestours, and for all Chrystyn soules in the said Church for the space of ij yeres next after his decesse." He also refers to the Chantry which he had founded at Longton in Penwortham, and made a provision by his will that Sir John Walton, priest, should officiate there for six years until Robert ffarington, apparently a relative, attained canonical age. — Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 389 note; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 33; see also "Leyland," *post*.

No Incumbents of this Chantry appear to have been instituted by the Bishop.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Croston Church, "ex fundacione X'poferi Walton," for tenths viii' iiiii', and for the subsidy vi' vii'. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) At the dissolution of the Chantryes a rent of 1l. 2s. 1d. was paid to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Croston Church. — *Ibid.*

In 1548 Sir John Walton, Incumbent of the Rood Altar at Croston, was aged eighty years (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*); and as he does not occur amongst the Chantry pensioners, he was probably dead before the pensions were assigned by the crown.

xij<sup>s</sup> and John Robynson holdyth one teñte ther w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>ce</sup> and one cotage therunto pteynynge by yere xiij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas and Whitsonday equally ..... xxvij<sup>s</sup>

Thomas Blakhurst holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>ce</sup> lienge in Michehole by yere xxj<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> The wyff of Wilf<sup>m</sup> Pke holdyth one cotage ther iij<sup>s</sup> and John Bakstonedane holdyth one litle teñte ther w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>ce</sup> by yere vij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe in the said termes ..... xxxij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Henry Wignall holdyth one pcell of grounde lieng in Moshowse feilde conteynynge by estymaçon one rode rentynge yerlie in the said termes by even porcōns ..... vj<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of James Asheton holdyth one crofte lienge in Maudesley in the countie of Lancastre adionynge nere to hir howse ther rentinge yerlie in the said termes equally by even porcōns ..... ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>a</sup> totall of the rentall..... lxij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Reprise; none.

The Chauntrie in the chapell of Beckenshawe  
w<sup>th</sup>in the p'och of Croston.<sup>57</sup>

Chantry  
Priest

**R**obert Smyth preist herof incumbent of the foundaçon of George Beckenshawe ther to celebrate for the sowle<sup>z</sup> of hym and his antecessors and all crysten sowle<sup>z</sup>.

<sup>57</sup> This Chantry, in the Chapel of Beconsall, within the parish of Croston, was founded by George Beconsall of Beconsall Esq., the manorial owner, the head of an ancient family, and early in the reign of Henry VIII. Escheator of the county palatine of Lancaster ( *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 292); but the genealogy (in *Harl. MS.* 1468, fo. 74, and 6139, fo. 21), does not commence sufficiently early to include his name. The date of the foundation has not been discovered, but it may probably be referred to the years 1517-1519. The founder was the father of Mr. Robert Beconsall, Bachelor of Theology, who was instituted to the "Vicarage" of Croston, his native parish,

**C**he sam chapell is distant from the poch church iiiij<sup>or</sup> myles; **Beken-**  
**shawe** **Chantry**  
**C** and one arme of the see betwyxt the . . . chapell and the church by occaſon wherof the Inhabitanc adioynynge therunto cannot com at ther poch church certen tymes by the space of four dayes So that the said Incumbent of ncceitie ys enforced to mynystre the blessed sacramente to the same oftentimes.

January 24th, 1504-5, on the presentation of the Abbess and Monastery of St. Saviour of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, the patrons.—(*Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*) He was Fellow of Michaelhouse; Proctor of the University 1500; B.D. 1502; D.D. 1507; and about July 1508 was President of Queen's College, Cambridge, succeeding and being nominated by Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, the friend of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and not improbably himself a *protégé* of that devout woman, as his family held some of their lands under the house of Derby. On the 8th July 1512, he was instituted to the Rectory of Bradwell-super-Mare, Essex, and was appointed by Privy Seal 28th October in the same year Canon of Windsor. On the 3rd February 1512-13, he was admitted Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln, which office he resigned in 1516. He was inducted to the Deanery of the Collegiate Church of Stoke by Clare 3rd February 1517-18, and resigned his Presidentship. On the 3rd June 1523, he was installed Prebendary of All Saints, Hungate, in Lincoln Cathedral. He was also Chaplain and Almoner to Queen Catherine of Arragon, Subchanter of Wells, Rector of Chayforth in Devonshire, and also of Croxton in Cambridgeshire. He died 21st January 1525-6, and held at his death the Rectory and Vicarage of Croston in Lancashire, where he probably never resided.—*Le Neve, Hardy*, vol. iii. pp. 391, 685; *Cooper's Athen. Cantab.* vol. i. p. 33; *Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in capella de Beccansawe ex fundacione Georgii Beccansawe," for tenths vi<sup>l</sup> ii<sup>d</sup>, and for the subsidy v<sup>l</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> ob. q.<sup>l</sup>.—(*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.*) In 1548 "Robert Smythe of thage of lxxvi yeres" was the Incumbent; the "Ornaments" in "Becanshawe Chapel" were valued at xx<sup>d</sup>, and the "Plate" by estimation was viii ounces.—(*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*) At the dissolution a stipend of 2l. 16s. 5d. was charged on the Duchy Revenues, and made payable to the "Clerke of Becanshawe Chapell."—(Baines's *Lanc.* vol. i. p. 180.) The "Beconsall Chapel," according to Baines (vol. iii. p. 398) is now a "canopied pew" within Croston Church, but that is not the Chantry foundation here described, which is distinctly stated to be in "a Chappell distant from the p'ish Church of Croston iiiij<sup>or</sup> myles; and that an arme of the See lyethe betwene the p'ishe Churche and this Chapple, so that many times the inh'itantes there, by a great space together, can not get to their p'ish church."—(*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*)

Plate and  
Estments

first one chale; poi; by est ..... viij on;  
It ij vestemente.  
It one masse booke.

Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental

Roger Sedle holdyth one burgage lienge in Preston in Amounderness in the countie of Lancastre by yere xvij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> James Shepherde holdyth one pcell of grounde ther conſ one acre by yere v<sup>s</sup> Alice Nabbes holdyth one pcell of grounde ther conteynynge by es̄t one Rode xij<sup>d</sup> Willyam Aram holdyth one pcell of grounde ther conſ by es̄t one rode xij<sup>d</sup> and Robert Heskyth holdyth one pcell of grounde ther conteynynge by es̄t ij rodes xvij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe at the termes of [ ] Clayton<sup>ss</sup> ij rod̄ ij<sup>s</sup> ... xxvi<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup>

Richard James holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄nc̄ lienge in Litherlonde in the said countie rentynge yerlie e.ꝝ. equally.. xvij<sup>s</sup>

Roger Warynge holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄nc̄ lienge in Hoton in the saide countie by yere v<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> John Mayre holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄nc̄ viij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> and Henry Thomlynson for fre rent goinge furth of his landes ther iiiij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe e.ꝝ. equallie ... ..... xiiiij<sup>s</sup>

George Ainsworth holdyth iij rodes of medowe in ffyshwyke in the sayde countie iij<sup>s</sup> the wyffe of Richarde Kellett one pcell of grounde ther conteynynge by es̄t one rode vj<sup>d</sup> and Edmund Sudle one pcell of grounde ther conteynynge by es̄t half one rode vj<sup>d</sup> in all dewe at the said termes by even porcōns equallie ..... iiiij<sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup>. totall of the rentall..... lxij<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup>

Reprise; none

The Chauntrie in the chapell of Tarleton  
wthin the saide p'och of Croston.<sup>69</sup>

**G**homas Wildeyng preiste incubent ther of the ffounda- Chantry  
con of George Dandye preiste to celebrate ther for his <sup>Priest</sup>  
sowle and all cristen sowles.

<sup>69</sup> This Chantry, within the Chapel of Tarleton in the parish of Croston, dedicated to St. Helen, was founded by George Dandye, priest, about the year 1517. Some of the reversionary items of the endowment had not become due at the time of the Commissioners' Survey, and in the year 1548 it was stated to the king that "one James Anderton pretendeth title unto parcel of the landes of this Chauntrie, lyeing in Bretherton, by a deede dated the iiiid<sup>th</sup> daie of March 1517 A<sup>o</sup> Henr. VIII. 9. Albeit he was never in possession by vertue of y<sup>e</sup> same." — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*)

The family of Dandye long held lands in Tarleton under the Abbey of Cokersand, and were also retainers of the Asshetons of Croston. On the 20th May, 33 Henry VI. William Dandye held lands in Maudisley and Croston of Sir William Assheton knt., and about the same time was a trustee of Sir William along with Sir John Botiller, William ffrington, and Nicholas Millington Esqrs. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxv. p. 272.*) On the 24th March 1495, 10 Henry VII. Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq. conveyed to Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq., Henry Banastre of Bank Esq., and George Dandy, Chaplain, a moiety of the manor of Croston, Mawdesley, Longton and Litherland, in the county of Lancaster, and all his lands, &c. in the same, together with the advowson of the Chantry of Huyton in the said county, in trust; and in fulfilment of the last will of the said Thomas Assheton Esq., the trustees on the 30th October, 10 Henry VIII. conveyed the same to Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq., son and heir of the said Thomas Assheton deceased. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxv. p. 290.*) On the 9th March, 35 Henry VIII. the king by letters patent of this date conveyed to his late ward, Richard Assheton of Croston Esq., inter alia, all Rectories, Vicarages, Chantries, Chapels, or Prebends, and other ecclesiastical benefices, the nomination or donation to which was vested in Thomas Assheton Esq., his late father. — (*Ibid. p. 296.*) George Dandye, the priest-founder of this Chantry, was the contemporary, and apparently friend, of Mr. Hugh Assheton of Croston, Bachelor in Decrees, and Archdeacon of York, the benefactor of St. John's College, Cambridge. — (*Ibid.*) In a deed of arbitration, dated 25th April, 7 Edward VI. it is therein recited that variances and debates were formerly stirred between Richard Assheton of Croston Esq. and Henry Banastre of Bretherton the elder gent., concerning an annuity of 33s. 4d. granted to the said Henry for his life, by a deed made 6th September, 3 Henry VIII., and the parties agreed to bind themselves in xx<sup>ii</sup> to abide the award of

Carlton  
Chapel

 The same chapell is distant from the poch church ij myle;  and one arme of the sea betwixt the church and the said chapell by occaſon wheroſt the ſaid preiſt is enforced of neccſtie to mynystre the blessed ſacramēt of tentymes to the Inhabitante ther.

Plate and  
Vestments

 Iſt one chale; poiſ by eſt ..... vj onz  
 Iſt one veftment of  
Iſt one veftment of

Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental

 Willam Banastre holdyth one cotage lienge in Tarleton in  the countie of Lancastre w<sup>t</sup> one gardyne by yere ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
John Dandye holdyth one cotage ther<sup>e</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> Robert Dandy for j<sup>d</sup>  
Henry Shamonde holdyth one cotage ther<sup>e</sup> w<sup>t</sup> one acre of grounde  
cont<sup>i</sup> one rode by yere iiiij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Rauf Pke holdyth one cotage ther<sup>e</sup>  
by yere v<sup>s</sup> Adam Jenkynſon holdyth one cotage ther<sup>e</sup> w<sup>t</sup> a crofte  
ther<sup>e</sup> by yere iiiij<sup>s</sup> and the wyff of Thomas Mawdesley holdyth one

Piers flarington and Hugh Anderton gents., who awarded that Richard Assheton ſhould pay to Henry Banastre xxi<sup>l</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> of arrears of the lands and rents, which he had ſettled on him for life by Thomas Hesketh, Henry Banastre of Bank Esq. (father of the ſaid Henry), and George Dandye, Chapleyne of Tarleton, executors and feoffees of Thomas Assheton late of Crofton Esq. deceased, and to pay yearly in the Parish Church of Crofton certain ſums of money therein ſpecified. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 233.

About the 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, William Dandye and Alice Dandye, widow, executors of Robert Dandye deceased, prosecuted Henry Banastre of Bank gent. for illeſtably holding lands and appurtenances in Bretherton, devised, among other things, for the ſupport of a priue at Saint Elyns's Chapel in Tarleton. — *Cal. Plead.* p. 294.

In 1535 the Subaidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in parochia de Crofton ex fundacione Georgii Dande," for tenths vi<sup>s</sup> ob. and for the subaidy v<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> q'. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

In 1548 "Thomas Wildeyn" was the Incumbent, and of the age of fifty years; the "Ornaments" were valued at iii<sup>s</sup> iii<sup>d</sup>, and the "Plate" was vj ounces. — (*Lib. B. Duck. Lanc.*) In 1553 a pension of 4l. 5s. 2d. was ſettled on "Thomas Waldinge," Incumbent of "Darleton" (Tarleton). — *Willis's Hist. Mistr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

cottage ther̄ by yere iiijs\* in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas and Whitsonday equally ..... xxij\* iijs\*

Hugh Ridynge holdyth one mesuage w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄n̄nc<sup>c</sup> lyenge in Brotherton in the said countie by yere xij\* Robert Dandy holdyth one acre of medowe ther̄ by yere iiijs\* and Henry Whittell holdyth one pcell of grounde ther̄ conteynynge ij ac̄r d̄i by yere vjs\* iiijs\* in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie ..... xxij\* iiijs\*

Richard fferyngton holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄n̄nc<sup>c</sup> lienge in Langton in the said countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie ..... ix\*

Thomas Sompner holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄n̄nc<sup>c</sup> lyenge in Ulnez Walton in the saide countie rentinge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie ..... xl\*

Sm<sup>c</sup> totall of the rental ..... iiijs<sup>li</sup> xiiij\* vijs\*

wherof

Payde to S<sup>r</sup> Peter Leigh Knight for rente goinge furth of the ~~reprises~~ sayde landes by yere ..... xij\*

Payde to Andrew Barton Esquier for rent goyng furth of the landes lyenge in the sayde towne by yere ..... xij\*

Payde to Richard Banastre Esquier for rent goinge furth of one mesuage lieng in Tarleton biforsaide in tholdinge of John Dandye by yere ..... xxij\*

Payde to o<sup>o</sup> soueigne lord the Kynge to thandes of his receyvo<sup>o</sup> of the landes late pteynynge to Mounte of Saynte John goinge furth of the landes lyenge in Ulnes Walton biforsaide by yere xij\*

Sm<sup>c</sup> of the reprise; ..... iijs\* vijs\*

And so remanyth ..... iiijs<sup>li</sup> xj\* — wherof

In possession ..... lxx\* viij\*

In reu<sup>c</sup>con after the deathe of the wyff of John Calde iijs\* after the wyff of Hugh Banaster iiijs\* and after the wyff of John Hilton xij\* iijs\* in all ..... xx\* iiijs\*

**The Chauntrie at the alter of Saynt Nich'as  
within the p'och church of Standyche.<sup>60</sup>**

**Chantry  
Priest** Iames Nevore preiste Incumbent theř of the froundaçon of Sr Alexandre ffareclouge to celebrate theř for the sowle; of hym and his antecessors and to mantene the fuice in the quere euy holy day.

<sup>60</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to St. Nicholas, was founded in the Church of Standish by Sir Alexander Fairclough, who was probably an ecclesiastic, and nearly connected with Thomas ffayreclough, S.T.P., who was instituted to the Rectory of Walton-on-the-Hill 17th October 1459, on the death of Ralph Stanley, Clerk, and on the presentation of King Henry VI.—(*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) On the 20th January 1459-60, Mr. Ralph Duckworth, Rector of Prestoot, and Mr. Edmund flarington, Rector of Halsall, were appointed Commissioners to investigate certain abuses of the Church of Walton-on-the-Hill, on the part of the venerable and discreet man Thomas ffayreclough, S.T.P., the Rector, who had complained to the Bishop that the books, vestments, and other ornaments of the Chancel as well as of the Church were shut up in the Rectory Manse, and were notably defective in the time of Mr. Ralph Stanley, the late Rector, who was bound to keep them in a good state, and to repair defects, as his executors now are; and the Commissioners are empowered to call the neighbouring Rectors and Vicars together to examine, investigate and report to the Bishop of Lichfield thereupon.—(*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) The date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been discovered, but it was in existence in the year 1498, as appears by the following inscription formerly on a brass in the North Aisle of the Church of Standish :

¶ Orate p' s'i'a Rob'ti Pylkyngtō capell' quđdā custodis huj. Cantarie S'c'i Nicholai qui suo t'p'e dedit eidem Cantar quendā annū reddit. vj marcar. in p'petū supportand' ita p'viso q'd Capell. diote Cantar. p' t'p'e existens in p'p'm orbit p' salte s'imar' p'fati Rob'ti et D'ni Thome ffayreologh Doctor in decretis olim Rector de Walton et o'ium suor. be'factor. qui quid= Robt' obiit prid. non. Maias A° D'ni 1498. Quor. s'isb' p'picietur deus. Amen.—  
*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxv. p. 34; Kuerden in Coll. Arm.*

There is a pedigree of the family of Fairclough of Wigan, Aghton, &c. recorded in *Herl. MS. 1468*, fo. 101; but the immediate relationship of these individuals to the founder does not appear. Dr. Samuel Clark has shown that at least some members of the family conformed at the Reformation, and that early in the reign of Queen Elizabeth Mr. Laurence Fairclough “descended from a very ancient and respectable family in Lancashire, famous in arts and arms, one of which was standard

**G**he sami is at the alter of saynt Nycholas w'thin the sayde Chantry of  
church and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate ther and <sup>St. Nicholas</sup> mayntene the quere accordinglie.

bearer to the Earl of Derby at Bosworth Field, and another was appointed by Commission from King James to be one of the translators of the Bible, was Vicar of Haverhill in Suffolk, and the father of Mr. Samuel Fairclough, M.A., born there in 1594, and afterwards Rector of Keddington in the same county, who declined the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, along with the Presbyterian Covenant League, and was tutor to Spence, Lord Compton, son of William Earl of Northampton. The Rector of Keddington's grandfather was brother of Mr. Hugh Fairclough, citizen of London, the father of Alexander Fairclough, who was Secretary to Cardinal Barberino at the Court of Rome about the year 1614. — Clark's *Lives*, p. 153, fol. 1683.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Alexandri Fayreclogh," for tenths ix<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup> q', and for the subsidy viii<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup> ob. q'. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.*) In 1548 there was no Incumbent serving at this altar. — (*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*) The severity of the punishment of offenders "for a word" on the score of religion was very oppressive at the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign, and Mr. Fairclough, another member of the same family, was in trouble for connecting Sir William Norris of Speke with Chantry altars, crucifixes, and candlesticks.

March 31, 1565. Mr. John Fairclough having confessed an information objected against him, viz., that he sclaundrouersly defamed Sir William Norris kn. by saying that the said Sir William "had a Commission to erect Aultars, and to sett thereupon the Crucifix and Candlesticks with Lights," it is ordered by the Queen's Commissioners, that the said John Fairclough shall be present in Childwall Church tomorrow, and that at thend of the Homely, which the Curate shall read, "of Contencion," he shall ask the said S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> forgiveness, if he ther be then present, and shall this y<sup>e</sup> sent daie sit in the stockes in the citie of Chester, bie the space of one howre, in y<sup>e</sup> m<sup>th</sup>ket place, betwene one and two of ye clooke, at after-noone of y<sup>e</sup> same daie; And shall doe the same at Weryngton upon Wednesdaie next at the same tyme; And bicause the said John spread the said seditious words in Davenham parish, it is ordered that he shall knele in Davenham Church the viii<sup>th</sup> daie of April next, in the bodye of the Church at Homely tyme, w<sup>th</sup> shall also be "Of Contenc'on," the said daie, and shall declare the cause of his said Penance in every of the asyd places. And the said John shall enter into recognizances and bring Certificates from the Curates of the said Churches, and from the Bayliff & Constables of Weryngton, of the due execution and accomplishment of the premises this daie fortnighte; and shall enter Recognizances for the accomplishment of this order before his departure in the some of xx<sup>th</sup>. — *Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 204.*

Plate



**Endowment**  auf Whyttell holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tr</sup>n<sup>c</sup> lyenge in  
**Tenants and  
Rental** the towne of Ryvyngton in the countie of Lancastre by yere

xvj<sup>s</sup> Oly<sup>u</sup> Barne<sup>z</sup> and Roberte Wylson holden one teñte ther<sup>r</sup> by  
 yere xxix<sup>s</sup> and Alice Pendlebayre holdyth one cotage ther<sup>r</sup> by yere  
 iiij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the feastes of ..... xliij<sup>s</sup>

Oly<sup>u</sup> Pleysyngton holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tr</sup>n<sup>c</sup> lyenge in  
 Whytjylland in the sayde countie by yere xvij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> and Robert Hugh  
 holdyth one pcell of grounde ther<sup>r</sup> conteynynge by esf ij rode by  
 yere xvij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe e<sup>l</sup>. ..... xx<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Robert Sutton holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tr</sup>n<sup>c</sup> lyenge in the  
 Towne of Adlyngton in the sayde countye rentynge e<sup>l</sup>. xxix<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Thurstayne Sayle holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tr</sup>n<sup>c</sup> lyenge in  
 Heth Chernok in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde  
 termes equallie ..... xij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>r</sup> totall of the rentall..... Cvj<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>

Reprise<sup>r</sup> none.

### The Chauntrie at the alter of o<sup>r</sup> lady w<sup>th</sup>in the sayde p'orche churche.<sup>u</sup>

**Chantry  
Priest**

**W**illiam Bymeson preist Incumbent ther<sup>r</sup> of the foun-  
 dacon of Cristofer Walle<sup>z</sup> to celebrate ther<sup>r</sup> for the  
 sowle<sup>r</sup> of hym and his ancestors by w<sup>th</sup> foundacon the

<sup>u</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to the B. Virgin Mary, within the Church of Standish, was founded by Christopher, or as he is elsewhere called Alexander Wall. His relationship to William Wall, Rector of Eccleston and Davenham, (see ante, p. 156, note 50), has not been discovered, neither the precise date of this foundation. In June, 35 Hen. VIII., the King's Commissioners ordered "that the Founders and Incumbents or ther leyful Attorneys sufficently authorysed of the ii Chauntries

sayde Incumbent is bounde to fynde xijij tapers bifore the Sacre-  
mente and to maynetene the fuice in the quere eul̄y holy day.

**G**he same is w̄thin the poche church biforsayde and the sayde **2. 3. 21.**  
**G**he Incumbent doth celebrate ther̄ fynde tapers and mayntene **Chantry**  
the Quere accordinglye.

within the sayd Church (of Standish) shall apere before the said Com'issioners att Mancheſter the xxviii<sup>th</sup> daye of this mongthe at x of y<sup>e</sup> clooke before none and to bryng with theme as well the fundacions of the sayd Chauntres as also sufficient cause whie the said Chauntries and ther alters be not furnished with all necessaries for devyne servyse upon payne of v<sup>m</sup> of ev'ry of them to be levied to soche man' and use as is before expressed. And that no p'son or p'sons shall talke in the Churche uppon lyke payne lyke wyse to be levied to the like uses duryngtyme of devyne servyce." The Parish Church was stated to be "in grete ruyne and decaye," and "Mr. John Holcroft and Thurstan Tilsley Esquyres," gave orders for the re-edifying of the same, under heavy pecuniary penalties. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 172.*) Edward Earl of Derby presented his Chaplain and Almoner of Lathom, Mr. John Moodye, a zealous member of the reformed Church, to the Rectory of Standish on the 10th July 1544 (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.*), and afterwards issued further peremptory orders for the almost complete rebuilding of the dilapidated edifice. These injunctions do not appear to have been fully carried out until the early part of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Wall's Chantry is described as having been situated in the extreme eastern part of the church, its position being similar to that of the Lady Chapel in ancient churches. The east end of the church is evidently of a period anterior to the rest of the chancel. It is narrower in its dimensions, and on the exterior of the south side is the date 1511 incised on stone. This was the year in which Mr. William Wall, the Rector of Eccleston, died. On the eastern exterior the jambs and rough moulding of a door are visible, which were probably blocked up by the Rector Moody on his restoration of the church. This portion is also joined to the rest of the chancel in a line bisecting a window, so that this end gives the building somewhat of the appearance of a half-drawn telescope. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Standish Church "of the foundation of Alexander Walls" for tenths ix<sup>m</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> and for the subsidy viii<sup>m</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> ob. q'. — *Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.*

In 1548 "William Benison, aged 46, a lame and ympotent man," was the Incumbent of "Christopher Wall's Chantry, and maynteyned the service in the quyre every holey daye," and the houseling people of Standish were i<sup>m</sup>ccoo. (1400). — (*Lb. B Duck. Lanc.*) In 1553 William Benson, Priest of the Virgin Mary's Chantry at Standish, had a pension of 4*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* — *Willis's Mistr. Abb. vol. ii. p. 108.*

Plate



**Endowment** **Tenants and Rental** **shn Wakerfeilde holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in Standyche biforsayde in the countie of Lancastre by yere xx<sup>s</sup> and Bryane Bybby holdyth one teñte ther<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> by yere xx<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the termes of M<sup>o</sup>tynemes and Pente<sup>c</sup> ..... xl<sup>s</sup>  
 Rychard Hunter holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in Longtree in the sayde countie renting yerlie e.<sup>c</sup> ..... xxxv<sup>s</sup>  
 Alexandre Sklaytere holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in Walche Whittell in the sayde countie rentyng yerlie e.<sup>c</sup> ..... xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Sm<sup>a</sup> totall of the rental.... iiiij<sup>ii</sup> xv<sup>s</sup>  
 Reprise; none.**

### The Chantry at the roode alter w<sup>th</sup>in the p'ache church biforsayde.<sup>o</sup>

Chantry  
Priest

**P**eter Bower <sup>ps</sup>t Incumbent ther<sup>th</sup> of the ffounda<sup>c</sup>on of James Standyche to celebrate in the saide churche for the sowle; of hym and hys antecessors.

<sup>o</sup> This Chantry was founded at the Rood Altar in Standish Church by James Standish Esq., the manorial owner of Duxbury, in this parish. He was the son of Christopher Standish, who was the second son of Hugh Standish of Standish Esq., living 30 Edward III., 1356. Sir Christopher, eldest brother of James Standish, the founder, was living at Duxbury 12 Henry VI., 1433, and died, apparently inane, as the son of the said James Standish is afterwards styled Christopher Standish of Duxbury.—(Harr. MS., 1549, fo. 88.) The Pedigree in the Harr. Bib. MSS., 1468 and 1659, commence with James Standish of Duxbury, living in the 6 Edward IV., 1466, and whose relict Alice, in her widowhood, released certain lands to her son Christopher Standish of Dokesbury, A<sup>o</sup> 1 Richard III.—(Ibid.) The founder of this Chantry was also the younger brother, and heir in the year 1435 of Sir Rowland Standish, kn<sup>t</sup>, a distinguished soldier in France, and who conveyed from Normandy the reliques of S. Laurence, still preserved in Chorley Church (see ante p. 168, note), imitating the example of Edward III., who, on the 5th July 1358,

He sayme is at the rode alter w'hin the sayde poche churche <sup>Holy Rood</sup> <sub>Chantry</sub> and the sayme Incumbent doth celebrate ther accordinglie.



Plate

Hugh Barker holdyth one teñte lyenge in Longtre in the <sup>Endowment</sup> <sub>Tenants and Rental</sub> countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie at the termes of Whit- sonday and M<sup>o</sup> tynemas ..... xix<sup>s</sup> vjd

Edwarde Rygby holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thappfn<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Worthyngton in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. ..... xxj<sup>s</sup>

James Banke holdyth one tente w<sup>th</sup> thappfn<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Chorley in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. ..... xvij<sup>s</sup>

presented the head of St. Benedict, Abbot and Confessor, to the Abbey Church of Westminster. — (*Acta Regia*, vol. i. p. 373.) This Chantry was founded in or about the year 1483, and the family of Standish of Duxbury still claim a Chapel in Standish Church, without knowing its exact site, which was, according to the text, in the Rood Loft. The door-way, now blocked up, originally leading to the Holy Rood, and the sockets from which the screen has been withdrawn, are still remaining. It has been orally transmitted that the Chapel on the north side of the Chancel was originally a chantry founded by the Duxbury house, which still claims some uncertain and undefined right to it, but these Commissioners as well as those of Edward VI. are precise in their allocation of the old site.

The Chapel on the south side of the Chancel is claimed by the family of Standish of Standish, but if originally a chantry it does not appear to have had a legal foundation, as the Commissioners do not recognise it; although it may be mentioned that in the post mortem inquisition of Ralph Standish of Standish Esq., taken 31 Henry VIII., along with the Manor and the Advowson of the Benefice, a Chantry in the Church is specially included.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Jacobi Standishe," for tenths vi<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>, and for the subsidy vi<sup>s</sup> i<sup>d</sup>. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii.) There was however something exceptional in the case of this Chantry as well as in the Rectory, not stated, as the Commissioners made an allocation in their favour. — (*Ibid.*) In 1548 Peter Bower, the Incumbent, was aged 72 years; and "the towne of Standyche" contained 1400 howseling people. — (*Lib. B Duct. Lanc.*) In 1553 Peter Bowre, Priest of the Rode Chantry, had a pension of 3l. os. 8d. — *Willis's Mistr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Thomas Aynescough holdyth one teñte ther w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄n̄ces  
and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie ..... ix<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall..... lxvij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Reprise<sup>s</sup> none.

The Chauntrie wthin the p'och church  
of Leylond.

Chantry  
Priest

**G**urstane Taylo<sup>9</sup> preiste incumbent ther of the ffoundaçōn  
of Henry ffarryngton Knyght to celebrate ther for the  
sowle<sup>s</sup> of hym and hys antecessors by w<sup>th</sup> ffoundaçōn the

There were two Chantryes at the altar of St. Nicholas within the Church of St. Andrew of Leyland, and both of them founded by members of the ancient family of farrington of farrington. There is no precise information as to the origin of the first, but it existed at an early period, as in the time of Edward III. "Thomas de Clayton Chaplain of Leyland" often occurs in connection with John Serjeant the Vicar, and the Chaplains and Vicars of Leyland are generally united as feoffees in the family settlements of the farringtons, who were long closely connected with the Abbey of Evesham and the Priory of Penwortham, and in the latter part of the 14th century gave to the Church several distinguished ecclesiastics.—(*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxiii. pp. 226-238*; *Hulton's Priory of Penwortham*, p. 71 *et seq.*) On the 23rd Jan. 1457, Humphrey farrington, Chaplain of Leyland, was instituted to the Vicarage on the resignation of Thomas Banastre, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. A pension of xxxii<sup>s</sup> was ordained for the Vicar, and settled by Dom. Ralph Young, Capellanus, and Thomas Banastre, Proctors, in the name of Dom. Radulph farryngton, late Vicar of Leyland, and Dom. Humphrey farryngton, now Vicar there, to be paid out of the fruits of the Rectory.—(*Reg. Bowers, Lichf.* p. 91.) On the 17th Jan. 1458, a commission was issued by the Bishop of Lichfield to John, Abbot of Evesham, to confer upon Margaret farryngton, relict of William farryngton of farryngton Esq., the "annulum, volum et mantillum," of perpetual widowhood.—(*Ibid.*) And on the 26th Sept. 1461, the Bishop granted a. licencie to Margaret farryngton, widow, Deo dedicate, to have masses and other divine offices celebrated in a suitable oratory within her house, in the presence of herself and household, by a fit Chaplain.—(*Reg. Hale, Lichf.*) On the 1st May 1483, 4 Henry VII., James Smyth, Chaplain of farrington, and Seth Wodeooke, Chaplain of Leyland, occur as feoffees of Sir William farrington.—(*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxiii. p. 226.*) In an indenture dated 20th March, 16 Henry VII., it is recited that Sir William farryngton Knt., and Henry farryngton

Incubent<sup>c</sup> herof are bounde to kepe one fre Gram<sup>l</sup> Skoile in the church biforsayde as by the sayd foundac<sup>on</sup> it may appere.

his son and heir apparent, Sir Henry Bradshagh parson of the church of Aghton, and Henry Cowper clerk, feoffees of the said Sir William, had demised, by deed of this date, to Sir Richard Assheton Knt., Robert Beausawe and Seth Wudock clerks, Hugh Anderton gent., and William Wudock, all the manors, messuages and lands of the said Sir William, and Henry his son, in Leyland, ffaryngton, Preston in Amounderness, and Ulneswalton, in the county of Lancaster, in trust for the use of the said Sir William for his life, remainder to the said Henry his son, according to the old evidences, charged with dower to Alice, wife of the said Sir William, and with 100 marks each to his two daughters unmarried, Mary and Alice, he having married four of his daughters "att great costs and charges;" and also charged with eight marks a year to Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, late wife of William ffaryngton deceased, son of the said Sir William, for her life.—(*Worden Evid.*) The first Chantry dedicated to St. Nicholas is named in the following will, dated in the year 1501:—

In the name of God Amen. I William ffaryngton knyght in my holle mynde beyng but somewhat seke and feble in my bodye and in my lymmys make and orden this my testament and last wille the xxxii daye of Maii the yer of our lorde God M<sup>l</sup>. d. 9 on and the xvij yer of kyng Henr' the viij<sup>th</sup> ffyrst I beqwaythe my sawle to almyghty God and to our ladie seynt Marie and all the seynts in heven my bodie to be buriett in the p'ish chyrshe of Leylond afor the awter of Seynt Nicholas. It. I beqweythe my best horse for my corse p'sent and my second best horse I wyll my wyff have to hyr p'pur vse and my graye trottyng stag. It. I beqweythe my qwyte galdyng to the steeple of Leylond and qwer as hyt wantes of the p'ce of hym to be fulfyllyt of my other gud. It. I beqweyeth to the frer<sup>e</sup> of P'ston x<sup>e</sup> for a trentall. It. I beqweyeth to S<sup>r</sup> Robert Somono<sup>r</sup> x<sup>e</sup> for a trentall. It. I beqweyeth to S<sup>r</sup> Robert ffraunce vi<sup>e</sup> viii<sup>d</sup>. It. To John Ascheton vi shepe iii weders and iii ewes and vi<sup>e</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> and a blakke astyn dowblet my sadyll and my brydill. It. I beqweythe to my son Henr' my best dowlet and my best gowne and the graye ambylyng stag at Wordeley also I wylle my son Henr' hane these y'celles folloyngr for ayr lomes that is to saye a boke a bille a chalyas a red vestement a sup'altar a corp'ax and that at th'to longes a table of the crucifix gylde a ymage of the trinitie. It. a fornar a ston trogh a barrell for herbes iii burdes and iiiii formes a kyse w<sup>th</sup> dedes and a old kyse more on' I the forsaid William beqweythe these aft' folloyngr to be ayr lomes a bille a batellyng axe a dagg dight w<sup>th</sup> sylver a sconse a shorte kyst. It. I beqweythe to William ffaryngton a wallett and my iiiii quarte'd cote. The residue of all my guddes not beqwed my fun'all expenses and my dettes allowed and payet of the same I beqweythe unto Aly my wyff the qwyth said Alis and the Reu'end ffrider in God Van Blakelache Bisshop of Man and M<sup>r</sup> Syr William Walle p'son of Eccleston of this my said testament I orden and make my executo'rs praying theyme to take the labor upon them for the

St. Nicholas Chantry. The same ys at the alter of saynt Nycholas w<sup>th</sup>in the poch church biforsayde and the sayd Incumbent this day doth celebrate ther and kepe fire skoyle accordynglie.

which theyr labo<sup>r</sup> I charge my said wyff to rewarde theym. Wittenes at the makynge of this my testament Syr Seth Wodecock Vicar of Leylond Henr' ffaryngton son and heyr apparaunt to the said Willia William Heaton Thomas Syngleton esqwyers William Banast' Jamys Anderton and mony mo' and for more wittenes I setto my seal of my armys. Wryten the daye and yer above said.

These ben the detts qwyche I the forsaide William ffaryngton knyght awe the daye and the yer afor'said.

Impr. to Rich. Heaton .....	xi <sup>ii</sup> and x m <sup>rc</sup>
To the Executors of Wm. Anderton .....	x m <sup>rc</sup>
To Syr Robert Somono <sup>r</sup> .....	vi <sup>ii</sup> viii <sup>d</sup>
To Hugh Moldyng .....	ix <sup>d</sup>
To John Modye and Oskeill Somono <sup>r</sup> .....	ii <sup>o</sup>
To the wyff of Wm. Leylond .....	xxi <sup>d</sup>
To Wm. Blacburn .....	viii <sup>d</sup>
To John Werden .....	x <sup>o</sup>
To Wm. Leylond .....	xiii <sup>o</sup> xij <sup>d</sup>
To Wm. Chappull .....	xxii <sup>o</sup> x <sup>d</sup>
To Syr Ric. Langton knyght .....	v <sup>ll</sup>
To Hug Anderton .....	vi <sup>ii</sup> viii <sup>d</sup>
To Thomas Blakelache .....	xvii <sup>d</sup>
To Syr Thurstan Held .....	v <sup>o</sup> iiiii <sup>d</sup>
To Syr Robert ffraunce .....	v <sup>o</sup>
To Rauf Qwythull .....	xiiii <sup>d</sup>
To the Steple at Leylond .....	xvi <sup>ii</sup> viii <sup>d</sup>
To Thomas Edmu <sup>r</sup> son .....	vi <sup>ii</sup> viii <sup>d</sup>
To Ric. Wodecock .....	x <sup>o</sup>
To Syr Rauf Somono <sup>r</sup> .....	xvi <sup>ii</sup> viii <sup>d</sup> &c.

Proved the last day of December 1501, before the Dean of Leylond, in the Parish Church of Ecclestone, by Alice ffaryngton, the widow and executrix. — *Warden Evid.*

The second Chantry was founded at the same altar by Sir Henry ffarington knight, son and heir of the last named testator, in the year 1524. Henry ffarington of ffarington, in the county of Lancaster, squier, by Indenture tripartite dated 9th April, 15 Henry VIII., 1524, recites that he had granted and confirmed (by deed dated 12th March, 15 Henry VIII.) to Thomas ffarington his son and heir apparent, Robert ffarington his brother, Peres ffarington, William ffarington, of Knorbroke, Roger ffarington, John Blakelach, John Berdysworth, Nicholas Wodecock, Laurence Wodecock, William Wodecock, Nicholas Clayton, Raufe Clayton, William Summer, Richard Chernock, and William Chernock his son and heir apparent, and Robert



Ayscogh, all the messuages, lands, &c., in Olneswalton, Leyland, Coppull, Worth-yngton, Keuerden, Sailebury, Marlington, and Hoghwyk, which he, the said Sir Henry, held of the gift of Sir Thurstan Helde, and Sir Robert Sumner, Priests, And all the lands and feoffments of the said Sir Thurstan Helde, Richard Croston, son and heir apparent of Henry Croston, late deceased, and Sir John Sudell, Priest, To hold all the said premises to the said Thomas flarington and the others named, in trust, for the purposes of his Will. He devises the premises after his death to his right heirs male, having and enjoying his chief mansion and demesne lands in flarington and Leyland, and they "to levye, take, and pay, at two times of the year by equal portions, to an hable and well disposed priest daile to say and do masse; at the Awter in Saynt Nicholas Chapell, w<sup>th</sup>in Leylond Church, and other dyvine s'vice daile to say and do ther for eu'. And to pray specially for the soules of S<sup>r</sup> Peres Wodecok, so'tyme p'son of Sterston,\* Sir William flarington knyght, Robert Spiser, James And'ton, Margaret Molyneux, Sir Robert Sumner, priest, John Roscyndale, and for the prosp'ite and welfare of Dame Alice, my moder, and of me, the said Henry flarington, and my said heirs, and Robert Swanneysey, during all o'lyues, and all other benefacto's and mayneteners of the said s'vice and Chauntrye hereafter. And after our deceas; for our soules; and all crysteyn soules, w<sup>th</sup> the Psalme of De p'funde to be said at every masse tyme, before the Levatory. Also I will and declare that I the said Henry flarington, and my said heires shall always have the elec'ion, no'iation, and admission of the sayd Priest fro' tyme to tyme, to the sayd s'vice." And after the decease of a priest, if on notice being given the trustees do not appoint a successor, then the Abbot of the Monastery of Evesham and his successor there for the time being, shall have the election. One part of the Indenture to remain for ever with Sir Henry flarington and his heirs, another part within the sayd Churche, and the third part with the said Abbot and his successors. "And the sayd priest shall once eu'ry yere at a con'uenient tyme betwixt the feets of Ester and Pentecost, make and kepe one An'iversary Day w<sup>th</sup>in the forsayd Church, w<sup>th</sup> Placebo and Dirige, and Masse of Requiem, w<sup>th</sup> such preist and clerks as he can get there, for the soules of all such p'sons then being dep'ted and deceased, as he is bound to pray for, w<sup>th</sup> ii sargees of wax bre'nyng opon a herse in the said Church duryng the tyme of the Dirige and Masse, opon his own costa. And also disposing yerely on y<sup>e</sup> sayd An'iversary day, amongst the said preists and clerks xii<sup>4</sup>, and to the p'rish clerk, the same tyme, for the tyme being iii<sup>4</sup>, for rynging of all the bells at the said Church. And I wyll that eu'ry such priest shall be alway redy, yf God send him healt of body, in his surples; at matyns masse; and oth' dyvynne s'vice daile done w<sup>th</sup> note w<sup>th</sup>in the said Church amongst oth' preists and clerks there. If any preist be of euyll dispcion and not of gud rule, name, and fame, or do not

\* Sturston, a small parish near Watton in Norfolk, but there is now no church there.

**Endowment**  **Edward** Smerte holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge  
**Cenants and**  **Rental** in the towne of Leylondc in the countie biforsayde by yere

observe my wyll, he shall be removyd and put fro' the sayd s'vice and an hable and well dysposed p'st be admytted to the sayd s'vice. Power to appoint fresh feoffees being 'discrete p'sons of flarington and laylond,' and the most part of the said feoffees to be 'alway of the surname<sup>s</sup> of flarington and Wodecock if any such hable and discrete p'sons there then shalbe, or of thaire next *kyruden*, who shall have the governaunce of all the seruaunts, ferm's, and occupiers of the p'misse, at their pleasure, takyng nowther income, grissume, incresse, nor adwauntage of the same to their owne use.' — *Warden Evid.*

Sir Henry flarington knight, afterwards recited that he had by a former deed indented dated viii August, 20 Heury VIII., "frely w<sup>th</sup> myne owne hands delyv'd to S<sup>r</sup> Thurstan Helde and S<sup>r</sup> William Walton, Clerks, dyvers p'cells of my gods, plate, and implements of household, exp'sed in the sayd wrytyng, to the intent that they and theyr success<sup>s</sup> ps'to<sup>r</sup>, syngyng and sayyng masse<sup>s</sup> at Laylond Church, in a Chapell ther called Sante Nicolas Chapell or flarington Chapell, and Longton Chapell, fro' tyme to tyme at the deth of me the sayd S<sup>r</sup> Henry, or any of myn heyre<sup>s</sup> male, or heires gen<sup>l</sup>l, hauing laghfull possession of my manor of flarington, shall delyner all the same p'cel<sup>s</sup> menc'oned in the sayd wrytyng to the sayd heir or heyres by indenture To the intent that they Lease all the same orrel<sup>s</sup> as gud stuf and of as grete value, so that they may remayn at my sayd manor as he'r lome<sup>s</sup> fro' heir to heir for eu', and as my mynd was then and at that tyme It ys so now, that I the sayd Syr Henry flarington, for dyuers reasonable considerac'ons and specyally for that I have paid large some<sup>s</sup> of money for the marriage of Jane Bothe now wydoe doghter of Will'm flarington my oldeste son for thentent onelye to lease all and singler my hereditaments aft<sup>r</sup> my decease to remayn to Thomas flarington my sone wherfore I utterlye revoke adnnull and make voide by these p'sents all my former will mynde and intent specyfyed And on thys I have caused now the successors p'stes of the forsayd S<sup>r</sup> Thurstan and and S<sup>r</sup> William that ys to wete S<sup>r</sup> Thurstan Talio<sup>r</sup> p'st and S<sup>r</sup> John Walton p'st at my request to redelyver to me all the forsayd p'mysse<sup>s</sup> and they have done so and I am laghfully seized of the same as myne own p'per guds to dispose all the same from hensforth at my pleasure. Signed and sealed by S<sup>r</sup> Henry flarington S<sup>r</sup> Thurstan Tayleo<sup>r</sup> and S<sup>r</sup> Jo'n Walton." This singular resumption of the endowment of the Chantry was made in contemplation of the spoliation of the foundation, but the date is not added. The deed is witnessed by Rob. Swansey, Peter flaryngton, Rich. flaryngton, John Werden, chaplain, Wm. Bradshay, chaplain, John Garston, chaplain, S<sup>r</sup> Rob. Pyncock, p'st, Nic. Holcroft, Ryeh. Leghe, William Char-nocke. — *Ibid.*

It was shortly after this equivocal act, viz. on the 3rd October 1531, that the Prior and Convent of Durham granted Letters of Fraternity to "Mr. Henry flarington Esq<sup>r</sup> and his wife," probably in consequence of their having been benefactors to the Cell of

vij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> and John Woodcoke holdyth one cloise theſt contenyng  
by est ij acr by yere vs in all dewe at the feaste; of xij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

Lytham, or money might have been given for the privilege of having performed in the Church of Durham and her Cells, on the death of the individuals having the Letters, all such religious offices as were solemnized for a monk who had lived and died in the fraternity. — (*Reg. iv. p. 244, Durham Obituary Rolls, Surtees Soc.*) It would be interesting to know what value Sir Henry attached to this privilege half a dozen years after this date, when he had become one of the Royal Commissioners for the suppression of the Religious Houses. — *Stanley Papers*, part ii. Introd. p. xviii.

In an inventory dated 37 Henry VIII. occurs, "An Awter, a hangyng of reade and yellowe, a masse boke, and a vestement of satyn, in the Chapel at Worden." Sir Henry's inventory of Edward VI. mentions "a chalyce with a patint parcel gilt." — (*Worden Evid.*) In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Leyland ex fundacione Henrici ffaryngton Milit." for tenths vii<sup>s</sup> xi<sup>d</sup>, and for the sudsidy vii<sup>s</sup> i<sup>d</sup> ob. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 292.) In 1548 Thurstan Taylor, aged 52 years, was Incumbent, and "kepte the fre grammar skol in the said Church," and the houseling people of Leylond were viii<sup>c</sup> (800). — (*Lib. B Duk. Lanc.*) A stipend of 3l. 17s. 10d. charged on the revenues of the Duchy of Lancaster at the dissolution of the Chantry, was made payable to a clerk and schoolmaster at Leyland. — Baines's *Hist. Lanc.*, vol. i. p. 180.

John Claiton of Ulnewalton, in the county of Lancaster, yoman, conveyed by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI. to Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington knight, four messuages and tenements with lands and common of pasture and all rights thereto belonging, in the occupation of Edward Suart, John Woodcock, Alex. Kershaw, John Osbaldeston, Hugh Tasker, William Charnock, and Roger Holt, situate in Leyland, Ulnewalton, Salebury, Houghwyk, Kiverden, and Cappall, in the county of Lancaster, late belonging to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas within the Parish Church of Leylonde, and all woods, annual rents, &c., in as full a manner as they were held by any Cantarist or Incumbent of the same Chantry, or any other Chantry, by virtue of the Act of Parliament by which the same came into the King's hand, in the first year of his reign; and also in as full a manner as Edward Peise and James Wilson of London, gent<sup>s</sup>, had the same, and also other messuages and lands conveyed to them by Letters Patent, under the great seal, dated Westminster, 18th August, 3 Edward VI., and as they conveyed these messuages and lands of S. Nicholas' Chantry, to the said Clayton, by deed dated 11th February, 4 Edward VI., in free soccage.

Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington, by his deed of seoffment dated 20th March, 4 Edward VI., conveyed to William Cowpe and John Crane, yemen, four messuages and tenements with the lands, commons, wastes, rents, reversions, and services, in the occupation of Edward Suart, John Woodcock, Alexander Kershaw, John Osbaldeston, Hugh Tasker, and Roger Holt, or their assigns, being in Leyland, Ulnewalton, Salebury, Houghwick, Kerdyn, and Coppul, in the county of Lancaster, lately be-

Alexandre Kyrstley holdyth one teſte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>nc<sup>th</sup> lyenge

longing to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas, within the Parish Church of Leyland, in the same county, and which he, the said Sir Henry, had purchased in fee of John Clayton of Ulneswalton, yeoman, by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI., "to hold to the use of the said Sir Henry for his life, remainder to the use of William fflarington his son, and his heirs lawfully begotten, and in default to the use of the right heirs of the said Sir Henry and of Dame Dorothy his wife, with a remainder over to William Charnock and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten. To hold of King Edward VI. his heirs and successors as of the manor of East Greenwich in the county of Kent, by fealty and in soccage."

On the 12th May, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry fflarington granted an annuity of xx<sup>s</sup> for life to the said John Clayton, for his "diligent and faithful service," issuing out of the late Chantry lands in Salesbury and Leyland, in the tenure of Adam Bolton and James Young.

On the 5th August, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry granted an annuity of xx<sup>s</sup> to Thomas Babyngton gent. for life charged upon a tenement in Hoghwyke, in the tenure of Hugh Tasker, and one close in Leyland, in the tenure of John Woodcock, lately belonging to St. Nicholas' Chantry in Leyland Church, to become payable after the death of the grantor; and on the 15th December, 23 Elizabeth, Thomas Babyngton of Wygan gent., in consideration of 5l., released to William fflarington of Worden Esq. his right to this annuity.

On the 12th January 1579, William Woodcock of Leyland, yeoman, deposed that one Adam Clayton of Leyland, deceased, purchased divers parcels of lands in Cuerden, late the inheritance of one Plesington, viz. one half acre in Longton-hey, half an acre in the More-hey, one acre and one rodeland in the rounde mylne park, one halfe acre in the fermed' crofte, all now in the tenure of Edmund Longton and Ryc. Cowp', beinge of the one chief rente of v<sup>s</sup>; and the lands soe by hym bought he bestowed as followes, viz. one iiiij. parts to the mayntenance of a light before or ladye at the ffreesses in Presto', and one of iiiij. p'te to the mayntenance of a like light before St. Andrew in the Parish Church of Leylond, and the o<sup>r</sup> half of the said londa hee bestowed vpon the Chantry in St. Nicholas Chappell at Leylond aforesayd. And he further said that the said Ryc. Cowp', otherwyse called Dicoon Cowp', will aver the same to be trew. — *Is Mr. W. fflarington's handwriting.*

On the 21st Feb. 1591, William Bishop of Chester, Sr Richard Molynous and Sr Edmond Hulleton Knights, Thomas Langton Baron of Walton [Newton], Richard Hoghton of Hoghton, Thomas Standish of Duxbury, James Anderton of Clayton, John Cuerden of Cuerden, Thomas Lancaster of Ranchill, and Edward Walmealey Esquires, Thomas and William Charnock and Nycholas Blackelatch of Leyland, Symon Haddock of Brownley, William Worden of Clayton, William Clayton, John Hulton of Whittle in the Woods, Henry Whalley of the Bancke, Henry Browne of the Scales, Thomas Woodcock and Seath Jackson of Cuerden, James Stopforth of Ulneswalton, William Somner of Lostock, John Burcows of Leyland, Roger fflarington of fflarington and

in the towne of Ulne; Walton in the sayde countie rentyngre yerlie  
e.t. ..... xxxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

James Brandwood of Wheelton gentlemen, being lords owners and freeholders of sundry manors lands and ten<sup>ts</sup> within the Parish of Leyland, co. Lancaster, and Sr John Shearborne Clerk Vicar of the 4<sup>th</sup> church of Leyland, Robert ffarington, Edward Blackburne, Thomas Clayton and Richard Crytchley Churchwardens of the same, with the full consent of the inhabitants of the same, and with the assent and agreement of the Reverend Father in God the Lord William, by the permission of God Lord Bishop of Chester our Diocesan and Ordinary, conârme the rights of William ffarington in St. Nicholas Chapel, knowing that William ffarington of Worden Esq. and his ancestors have used tyme out of mynd not only one chappel enclosed on the south syde of the sayd Parish Church containing in length seven yards and a half and four inches and in breadth or wydnes two yeards and two foote and commonly called ffarington Chappell for themselves to kneel sit stand or repose themselves in in tyme of divine service and sermons at their free will and pleasure, but also in the two severall vawtes or towmbes erected within the south syde of the said chappell and in the wall of the sayd church for themselves only to bury in, that is to say in the upper of the same standing eastward to bury the dead bodyes of the men being ancestors to the said William ffarington and in the lower standing westwards to bury the dead bodyes of the women being wyves or chyldren female of his ancestors. And as the chappell is within the body of the sayd church and therefore doubtfull whether he the sayd William ffarington can or may of ryght challenge or have the same as peculiar or proper to himselfe without the special grant of the sayd Ordinary, Vicar, Churchwardens and parishioners, and mynding the continuance of the same to the sayd William ffarington and his heirs for ever according to the said former usage; We have given granted and appoynted to the said William ffarington and his heirs for ever the said chapel, vawtes or towmbes with their appurtenances, for themselves, their servants, tenants, and families to use in tyme of divine service and sermons and at all other tymes, and lykewise to bury in as aforesayd. And the said chappel so enclosed to repayr and therein to erect seats forme or stalles and the same to keep in severalty for ever without any vexation trouble or incumbrance hereafter of us or of any of our heirs or successors in any wyse.

Signed and sealed by the Bishop, Knights, Vicar, Churchwardens and Parishioners.

The Faculty of the Bishop is dated 12th Oct. 1593, and William ffarington Lord of Worden and his heirs, being lords of the same, were charged with the reparation and statentation of the walls and windows, and the provision of all necessaries for the same; and his rights are judicially confirmed.

On the 12th Jan. 1628, Sir Gilbert Houghton Knt. and Thomas Standish Esq. recognise and confirm the right of William ffarington of Worden Esq. to two ancient pnes in the nave of Leyland Church; and on the 2nd Oct. 1630, William Pennington Esq. and William ffarington Esq. agree that a disputed piece of ground on the south side of the church belonging to the Crooke shall be "appoynted to Master Pennington by

John Osbastone holdyth one teñte w <sup>t</sup> h thapp <sup>t</sup> n <sup>nc</sup> e lyenge in Saleburye in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e. <sup>t</sup> .....	xij <sup>s</sup> iiiij <sup>d</sup>
Hugh Tasker holdyth one teñte w <sup>t</sup> h thapp <sup>t</sup> n <sup>nc</sup> e lyenge in Houghwyke in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e. <sup>t</sup> .....	xv <sup>s</sup>
Roberte Sergennt holdyth one teñte w <sup>t</sup> h thapp <sup>t</sup> n <sup>nc</sup> e lyenge in the towne of Penwerth <sup>m</sup> in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e. <sup>t</sup> .....	v <sup>s</sup>
Roger Holte holdyth one acre of grounde lienge in Cophulle in the sayde . . . . . rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie .....	ij <sup>s</sup> ij <sup>d</sup>
Willyam Chernok holdyth one pcell of grounde lienge in Kewerden in the sayde countie conteynynge one ac <sup>r</sup> di renting yerlie e. <sup>t</sup> . equallie .....	ij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Sm <sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall.....	iiiij <sup>ii</sup> vj <sup>s</sup> jd
wherof	

**Reprises** Payde to S<sup>r</sup> Henry ffarryngton Knyght for cheif rente goinge furth of the same landes by yere ..... iiiij<sup>d</sup> |

And so remanyth..... iiiij<sup>ii</sup> v<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>

### The Chauntrie of the p'orthe churche of Prestwyche.<sup>\*\*</sup>

**Country Street** **I** s<sup>ix</sup> Halle preist Incumbent ther<sup>f</sup> of the founda<sup>c</sup>on of Agnes the wyff of Thomas Manne to celebrate ther<sup>f</sup> for hir sowle and all christen sowle; as apperyth by the saide ffoundacon.

the length of one Hollin sticke, which sticke is delivered to Master John Aynsworth, by him to be safelie and indifferentlie kept, and another similar sticke shall be delivered to William Clayton of ffarington being servant to the said Master Pennington." And after Master flarington has got his piece of ground set out, measured, and taken for a pme, the overplus shall be divided between them, only Master Pennington shall have the east end thereof. — *Worden Evid.* See also *Stanley Papere*, part ii. p. xxiii. *Introd.*; and *Notes on Leyland Church, Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* vol. vii. p. 19.

<sup>\*\*</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to St. Margaret the Virgin, was founded on the south

 he sam̄ is at the alter of Sancte Margaret w̄thin the poche Chantry of  
the churche of Prestwiche and the sayde preyste accordinge to <sup>St. Mar.</sup> garet  
his ffoundaōn doth celebrate ther̄.

side of the chancel in Prestwich Church, by Agnes, daughter of John Langley of Agecroft Esq., the patron of the advowson and a descendant of the feudal house of Prestwich. She was the niece of Thomas Langley, Rector of Prestwich (1509-15), and great niece of Ralph Langley D.D., Warden of Manchester and also Rector of Prestwich, and seems to have partaken of the hereditary piety of her family. She married first Ralph Holte of Gristlehurst Esq., by whom she had issue (1) Sir Thomas Holte Knt., (2) Robert Holte, (3) a daughter, wife of . . . Barlow. She was attractive enough in her widowhood and dowry to subdue and marry Mr. Thomas Manne, a Yorkshire lawyer, the third son of Mr. John Manne of Thorpe Underwood, living 20th February 1 Henry VII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 132, and vol. xxviii. p. 421), and whilst a second time a widow founded this Chantry. Her name is omitted in the Langley pedigree in *Bib. Hart. Add. MS.* 12477, fo. 13 b, and she occurs in Booker's *Memor. of Prestwich*, p. 196, only as the wife of Holte. The time of her death has not been discovered. Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe of Ordsall Esq. and the widow of Robert Langley of Agecroft Esq., requested, by will dated 10th May 1532, that her body might be buried in "the new chapel in the southern part of the Parish Church of St. Mary of Prestwich;" and she also bequeathed seven marks for an honest and well disposed Priest to pray for the souls of herself and her husband, and for all Christian souls, and to say for one year daily the *Dirige*, with the Collect *Deus una spes*, and other divine service and mass, "when he is disposed," in the said Chapel; and two poor scholars to have a penny every Friday during the said year for saying prayers, kneeling upon their knees, for the souls aforesaid, during mass. She also gave xxvi<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> to buy a suit for the Priest to say mass in and to be used in the said Chapel.—*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 17.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners omitted to assess this Chantry. In 1548 Laurence Wallwork, aged 48 years, was the Incumbent, and the parish of Prestwich was stated to contain vi<sup>c</sup> householding people.—(*Lib. B Duct. Lanc.*) This Incumbent was ordained a Subdeacon at Chester, "on the title of Sir Thomas Holte of Gristlehurst Knt," 22nd September 1543, being an Acolyte, and officiating in the diocese. He was ordained Deacon 17th June 1544, and Priest, by the same Bishop, 20th September 1544. He was afterwards Incumbent of Whitworth in the parish of Rochdale.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 362, and vol. marked "Incumbents of Rochdale.") In a manuscript catalogue of the Clergy of the Deanery of Manchester, without date, but written probably a little before the foundation of the See of Chester, under "Prestwyche" occur "Dom. John Halle and Dom. John Mosee, Conducts for Thomas Holte Esq. and others," and "Dom. Roger Wrigley, Conduct for William Langley, Rector." Halle died in 1547.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 43, and vol. xxii.; *Hart. MS.* 594.) After being stripped of its endowment, this Chantry Chapel

Plate


 one.

**Endowment**  Lawrence Longley holdyth one Burgage lyenge in Mylnegate wthin the towne of Manchestr in the Countie of Lancastre by yere xij<sup>s</sup> Oly<sup>l</sup> Cloughe holdyth one burgage lyenge in the sayde Strete by yere xij<sup>s</sup> Elizabeth Strangwashe wydowe holdyth one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> rentyng by yere vj<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> The wyff of Rychard Sylke holdyth one burgage lienge in the sayde strete by yere xij<sup>s</sup> and the wyff of John Bartholomewe holdyth one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> by yere vij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the feastes of the Natiuitie of saynt John Baptyst called Mydsom<sup>l</sup> and saynt Mighell tharcan-gell equallie ..... xlii<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup>

John Rayneforde holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>r</sup>tn<sup>r</sup>nc<sup>r</sup> lyenge in Hallyfax in the countie of Yorke by yere xvij<sup>s</sup> and John Lambe holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>r</sup>tn<sup>r</sup>nc<sup>r</sup> lyenge in the sayde towne by yere x<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the said terme; equallie ..... xxvij<sup>s</sup>

Lawrence Bothe holdyth one cotage lyenge in Atryngham [Altrincham] in the countie of Chestre by yere ij<sup>s</sup> John Walker holdyth one pcell of grounde lienge ther<sup>r</sup> conf<sup>r</sup> ij rode by est<sup>r</sup> x<sup>d</sup> Richard Leigh holdyth one pcell of grounde ther<sup>r</sup> conf<sup>r</sup> ij rode xiiij<sup>d</sup> and Regynalde Crawden holdyth certen parcelle; of grounde ther<sup>r</sup> conteynng by est<sup>r</sup> ij ac<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe e<sup>r</sup>. ..... ix<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>r</sup> totall of the rentall.... . iiiij<sup>lii</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

wherof

**Reprises** Payde to the lord of Bawdon for chief rente goynge furth of the landes of Atryngham in Cheshire by yere ..... ij<sup>d</sup>

Payde to the lorde le Warre for chief rente goinge furth of the

did not remain with the Holtes of Griselhurst as the descendants of Mrs. Agnes Manne, but apparently, by some family arrangement, became vested in the Langleys of Agecroft, as in the year 1561, on a division of the property of Sir Robert Langley Knt., it passed, with his third daughter and coheiress, as an appurtenant of the Alkington estate in Prestwich parish, and is now held by James Lees Esq.

burgage lyenge in Myluegate w<sup>th</sup>in the towne of Manchestr by  
yere ..... ix<sup>d</sup>

Payde to the heyres of George Hollyngwo<sup>th</sup> esquier for rent  
fuice going furth of the sayde burgage by yere ..... ix<sup>a</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>a</sup> of the reprise, ..... x<sup>a</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

And so remanyth. ... lxxvj<sup>a</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Reprises

### Hylton's Chauntrie Prestewiche.<sup>ss</sup>

**H** Chauntrie in the pishe Church there off the ffouna<sup>cōn</sup> <sup>Hylton's</sup> Chantry  
of Ellys Hylton esquier to celebrate there for ever.

" This Chantry had escaped the scrutiny of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and returned in 1548 by the Commissioners of Edward VI. It was of recent foundation. Lands in Hundersfield in Rochdale parish, belonging to a Chantry "nuper fundata et modo dissoluta" at Prestwich, were conveyed 4th May 3 Edward VI. by William Eccleston of Eccleston Gent. and Anthony Layton of Chynghulhall Gent., who had purchased from the Crown, to Roger Gartside of Rochdale Gent., and as these lands were again sold in the 4 Edward VI. being described as having belonged "to the late dissolved Chantryes of St. George in Manchester and Prestwich," this altar had probably been dedicated either to St. George of England or of Cappadocia. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. vi. p. 202.) The founder's name does not appear on the face of the elaborate pedigree of Hulton of Hulton and of Farnworth, carefully deduced in Baine's *History of Lancashire*; and all that I have discovered of him is that his name occurs in a brief list of Lancashire Grand Jurymen, "all being justices of peace," in the reign of Henry VIII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 47), and that in the 17 Henry VIII. he brought an action in the Duchy Court against Richard Brereton Esq., Gilbert Vause, Christopher Tyllesley and others, on a question of disputed title to a messuage, lands and tenements called Bothebank, within the manor of Worsley in Eccles. — *Cal. Plead.* pp. 129, 188.

The Subsidy Commissioners in 1535 omitted either to assess or to notice the Chantry. It is probable that John Mosse, one of the "Conducts" named in the last note, p. 191, had served at this altar. In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* was paid to Thomas Dobson, Chantry Priest of Prestwich. — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Chantry  
Priest

 **thomas Dodesone** incumbente of thage of xli<sup>th</sup> yeres hathe  
 the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salary iij*l* x*s* ij*d*  
 And his lyvinge besides is ..... n*l*

Endowment

 **he landes and tent<sup>s</sup>** belongynge to the same be of the yerely  
 value of iij*l* v*s* ij*d* for e*l* xv*s* for t*me* of yeres to come v*l* ij*d*  
 wherof

Reprises

 In reprises..... x*s*  
 And so remayneth clere by yere..... iij*l* x*s* ij*d*

Plate

 one.

### The Chauntrie in the p'orthe church of Ribchestr.<sup>ee</sup>

Chantry  
Priest

**J**ames Tarleton preist Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the ffouda<sup>on</sup> of  
 Sr Richard Houghton knight ther<sup>o</sup> to celebrate for the sowle,  
 of his antecessors.

<sup>ee</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, was situated on the north side of the choir in the Church of Ribchester, and was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., who succeeded his father Sir Adam de Hooton in to Richard II. (1386), in which year his mother, Ellen daughter of —— Venerable Baron of Kinderton, is described as a widow. She afterwards married Sir Henry Conway and Sir Henry Kighley, both of them Knights. Sir Richard Hoghton succeeded to the large estates of his grandmother, Sibella de Lee, near Preston in Amounderness, and was returned Knight of the Shire for Lancaster 6 Richard II. and 4 Henry IV. — Baines's *Hist. Lanc.* vol. i. pp. 312-314.

In the 15 Richard II. he obtained a patent from the king as Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., to extend (elargare) his park at Hoghton. — *Cal. Rot. Pst.* p. 222.

On the 4 nones February 1360, a licence had been granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to his father, Sir Adam de Hoghton Knt., to have divine service solemnized by a fit priest within his oratory in the diocese for one year (*Reg. Stretton, Lichf.* vol. v.), and on the 18 cal. October (14th September), 17 Richard II. (1393), a similar privilege

¶ he same is at the alter of o<sup>o</sup> lady w<sup>th</sup>in the poch church of <sup>Chantry of</sup> ~~our Lady~~ Rybchestre and the said p<sup>st</sup> Incumbent doth celebrate accordinglie.

was granted to Sir Richard for two years. — (*Reg. Scrope, Lichf.*) In the 7 Henry IV. (1405), he founded this Chantry in the Church of Ribchester, and died in the 10 Henry V. (1422), having rendered important military and civil services to his country, and having won his spurs where great victories had been achieved by the armies of his sovereign.

His son William predeceased him to Richard II., and his daughter, Dame Katherine Venable, vested lands in trust for a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in this chapel, erected for the salvation of the soul of King Henry, of Sir Richard Hoghton Knt. her father, of her mother, and for the souls of all christians (Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 472, note), from which it appears that a second Chantry was founded at the same altar.

On the 8th July 1467, Admissus fuit Dom. Eliis de Cromb'holme Capell. in Cantariam perpet. ad Altarem B. M. Virginis in Ecclesia de Riblechestr, pro animabus Dom. Ric'i de Hoghton Milit. ac Dom. Joh's Osbaldeston et Willielmi Mutton, Capellanorum, fundatam; ad presentationem Henrici Hoghton Arm. Dom. dominii de Hoghton. — *Ex. Registr. Archidiacon. Richmond.*

On the 5th September, 35 Henry VIII., Sir Richard Hoghton of the Lee Knt. granted by deed of this date the next presentation to the Chantry of the Blessed Virgin Mary within the Church of Rybchester of his ancestor's foundation to Mag<sup>r</sup> George Wulfit, Clerk, when the same shall become void, either by resignation, removal, or death. And on the 9th June, 34 Henry VIII. the same Clerk was presented by the Crown to the "Rectory" of Rybchester. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 24.) It is uncertain whether his presentation to this richly endowed Chantry came into operation; but as he was one of the King's preachers for the county of Lancaster, 1 Edward VI., and held a lease of the Rectories of Chipping and Ribchester from Bisop Bird, as "Dr. Wolset," he was evidently a Protestant (Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. i. p. 58), although in his will, apparently made at Wishawe in Notts, he desired "prayers for his soul": February 1st, 1552-3, George Wulfit, doctor of lawe — to be buried within the chauncel of Rybchester yf I dye there or els where in Christen men's buryall — to every one of my godchylldren within Rybchester, Chepen and Wishawe parishins xii<sup>d</sup> to put them in remembrance to praye for my soule. To Alyce Cragge daughter to John Cragge a daughter to my suster Alyce his wif iii<sup>l</sup>, to be payd by William Wren — to William Cragge brother to the said Alyce iii<sup>l</sup>, to be payd by my brother Jeffrey Wolfet. I wyll my skarlet gowne lymed with blacke damaske and my beste murrey gowne having the sleeves and the forequarters lymed with tawney sarcent to be praised and soldē and the money to be bestowed on the poore householders — the residue to be dispersed by my executors in charitable dedes to the pleasure of Almyghty God and comfurthe of the poore and indigent

Plate

Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental

 he mancōn howse w<sup>th</sup> other edifice; belongyng to the same  
scituate and beyng in the towne of Rybchestre worth by  
yere to be letto farm ..... xx<sup>d</sup>

If one cloise called Hitchough nere adionyng to the sayme conf<sup>b</sup>  
by es<sup>f</sup> iiij acres two cloise; of arable lande called the bankhayes conf<sup>b</sup>  
by es<sup>f</sup> v acres one cloyse of arable lande called Stoney-furlonge  
conf<sup>b</sup> by es<sup>f</sup> ij acres one cloise called Wythen lache conf<sup>b</sup> by es<sup>f</sup> iiij  
acres one cloise called Wooday conf<sup>b</sup> by es<sup>f</sup> vj acres one cloyse  
called the three acre; conf<sup>b</sup> iiij acres one cloyse pasture called  
preist medowe conf<sup>b</sup> by es<sup>f</sup> iiij ac<sup>r</sup> wherof belongyth to this Chaun-  
trie but ij ac<sup>r</sup> one cloise called Orley conf<sup>b</sup> by es<sup>f</sup> v ac<sup>r</sup> the third  
pte of one cloyse called Atough w<sup>th</sup> third pte conteynyth v ac<sup>r</sup>  
and one cloyse called the croft conteynynge by estima<sup>c</sup> one ac<sup>r</sup> in  
all xxxv ac<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> is [in] thoccupa<sup>cōn</sup> of the sayde Incumbent  
worthe by yere to be letto ferme ..... lvij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of Thomas Mychell holdyth ij pcelle; of lande con-  
teynynge one rode lieng in the ffeildes of the saide towne nere  
Rible water r e. .... ..... vj<sup>d</sup>

The pasture of vj Catale; goynge in the pasture theſ called  
Eyerley in thoccupa<sup>cōn</sup> of the saide Incumbent worth by  
yere ..... ..... ..... xiiij<sup>d</sup>

If one pcell of grounde lyenge w<sup>th</sup>in the cloyse of Thomas Cop-

people, not meanyng hereby to burden or charge his conscience in suche bestowinge  
but onclie to commytte the same to his discretion, accordyng to such expectation  
and affiance whiche I haue in him — my brother Jeffrey Wolfet executor and Mr.  
Robert Patchett and Syr Thomas Thorpe overseers. Proved 7th August 1554 by  
Mr. Robert Cressie official of the Archdeacon of Notta. — *Ex. Reg. Ebor.; Lemo.  
MSS., Wills, vol. xxvii.*

In 1548, James Tarleton was the Incumbent of Sir Richard Hoghton's Chantry at  
Ribble, having for his stipend ix<sup>s</sup> vi<sup>t</sup> iii<sup>d</sup> ob. by the year, after paying the reprises,  
and the househeling people there amounted to 500. — *Lib. B Duct. Lanc.*

penholme conf by esf ij rodes adionyng nere to the Steyde in the handes of the sayde Incumbent by yere .....	xvij <sup>d</sup>
If the third pte of one teñte lyenge in Ribchestr biforsayde in the occupaçon of the said Incumbent by yere .....	v <sup>e</sup>
If one grounde called Morschase lyeng ther in thandes and occupaçon of the sayde preist worthe by yere.....	vjs
Wyllyam Jenkynson holdyth one teñte ther w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> and renty whole in the sayde termes equallie .....	v <sup>e</sup>
Wyllyam holdyth one teñte ther nere Avergate w <sup>th</sup> two close; conf by esf iiij ac <sup>r</sup> and one litle woode buttande agaynst Nutberke conf by esf one ac <sup>r</sup> di renty whole e. ....	xj <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
Robert Hayhurst holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> lyenge in Rybchestr in the countie of Lancastre renty whole yerlie at the termes of .....	x <sup>e</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup>
The wyff of Thomas Talbot holdyth one pcell of a Barne and one pcell of land conf by esf iij rode lieng in the said towne renty whole yerlie .....	ij <sup>s</sup> v <sup>d</sup>
Thomas Sharphulle; holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> ther and renty whole yerlie in the said termes equallie .....	vjs iiij <sup>d</sup>
Rauf Sharphulle; holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> a gardyne ther conf by esf half one rode renty whole yerlie at the sayde termes equallie .....	iiij <sup>s</sup> j <sup>d</sup> ob
Richarde Holte holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> lyenge in the sayde towne renty whole yerlie in the sayde termes equallie...	xj <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>d</sup>
Willyam Talbot holdyth one cotage ther renty whole e. ....	iijs
Willyam Rathmell holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> lyenge in the sayde towne and renty whole yerlie in the sayde termes equallie .....	iijs v <sup>d</sup>
James Cowle holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> lyenge in Dutton in the countie of Lancastre renty whole yerlie e. .... equally	xij <sup>s</sup> vij <sup>d</sup>
Robert Baker holdyth one teñte w <sup>th</sup> thapp <sup>tn</sup> nc <sup>e</sup> lyenge in the same towne renty whole yerlie e. .... equallie .....	vjs iiij <sup>d</sup>

Henry Clerke holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Chippinge in the saide countie rentinge yerlie e.ꝝ. equallye... xvij<sup>d</sup>

John Moore holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in the towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie in the aforesaide termes equally ..... xj<sup>d</sup>

Robert Barnes holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in the same towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie and rentyth by yere at the sayde termes equallie ..... xj<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of Eleyz Dewhurst holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> ther<sup>r</sup> and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie ..... vij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

The sayme wyff holdyth ij butte<sup>r</sup> of lande conf one Rode lyeng in the croftes ther<sup>r</sup> buttand upon the yerde of Richard Shafhulle; rentinge yerlie e.ꝝ. .... iiiij<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of Wyllyam fforest holdyth one teñte with thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in the said towne rentynge yerlie and equallie e.ꝝ. .... viij<sup>s</sup>

Richard Blakborne for rent goinge furth of his landes ther<sup>r</sup> by yere ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Thomas Dewhurst holdyth one barnesteide w<sup>th</sup> ij rodes of lande lyeng in the towne biforsayde rentynge yerlie e.ꝝ. .... .... xiiij<sup>d</sup>

The same Thomas holdyth one parcel of lande lyeng in Rybchestre Eyes conf by est<sup>r</sup> one rode rentyng yerly in the saide termes equally ..... .... .... vj<sup>d</sup>

Oly<sup>u</sup> Hayhurst holdyth one pcell of grounde conf half one rode lyeng in the baksyde of his teñte ther<sup>r</sup> rentynge yerlie e.ꝝ. equallye..... .... .... ij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall..... xj<sup>li</sup> xx<sup>d</sup> ob.

wherof

~~Repentes~~ Payde to S<sup>r</sup> Richard Houghton Knight for rente goynge furth of one close called Atougue lyenge in Rybchestre by yere ... xvij<sup>d</sup>

Payde to the sayde Richard Houghton knight for rent goynge furth of the landes lying in Chippyng by yere..... .... .... vj<sup>d</sup>

Payde to Roberte Lennoll for cheif rent goinge of the thirde

pte of one teñte lyenge in Rybchestre by ycre at the feastes  
of ..... ij<sup>o</sup> vjd

Sm<sup>o</sup> of the reprise<sup>z</sup>. .... iiijs iiijd

Reprises

And so remanyth..... xl<sup>o</sup> xvij<sup>o</sup> iiijd ob

### The Chauntrie in the p'orch church of Garestange.<sup>67</sup>

**G**he sayme is voyde and none Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the Chantry of  
ffoundaçon of Margaret Rigmaden one of the heires of  
John Lawrence esquier to have one preist to celebrate

<sup>67</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to "our ladie," was founded in the south-east aisle of the Parish Church of Garstang by Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Lawrence of Ashton Hall Esq., and the widow of Nicholas Rygmaden of Wedacre Hall near Garstang Esq., descended from John de Rigmadden, whose post mortem inquisition was taken in anno 6 Ducas<sup>o</sup> Lanc. (1357). — (Lass. MSS. vol. xii.; Escheat, vol. i. p. 346.) Margaret Rigmadden died a widow in the year 1516, 8 Henry VIII., according to her post-mortem inquisition, being seized, apparently in her own right, of the manor of Wedacre, and other lands and hereditaments, in the county of Lancaster, leaving issue a son, John Rigmadden Esq., whose sole daughter and heiress, Margaret Rigmadden, married William, son and heir of Robert or Edward Butler of Kirkland Hall in Garstang Esq. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 410.) In her right the Butlers of Kirkland obtained and still possess this Chantry Chapel, founded A.D. 1522, which was long their burial place, and in which some of their sepulchral memorials still remain. The original basin of the arched piscina or lavatory is still there.

In 1548 there was still no Incumbent celebrating at the altar. The foundress is again described as " Margaret Rigmadden, one of the heires of John Laurence esquier," and the lands and tenements with which she had endowed her Chantry were said to be of the yearly value of cxi<sup>o</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> without any reprises, whilst the houseling people of Garstang were returned at 1000. — (Lob. B Duct. Lanc.) Notwithstanding the resumption of the endowment and the refusal of John Rigmadden to recognize his mother's foundation, he had shortly before these inquisitions appointed Chaplains to serve at the altar. On Sunday next after the Feast of Pentecost, viz. xvii of June 1544, in the Cathedral Church of Chester, William Curwen, an acolyte of the diocese, was ordained Sub-deacon, "on the title of Mr. John Rigmadden esquier," of the same diocese; and on Sunday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy

theſ for the sowle; of hir antecessors who did enfeoff John Brok-holes and other in all hir þparte of such landes dystended or ought to distende to hir after the death of the said John Lawrence to thuse and fyndyng of the said preist ppetually to have yerlie furth of those sayde landes for his salary cvj<sup>o</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

 he same was ordained w<sup>th</sup>in the poch church of Garestange and so kept (till nowe of late aboute the space of one yere last past) and the Incumbent<sup>c</sup> therof had and receyvyd theſ salaryes of Cvj<sup>o</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> yerlie at w<sup>ch</sup> tyme John Rigmaden nowe beyng heyre to the sayde M<sup>o</sup> garet dyd refuse to pay the ſam any more.

Plate  one.

Cross, viz. xx September in the same year, he was ordained a Deacon on the same patron's title; being on the 21st March 1544-5 admitted to the priesthood. — (Bishop Bird's *Lib. Ordin. Cestr.*) As the ſignificant words "parv. doot." are not placed opposite his name by the Bishop, it may be reasonably inferred that he was not, like too many of the candidates, almost devoid of learning and theological attainments.

A rent of 2L 17s. was payable to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster from the Chantry in Garstang Church at the dissolution. We have in the following early record a vivid picture of Garstang discords and opinions, and of the ſelf-imposed troubles of old fashioned Churchwardens, who clearly had neither strong antipathies to the first Book of Sports nor great reverence for episcopal authority, but who wished the Rushes to be brought to the Church on the same day and with the same disorderly revelry as they had been at the time of the Heptarchy: —

On the 26th September 1623, "John Bell, Henry Knowle, Henry Walker and Richard Birches were summoned before Bishop Bridgeman, on the charge of giving warneings to the p'ishioners of Garstang to bring Rushes upon a Saboth daie, under paine of tenn groats a household, whereas the uſual daie of Rushbearing is S. James' daie appoynted by Bishop Moreton and confirmed by the now Bishop of Chester. Burches and Walker appeared, and the Judge decreed that henceforward the Rushbearinge ſhould be observed upon S. James' daie and non other, and for the Churchwardens contempt in the premitis, as also for that they have not decently flagged their Church, according to an order in that behalf interpoſed, as also in not providing bread and wine according to the Canon, the Judge hath deferred their censure for these neglects and contempts to my Lord, and moniſt them p'ſonally to appeare this day fornight to have their censure." — (Bridgeman's *Lib. Correctionis Cestr.*) From about this time the old Rushbearing festival ceased at Garstang.

**G**he Incumbent<sup>e</sup> herof hayth used to receyve one annuall ~~Endowment~~  
**G**rent goyng furth of the sayde landes w<sup>th</sup> were the sayde  
 M<sup>o</sup>garet<sup>e</sup> by the handes of the heires therof at M<sup>o</sup>tynemes and  
 Pente<sup>c</sup> equallie of ..... Cvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 S'm totall of the rentall..... Cvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Reprises  
 Reprises none.

### Second Chauntrie at Garstange.<sup>\*\*</sup>

**H**Chauntrie in the pishe Churche there off the foun- Chantry of  
 dacon of thauncesto's of ..... Brocholes to synge ~~St. James~~

devyne fvice there ppetuallie.

~~xxvij~~ <sup>xxvij</sup> eury Haye incumbente of thage of xl yeres hath the clere Chantry  
 Priest  
~~xxvij~~ <sup>xxvij</sup> yerely revenue of the same over and besides his borde for  
 his salariie xl<sup>s</sup> And his lyvinge besides is nil.

<sup>\*\*</sup> This Chantry was not noticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered in 1548 by those appointed by Edward VI. It was probably dedicated to St. James, and was founded in Garstang Church by Roger, son and heir of John de Brockholes who was living at Claughton 3 Henry IV. As the founder's post mortem inquisition was taken in the 15 Henry VII. (1499), his Chantry would be founded about that time. His son and successor John Brockholes was a minor in the year 1500, and a writ, probatio statis, was issued 3 Henry VIII. He afterwards married Helen, daughter of Hugh Sherburne of Stonyhurst Esq., and died 35 Henry VIII., leaving two sons — Cuthbert his heir, who, having no issue by his wife Margaret, daughter of Thomas Rigmaden Gent., was succeeded by his next brother Thomas, who married Dorothy, daughter of John Rigmaden of New Hall Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (Lanc. MSS. vol. xii.) The family of Brockholes of Claughton, in the parish of Garstang, recorded a pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1665, but were unable to prove their descent from Brockholes of Brockholes, seated there 38 Henry III. Having passed by marriage to the Heakeths of Maynes, the Claughton estate was settled by a member of that family in 1783 upon his wife's brother William Fitzherbert Esq., a stranger in blood, who assumed the surname and arms of Brockholes, and was succeeded at his death by his son Thomas Fitzherbert Brockholes of Claughton Esq.

Endowment  the landes and ten̄ts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of xl<sup>l</sup>.

Whereof in reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

Plate



one.

### The Chauntrie at the alter of the cruceyfice within the p'orche churche of Preston.<sup>o</sup>

Chantry  
Priest

**J**ohn Shepherde þst Incumbent ther of the foundaçon of Sir Richard Houghton knight to celebrate ther for the sowle; of his antecessors.

<sup>o</sup> This Chantry at the Holy Rood, or altar of the Blessed Crucifix, within the Church of Preston in Amounderness, was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., son and heir of Sir Adam de Hooton by his wife Avicia de Hoghwic, and grandson of Adam de Hooton, who was living 50 Henry III., A.D. 1265. Sir Richard was Sheriff of the County of Lancaster, 29 Edward I. (1300), returned Knight of the Shire, 16 Edward II. (1322), and received the honour of Knighthood from Edward III., in the year 1336. — (Wotton's *Baronet*. vol. i.; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308, and vol. xii; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii p. 516, note.) On the 6th August 1324, 18 Edward II. the King appointed him Warden of the Harbours and Ports (custos portuum) of the county of Lancaster (*Faderon*, tome iv. p. 78), and on the 8th Aug. 1337, 2 Edward III. he was a collector of the subsidy for carrying on the war with France. — (*Ibid.* p. 805.) He married Sibella, daughter of William de Lea, and sister and heiress of Henry de Lea, 2 Edward II., and became, through his wife, the representative of Warin de Lancaster, the co-founder of Cokersand Abbey, and a lineal descendant of Ivo Talbois, Earl of Anjou and Baron of Kendal in the reign of William the Conqueror. — (Wotton vol. i. p. 16; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii pp. 497-8, 515.) He died 14 Edward III. (1341), leaving an only son and successor, Adam de Hoghton Knt., M.P., and two daughters, (1) Sibella, wife of William son of Richard de Bold, and (2) Margery, wife of Thomas son and heir of Robert Hothersall.

On the feast of St. Katherine, Virgin and Martyr (25th Nov.) 1487, it was stated that "Alexander de Hoghton et Elizebetha uxor ejus, habent unam Cantarium infra ecclesiam paroch. de Preston in Amoundernes, et Joh'as de Troutbeck Capell. est ibi,

**G**he same is at the alter of the crucyfyx wthin the poche **Chantry** of  
**the** church of Preston and the sayd incumbent doth celebrate **the Crucifix**  
 ther accordinglie.

Plate



**G**hodolas Walmsley holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental  
 in Amoundernes in the countie of Lancastre by yere **xij<sup>s</sup>** **iii<sup>d</sup>** **Witt<sup>m</sup>** . . . . one burgage ther **xvj<sup>s</sup>** Thomas Alcocke  
 one burgage ther **x<sup>s</sup>** Johne Warburton one barne ther **iii<sup>s</sup>** Robert  
 Smyth one barne ther **ij<sup>s</sup>** **iiij<sup>d</sup>** Willyam Bostok one barne w<sup>th</sup>

et celebrabit pro animabus dictorum Alexand. et Elisabethae, et pro animabz patris et  
 matris suor. et p. animabz antecessor et heredum . . . et idem Alexand. et heredes sui  
 sustentabunt et reparabunt capellam predictam, secundum statutum et ordinacionem,  
 et invenient in eadem libros, calicoem, vestimenta, urceolos, et omnia alia ornamenta  
 quae pro hujusmodi capella et cantaria fuerint necessaria." — (*Ex. Reg. Archid. Ric-  
 mond.*) Sir Alexander Hoghton, on the 12th October 1498, appointed William  
 Galter to be Chaplain of this Chantry. — Baines's *Hist.* vol. iv. p. 309.

At the dissolution a rent of **1l. 6s.** from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Preston was paid to the Receiver of the Duchy. A well remembered burgage in the market place, Preston, being an admirable specimen of timber domestic architecture, distinguished by its elaborate carvings in wood, belonged, prior to the dissolution "to the Chantry of the Crucifix of the Parish Church." It seems to have been purchased by a local family, and in October 1615 Henry Hodgkinson, a wealthy draper, bequeathed it to his son Thomas and his heirs, charged with an annual chief rent of **viii<sup>d</sup>** to the King for the house and of **xxi<sup>s</sup> iii<sup>d</sup>** for the shop to the same belonging. It was taken down in 1855. — Mr. W. Dobson's *Hist. Descript.* p. 7, 12mo, 1855.

In the seventeenth century this Chantry was known by the name of "the Hoghton Box" (Kuerden's *MSS.* vol. iii. fol. H 7; Baines), and it has been described to me as a small enclosure, panelled or boarded round as a pew, and not unlike the Roman *septum* or *ovile*, so called from its resemblance to a sheepfold. This little Oratory was a homely contrivance, erected after the removal of the rood, and devoid of the usual architectural ornaments, glazings, paintings, and embroidery, of such foundations. The pavement was of wood instead of tiles or variegated marbles, and would in its "palmy days" contain a vase or two of flowers upon the altar, with a lamp suspended over it, and probably a single picture above it. It might however possess some of the "alabaster images" dug up in Vicar Daniel's garden.

one gardyne theſe iiij<sup>d</sup> Rauf Dawson one shope iiij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Willyam Cowplande one shope vj<sup>s</sup> Henry Caterall one shope theſe v<sup>s</sup> John Wilson one shope theſe v<sup>s</sup> . . . . . Masone one burgage theſe w<sup>th</sup> one pcell of ground called the banke conſ by eſt iij rode and one grounde called the bothome conſ by eſt one ac<sup>r</sup> rentinge x<sup>s</sup> . . . . . one burgage steide w<sup>th</sup> one gardyne theſe xij<sup>d</sup> Alexandre Clayton one cloise conſ ij ac<sup>r</sup> di lyenge in the ffeilde of Preston by yere vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Thomas Typpynge one ac<sup>r</sup> of grounde theſe ij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> Thomas Banke ij ac<sup>r</sup> di of grounde theſe xij<sup>s</sup> John Sampson one rode of grounde theſe viij<sup>d</sup> Henry Clyneſilde ij rode of grounde theſe xij<sup>d</sup> Thomas Dilworth thelder for vj<sup>d</sup> Wilf<sup>m</sup> Walle one ac<sup>r</sup> of lande in Raven Inge next unto Ribleton lane xvij<sup>d</sup> and Rycharde Hogekynson holdyth one ac<sup>r</sup> of grounde theſe ij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the feastes of ..... Ciiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rental..... Ciiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

wherof

~~Repreſes~~ Payde to Sr Willyam Stanley Knight for rent going furth of the landes in P<sup>ſ</sup>ton by yere ..... ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
And so remanyth..... Cj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

### A Stipendarie founded in the p'ishe church there,<sup>70</sup>

~~A Stipend.~~ <sup>xxv</sup> **B**y vertue of a lease made to the Mayer and burgesses of Preston for xxi yeres bearinge date the xxxi yere of Kinge Henrye theight whereby they are bounde to fynde a Pest duringe the said tyme and to pay him yerely vll w<sup>th</sup> they do obſve accordinglie (as by the confess<sup>n</sup> of the Mayer & burgesses aforesaid) and by a lease made by them to the sayd

<sup>70</sup> This functionary and his office were unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII and are recorded in 1548 by those of Edward VI. His stipend had been secured on lands lately belonging to the dissolved Hospital at Preston, and leased to the Corporation of the borough. His duties would be similar to those of a Curate

pryest bearinge date a° xxxiii<sup>rd</sup> Henr. VIII. it may more playnly  
appeare.

 Robert Wilkynson priest incumbent of thage of . . . . yeres Priest  
 hath yearly for his salarye the said some of vli.  
And his lyvinge besides is n<sup>l</sup>.

 he clere yerelye value of the same is vli whereof  
In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

Salary

 one.

Plate

### The Chauntrie at the altar of o<sup>o</sup> lady w<sup>th</sup>in the sayde church.<sup>7</sup>

 Nicholas Banaster preist Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the foundacōn  Chantry Priest  
of Helene Houghton ther<sup>o</sup> to celebrate contynuallie for  
hir sowle and all cristен sowles; and the Incumbent  
therof to be sufficentlye lerned in gram<sup>l</sup> to thentent to haue a  
fre gram<sup>l</sup> skole kept ther<sup>o</sup> also as by the said foundacōn it doth  
apere.

to a Vicar, and the extensive parish and large population of Preston had induced the "Faith's Defender" to make some provision for their spiritual wants. I do not know whether this was the "Robert Wylkynson, clerk," who in the year 1561 was accused, in a presentment within the Diocese, "of churchyng uncleane women, and makinge p'phane mariag<sup>l</sup>, somewhat adicted to thalehouse and insuffycient (Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.); but we may hope that Henry VIII., with all his hideous excesses and levities, had appointed a very different man.

<sup>7</sup> This Chantry was founded at the altar of the B. Virgin Mary in the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness, by Helen, widow of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq., who succeeded his father in the year 1467, 7 Edward IV., being at that time of the age of 40 years. — (*Inq. post mort.*) On the 17 Kal. Apr. Pont. IV. Pap.

Our Lady's  he same is w<sup>t</sup>hin the poche of Preston and the Incubent  biforsayde doth celebrate ther<sup>r</sup> and kepe gramer skole at this day accordyuglie and by reporte of the Inhabitanc<sup>r</sup> of the saide towne the ordin<sup>n</sup>ce of the sayde founda<sup>c</sup>on hither unto hayth bē well kepte and usyd.

Plate



Endowment  Thomas Comball holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston  biforsayde by yere x<sup>o</sup> and Rychard Powle holdyth iij acre of lande ther<sup>r</sup> v<sup>o</sup> Rauf Comball one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> vi<sup>o</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> John

Pauli (A.D. 1468), a Bull was granted by Pope Paul 2nd to legitimize the children of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq. and Helen Masson, owing to a clandestine marriage having taken place between them in the Church of Preston in Amounderness, the said Henry having feared his Parents' anger, and having therefore kept the said Helen as his concubine during eighteen years now last past. — (*E. Reg. Archd. Ricard.*) Henry Hoghton Esq. died in the year 1479, aged about 52, leaving issue by his wife, (1) Alexander, (2) William, (3) Lawrence, (4) George, (5) Arthur, and (6) Helen. — (Suffield *MS. Ped. in Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308.) Helen Hoghton, the widow, was living 19 Edward IV. 1479-80, but the precise date of her death has not been ascertained. Her Chantry was only very moderately endowed, and the Commissioners in 1548 reported that Nicholas Bannester, of the age of 41 years, celebrated at the altar "for hir soule & all x'pen soulls and also taught one fre gramm' schole," according to the foundation. — (*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*) At the dissolution the stipend of "the Clerk and Schoolmaster" at Preston, charged on the Duchy Revenues, was *2l. 18s. 2d.*, although in recent times nothing was known relating to the foundation of the Grammar School, which was erroneously attributed to the Corporation.\* — (Baines's *Hist.* vol. i. p. 180; vol. iv. p. 338; *Char. Comm. Report*, xi. p. 321.) In a long and interesting letter describing most graphically the state of religion in Preston, addressed to Bishop Downham by Mr. Nicholas Daniel, B.D., the Vicar, and also Fellow of Manchester College, dated "dominica in albis 1574," the writer says: "Many groves are in my mynd my good lorde but I am lothe to trouble yo<sup>r</sup> ho<sup>r</sup>, the table which we mynist<sup>r</sup> on ye an old altar whereo<sup>n</sup> an O<sup>r</sup> masses have been sayde to Sone, a pulpitt, many awynes troofe bott<sup>r</sup>; altar stones and Idolls settes standing, and I have moved to abolish such abuses but I cannot be hard. I

\* That a Grammar School existed here long anterior to this foundation appears from the following note: — *1550, Jan. 5, Ricard. Marchall, clericus, ad Scholas Grammaticales de Preston in Amunderness, ad collationem Domini Archidiac. durante benipacito.* — *Reg. Archidiac. Richmond.*

Herryson one cotage theſ ij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Robert Chadwyke one bur-  
gage theſ v<sup>s</sup> Willyam Sklater holdyth one acre of lande theſ iiij<sup>s</sup>  
Roger Mayson ij rodes theſ xvij<sup>d</sup> George Salter one ac<sup>r</sup> of lande  
theſ xvij<sup>d</sup> John Johnson ij rodes of land theſ xij<sup>d</sup> Henry  
Preston one rode theſ viij<sup>d</sup> and Rich Thornburro ij rodes of  
grounde theſ xij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe at the ffeastes of ... xxxvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

Rychard Mellynge holdyth one acre of grounde lyenge in the  
Ley by yere rentynge in the sayde termes equallie ..... . v<sup>s</sup>

Thomas Alcock holdyth iij ac<sup>r</sup> of grounde lyenge in ffyshwyke  
in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.º. . ..... iiij<sup>s</sup>

Henry Banke holdyth one teſte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>n<sup>th</sup>nc<sup>r</sup> lyenge in Wal-  
ton nere Preston in the countye byforsayde ſ e.º. equally xiiij<sup>s</sup> xd

Sm<sup>r</sup> totall of the rentall..... lxij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>

Reprise; none.

dygged of late in myne owne grownes and found a grāte nōber of Alabaster Images  
whō I destroyed, as thys berer can declare, and for such caſe we lose the love of  
Idolatrars." Sir William Wall, the old Curate was aiding and abetting these  
"Idolatrars," and "so accustomed to geve y<sup>e</sup> sacrament into y<sup>e</sup> mouthes y<sup>t</sup> they will  
not take it to y<sup>e</sup> handes; hee wynketh att them y<sup>t</sup> have y<sup>e</sup> childre chryſtend at y<sup>e</sup>  
handes of ould preſteſ in houses; hee cauſeſt bells to be ronge for ſoulls when I am  
preaching the goſpell, and allſoo cometh boldlie to mee & byd mee come downe; he  
never wold ſaуe y<sup>e</sup> evening prayer & Saterdayes but onlie Rynge to mocke God and  
the People; he marrieth coples twyſe w<sup>th</sup> many other abuſes long to reherſe. And  
we haue here a Popiſh Boy o<sup>r</sup> parish clerke, not known in y<sup>e</sup> Churh, but oly at  
Organs op<sup>th</sup> the ſonday, and ſuſt noyſe they make y<sup>t</sup> no man understand a word  
they ſiŋe; no Geneva Psalm they wyll haue before the ſermon; no Bell wyll he  
toll to a ſ'mon, ſo y<sup>t</sup> he muſt be aſwore to obey in lawfull thiſes or els he ſhall not  
ſerve....." — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 148-58.

The Vicar dwelleſ long and ſorrowfully on the personal delinquentiess of the over-  
bearing Curate, who had been apparently a Chantry Preſt, but had profeſſed ad-  
herence to the reformed Catholic and Apoſtolic church. How closely he reſembled  
in his morality and habits another of his brethren may ſome day be known.

"The Priſt of Shoreswood — he could rein,  
The wildeſt war-horſe in your train;  
But then no ſpearman in the hall  
Will ſooner ſwear, or stab, or brawl."

*Mornion, Canto i. 21.*

The ffrechapell called Magdalene[n]e nere  
Preston bisorsayde.<sup>22</sup>

Chantry Priest **T**homas Berlowe preyst Incumbent ther noiate by the kynges maestie by his letters patentes dated the vj<sup>th</sup> day of February anno xij<sup>th</sup> r r nunc duryng his lyff.

<sup>22</sup> The Free Chapel, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, was annexed to a small hospital in Preston mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation in the year 1291.

The King had nominated an Incumbent on the 6th February 1522, probably as patron, in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, as at that time all the religious foundations were held sacred, and the Crown had the patronage here of a small monastery of the Grey Friars, founded by Henry Duke of Lancaster, and described by Leland as the burial place of many of the Sherburnes and Daltons.—(Whitaker's *Richmonds.* vol. ii. pp. 427-8.) The hospital and chapel fell with the lesser foundations. In the 20 Henry VIII. (1528), Thomas Barlow, Clerk, brought an action against Richard Asheton and Sir Roger Livesey, Priest, for an alleged trespass, intrusion, and destruction of timber belonging to St. Mary Mawdelyn Free Chapel by Preston in Amounderness.—(Cal. Plead. Duch. Lanc. p. 201.) And in 31 Henry VIII. (1539), James Walton, the Priest's leasee, brought his suit in the same court of the Duchy against William Syngilton for illegally holding lands belonging to the chapel of St. Mary Mawdelyn in Preston.—(Ibid. p. 167.) On the 6th August 1544 it is recited in a lease of this date that James Walton the elder of Preston, Gent., had lately taken of one Sir Thomas Barlowe, Clerk, four acres of land within the franchises of Preston in a close called the Dewe Bank in the holding of Richard Kendal the elder of Preston, yeoman, as parcel of the glebe lands of the late Free Chapel or Prebend of St. Mary Mawdelyn within the parish, as by writing under the seal of the said Sir Thomas Barlowe, dated 6th June 36 Henry VIII. (1544) plainly appeared: and on the said 6th August 1544, Walton leased the said land called the Dewe Bank for twenty-one years to the said Richard Kendal, at a yearly rent of 5s. 2d.; another parcel of the Maudlands to William Noblett of Ingoll, husbandman, for the same term, rent 7s. 7d.; also three closes thereof to Henry Gregson sen. of Elston, for the same term, rent 32s.; and two more closes to Robert Whalley and William Hogekynson of Ingoll, husbandmen, for the same term, rent 13s. 7d. On the 2nd June 1548 Edward VI., by the advice and assent of his Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, leased for twenty-one years to Richard Wrightington Gent. all that his late Free Chapel, called Magdalene, near Preston, "now dissolved," and the lands described in the text, being in the whole forty-seven and a-half acres, with a free yearly rent of xii<sup>th</sup>, issuing out of land in Broughton, and pertaining to the Maudlands, for the annual rent of 5l. 16s. 8d. On the 18th April 1549 Edward VI. conveyed the whole

¶ he same chapell is nighe adionyng to the towne of Preston <sup>St. Mary Magdalene's Chantry</sup> and not ferre distante from the poch church of Preston albeyt the sayde Incumbent hayth dymysed the same by lease to one James Walton wh said chapell is defaced and open at both ends.

¶ first one chale; poiȝ by est ..... viij onȝ Plate, &c.  
¶ If one vestment.  
If one belle.

of the Maudlands property, by letters patent, to John Dodyngton and William Warde of London Gentlemen, who on the 2nd January 1550 sold the premises in fee "for a suffycent sum of money" to Thomas Fleetwood Esq. "to hold as fully, freely and wholly as any Priest or Incumbent or any others have possessed the said Free Chapel, or any of its lands, which came to Edward VI. by a certain act for the dissolution of Chantries, Colleges, Free Chapels, &c., passed in his parliament held at Westminster in the first year of his reign," to hold by *fealty* and not *in capite*. On the 2nd December 1560 Thomas Fleetwood of Hesketh Esq. sold all his late Free Chapel, called Mawdelens, near Preston, lately dissolved, and all its lands and mea-suges, for 200*l.*, to Thomas Fleetwood of Penwortham Esq., in whose family they long remained. — Mr. William Dobson's "Notes from the Maudlands Evidences," *Preston Chronicle*, 1861.

With reference to this hospital and chapel, and their mendicant owners, Dr. Whitaker observes, "their buildings were also adapted to their resources. Most of them resembled colleges, and, instead of magnificent churches, had small chapels attached to a mean quadrangle and cloister." — (*Hist. Richmonds.* vol. ii. p. 427.) The hospital had a common seal, the matrix of which is preserved in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. The female figure doubtless represents St. Mary Magdalene, standing within a niche, with a flower-pot in one hand, and apparently an ornamented ointment box in the other; and beneath her feet is represented a *fleur-de-lis*. The circumscriptiōn of the seal is, "SIGILLV. COMMUNE. FRATRVM. PRESTONI." — Hardwick's *Hist. Preston*, p. 120.

In 1543 Thomas Barlowe was the Incumbent; his age unknown. He had been nominated by "the founder, the late Prynce of famous memorie, Kinge Henrye theight," by letters patent, and received the clear yearly revenue of the said Free Chapel for his salary, amounting to xiiii' viii*d.*, the reprises being iiiii'. "The Chapell is decayed and the landeȝ . . . ." [sic]. The "ornaments" belonging to the chapel were valued at xiiii' iii*d.*, and the "plate" amounted to viii ounces. — (*Lib. B Duct. Lanc.*) In 1553 Thomas Barlow, Chantry Priest of the Chapel of Mawdeline, had a pension of 5*l.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108.

Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental

James Walton gentleman holdyth by Indenture certen pcelles  
of ground lyeng in the feilde; of Preston belongynge to the  
Chapell of Magdalene; theſe viz. one cloiſe called the brodehayes  
by esf conf xij acr xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> one teſte w<sup>t</sup>h one orchard theſe v<sup>s</sup>  
one cloyſe called Apletrefurlonge conf by esf vj acr x<sup>s</sup> one cloyſe  
called the rough hay conf by esf iiiij acr viij<sup>s</sup> dyvers pcelles of  
medowe lienge in the sayde feilde couſt by esf ij acr di viij<sup>s</sup> all in  
thoccupaſon of the sayde James by yere ..... lvij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The sayde James Walton holdyth by Indenture divers other  
pcelles of grounde lienge in the sayde feildes viz. iiij<sup>or</sup> acr of arable  
grounde lyeng in Dewbank in thoccupaſon of Richard Cureball  
by yere iiij<sup>s</sup> one croft conf ij acres in the occupaſon of Henry  
P<sup>o</sup>ſton iiij<sup>s</sup> ij acres of arable grounde in thoccupaſon of Thomas  
Comball iiij<sup>s</sup> x acr of grounde lyenge in the Ryddynge in thoccupaſon  
of Henry Greyſon xxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>or</sup> acr of arable grounde  
theſe in thoccupaſon of Wyllyam Noblet v<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> iiij<sup>or</sup> acr of arable  
grounde lyenge theſe in thoccupaſon of Robert Whalley v<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
and iiij<sup>or</sup> acr of arable grounde in thoccupaſon of Wiffam Hoge-  
kynſon iiij<sup>s</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> in all in ſeuall occupaſons by yere ..... lij<sup>s</sup>

John Singleton of Shynglehall holdyth ij acr of grounde lyenge  
in Houghton by yere ..... v<sup>s</sup>

Will<sup>m</sup> Syngleton for rent goyng furth of his landes lyeng in  
Broughton belongyng to the ſaide chapell by yere ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Richard Houghton Knight occupyeth one acre of grounde  
lyeng in lady haye by yere rentynge at the ſaide termes  
equallie ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall... . Cxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
wherof

## Repreſes

Payde to John Newsom for ſuch like rent goyng furth  
of the ſaide cloiſe called the Brodehayes by yere .....

Payd to Rychard Blundell for ſuch like rent goyng furth of  
the ſaide cloiſe by yere .....

Payde to Petre ffarryngton for a rent goynge furth of the cloise  
called the brodehayre by yere ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Payde to James Walton for suche like rent going furth of the  
sayd cloyse by yere ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>a</sup> of the reprise; ..... iiiij<sup>s</sup>

And so remanyth. .... Cxij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The Chauntrie in the chapell of . . . . .  
countye of Dorke.<sup>23</sup>

Incumbent of the <sup>Chantry</sup> ffounda<sup>c</sup>on of . . . . Clid . . . . tyme pson of Wigan to <sup>Priest</sup> celebrate ther for the sowle<sup>z</sup> of the sayde . . . . and  
chrysten . . . .

<sup>23</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, was founded in the Chapel of Bayley in the parish of Mitton within the honour of Clitheroe, but in the county of York, by Robert de Clitheroe of Bayley, Clerk, who was instituted to the Rectory of Wigan in the year 1303 "die dominica in crastino beati Michaelis Apostoli in capitulo Lichfield. per episopum," on the presentation of Sir John de Langton the patron (*Reg. Langton, Lichf.* p. 9); and on the 11 Kal. October 1322, the Bishop permitted him to be absent from his Church of Wigan for one year, from the feast of St. Michael, "ceteris de causis." — (*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 7.) This active churchman was for thirty years a Clerk in Chancery and the King's Escheator beyond Trent, a zealous partisan of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and on his account accused and tried, but acquitted of treason, 17 Edward III. 1323. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 474, Note.) He was a member of a family in their day of great devotion, for they gave away the very manor on which they resided to Cokersand Abbey and amply endowed a Chantry in their own mansion-house. — (Whitaker's *Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) The Chantry mentioned in the text was not in the house but in the Chapel of Bayley, which latter is mentioned as early as the year 1222; but the regular endowment of a Chantry within it was of a later date, Edward III. granting a licence, dated 16th March 1338, to Henry de Clitherow, to alienate lands in mortuam in Ribchester and Dutton for the support of a perpetual Chaplain to say mass daily in the Chapel of St. John the Baptist in Bayley, built by Robert de Clitheroe late Rector of Wigan, "for the souls of the said Robert de Clyderhow, Jordan de Clyderhow and Cicely his wife, and Henry de Clyderhow, and of all their

Chantry of  
St. John  
the Baptist

¶ he sam̄ chapell is distaunte from the poch church . . . . .  
 ¶ . . . . . chapell in the poch church the  
 sayde Incumbent doth this daye celebrate ther . . nglie  
 and doth mynyst . . the blessed sacrament to the Inhabitanc  
 adionyng at such tymes as the curat̄ of the poch church can not  
 repayre to them for the floodes of the sayde rȳ.

plate, &c.

¶ first . . . . .  
 ¶ If one . . . . .  
 If one masse . . . .

Endowment . . . . . holdyth in his . . . . .  
 Grants and  
Rental . . . . . Robert . . . . holdyth one teñte

ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful." In the year 1339 (i.e. Edward III.) Henry de Clyderhow granted to Sir Henry Preston, Chaplain, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, two acres of wood, and a rent of vj*s* in Ribblecostre and Dutton (*Reg. Melton, Ebor.*); and Archbishop Melton confirmed this endowment on the 13th of May of that year, and ordained that the patronage of the Chantry should be vested in Henry de Clyderhow and his heirs.—(Whitaker's *Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) Sir Robert de Cliderhow died Rector of Wigton on Sunday next after the feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin (31st May) in the year 1334.—(*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 109.) He was buried in Salley Abbey in the county of York. In the most northerly of three chapels adjoining the north transept of the Abbey, a tessellated square of pavement incloses a flat-floor tombstone, which has contained an effigy of the deceased in brass; but the brass has wholly disappeared, leaving only the hollow excavated for it in the stone. An inscription borders the stone, in deeply incised bold Longobardic capitals, the first part of which seems to be in Latinised English, the latter portion in Norman-French:—¶ "Syr : Robert : de : Clyderhow : Persone : de : Wyggan : gynt ;  
 yey : Dieu : de : sa : alme : ayt : verrey : mercy."—(Harland's *Hist. Salley Abbey*, 1852.) Whitaker gives a short catalogue of the Cantarists (p. 23). The Chantry appears to have passed to the Catteralls of Little Mitton, as in 1543 Rapho Catterall Esq. was the patron.—*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 361.

In 1543 Robert Taylor was the Incumbent, aged 69 years, having been instituted in 1517 on the presentation of Robert de Clyderhow Esq. The "ornaments" of the Chapel were valued at ii<sup>o</sup> iii<sup>o</sup>, and the "plate," by estimation, was vi ounces. The Chantry was returned as being "in the Chapell of Bayly in the Countie of Lancaster, off the frounda'on of Person Clyderhowe, sometyme p'son of Wygan, to celebrate there for his soule, and all x'pen soulls for ever."—*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*

w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>3</sup> . . . in the sayde countie by yere xvij<sup>s</sup> . . . . .  
 teñte . . . . . ij<sup>s</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> fforest . . . . . ther<sup>r</sup>  
 by est viij ac<sup>r</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup> and . . . . . furth of his teñte ther<sup>r</sup>  
 xij<sup>s</sup> . . . . . at the ffeastes of Mydsom<sup>l</sup> and M<sup>o</sup>tyne-  
 mes equally . . . . Robert Hayhurst certen landes lyenge in the  
 . . . . . sayd countie by est iiiij<sup>or</sup> acre; viij<sup>s</sup> the same  
 John for fre rent . . . . furth of his teñte ther<sup>r</sup> by yere xij<sup>d</sup>  
 Robert Ashe holdyth certen landes ther<sup>r</sup> by est one ac<sup>r</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> and the  
 sam<sup>m</sup> Robert for . . . . rent payd furth of his teñte ther<sup>r</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> in all  
 dewe e.<sup>2</sup> . . . .

Sm<sup>s</sup> total of the rentall.... . lxx<sup>s</sup> jd

Reprise<sup>r</sup> none.

### The Chauntrie in the paroche churche of Kirkham.<sup>74</sup>

**C**homas Prymbett preyst Incumbent ther<sup>r</sup> of the founda- Chantry  
 çon of the antecessors of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Clynton knyght to <sup>Priest</sup>  
 celebrate ther<sup>r</sup> for ther<sup>r</sup> sowle<sup>r</sup>; and all crysten sowle<sup>r</sup>.

<sup>74</sup> This Chantry, at the altar of the Holy Crucifix, was founded in the Parish Church of Kirkham by Richard Clifton of Clifton Esq., whose father was in the retinue which accompanied Henry V. into France in the year 1415.—(Nicolais's *Hist. of the Battle of Agincourt*, p. 278.) The founder, on the 1<sup>st</sup> July 1444, had a licence granted to him as "Dom. Ricard. Clifton de Clifton in Amunderne Arm." to have divine services performed by a fit Chaplain within his Oratories of Westby and Clifton (*Eccles. Archib. Richw.*); and although the precise date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been ascertained, it existed in the year 1452-3, as on the 14<sup>th</sup> March in that year the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal presented Dom. Edmund Leyche, Clerk, to the Vicarage of Kirkham on the death of John Colon the last Vicar, and the Archdeacon issued his commission to John Clarke, "Chaplain in the Church there," to induct him.—(*Ibid.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 379.) 1469, April 29, "Letters dimissory" were granted by John Arundell M.D., Archdeacon of Richmond, to "John Williamson of Kirkham in Amunderne," who afterwards occurs as "Capellanus de Kirkham."—*Ibid.* p. 385.

Chantry of Our Lady  he sam is at the alter of o<sup>r</sup> lady w<sup>th</sup>in the poch church of Kirkham and the sayde Incumbente doth celebrate ther accordinglie.

Richard Clifton married Alice, daughter of John Butler of Rawcliffe Esq., and was succeeded by his son James, who married in 1457 Alice, daughter and heiress of James Lancaster of the county of Westmoreland, and dying in the year 1490 left issue a son Robert, who by his wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Butler of Bowsey Esq., had issue two sons. Cuthbert the elder son settled the estates of Clifton and Westby by deed in 1502, and having married advantageously Alice, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence of Ashton Hall, left at his death, which, according to his post mortem inquisition taken 4 Henry VIII., occurred "in vigilia assumptionis beatis Mariae virginis" (14th August) 1512, an only daughter Elizabeth aged 9 years (Lanc. MSS. vol. xii.), who succeeded to the fair domain of Clifton.

His will is dated 29th July 1512: "I Cuthbert Clifton Squyer — to be buried at Kirkham in the tombe wher Rychard Clifton my great grandfather was buried. I bequeath vii<sup>l</sup> xiii<sup>s</sup> iiiii<sup>t</sup> towards buylidng of the steeple of the said churche." He names his daughter Elizabeth, his last wyfe, his sisters Alys and Elizabeth, his brothers-in-law Sir John Southworth and Christopher Southworth, his brother-in-law Gilbert Haydock; and he appointed his brother William Clifton and Syr Richard Waryng, Chapleyne, Dean of Amonderness, executors, and John Laurence Esq. supervisor. — (E. MS., Rev. G. J. Piccopic.) To the imperfect history of this great Lancashire family this will makes some important additions.

In 1548 Thomas Prymbett, of the age of 60 years, was the Incumbent, the town and parish of Kirkham contained "m<sup>c</sup>co. howseling people," and Sir Thomas Clyfton Knt. was the patron. — (Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.) On the Dissolution, a rent of vi<sup>l</sup> ii<sup>t</sup> was made payable from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in the Church of Kirkham to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster. In 1553 a pension of v<sup>l</sup> was paid to Thomas Primb<sup>t</sup>, Priest of Kirkham Chantry. — (Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.) He died on the 19th July 1564. His will is dated January 24th 1564, and he describes himself as "Thomas Premytt, Preste." He commits his soule to Almighty God, to our Ladie Sancte Mary and all y<sup>e</sup> holy compayne of heaven, and his body to be buried in the Parryshe Church of Litham. He bequeaths to the said Church iii<sup>s</sup> iiiii<sup>t</sup>, and gives a pare of sheets, two blankett<sup>s</sup>, two coverlet<sup>s</sup>, and a bolster towards oon almes bedde, to be ordred as pleasest his executor; to Sir George Lorymer a velvet cappe, a tippet ferred with blayke conye and a prist cappe; to olde Maystres Cliffton a crone in golde; xl<sup>t</sup> to be distributed and bestowed on the daie of his buriall; xx<sup>t</sup> to bye lynn<sup>s</sup> and wolen clothe towards clotheinge poore foolks at y<sup>e</sup> sighte and mynde of his executor; to Thurstan Wholey a henger and a newe testamente: to everye servante in the howse iiiii<sup>t</sup>; to the lighte of Sanct Nicolas in Lancaster Church ii<sup>t</sup>; to Kirkham Kirk my sirples; the residue to George Rogerley my executor and his wiffe. — *Richmonds. Wills*, p. 171, Surtees Soc.



George Walchman holdyth one burgage lyenge in Kyrkelm Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental in the countie of Lancastre by yere viij<sup>s</sup> Thomas Wyl-  
 kynson holdyth one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> iiiij<sup>s</sup> John Hogeson holdyth  
 one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> vs the sayde George Walchman holdyth one  
 other burgage ther<sup>r</sup> iiiij<sup>s</sup> vjd the same George holdyth one croft  
 ther<sup>r</sup> conf<sup>r</sup> one roode xij<sup>d</sup> Thomas Warynge holdyth one cotage  
 ther<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> the wyff of Richarde Sankton holdyth one cotage ther<sup>r</sup> vs  
 Nicholas Cowborne holdyth one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> Willyam Browne  
 one burgage ther<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> and George Houghton holdyth one cotage  
 ther<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the termes of ..... xlvj<sup>s</sup> vjd  
 Robert Bunny holdyth one teñte w<sup>t</sup>h thapp<sup>r</sup>tn<sup>r</sup>nc<sup>r</sup> lyenge in  
 Warton in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentyng yerely  
 e.º ..... xij<sup>s</sup> vjd  
 Olyvere Coth<sup>m</sup> holdyth one crofte conteynynge ij rode lyenge  
 in Billesbrough in the sayd countie by yere iij<sup>s</sup> vjd and Henry  
 Walker holdyth one crofte ther<sup>r</sup> conteynynge by es<sup>r</sup> iij rode by  
 yere iiiij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe e.º ..... vj<sup>s</sup> vjd  
 Robert Sydbridge holdyth one teñte w<sup>t</sup>h one pcell of grounde  
 conf<sup>r</sup> by es<sup>r</sup> iij rode lyenge in ffrikyngton in the sayde countie  
 by yere ix<sup>s</sup> Henry Robynson the eldre one teñte w<sup>t</sup>h thapp<sup>r</sup>tn<sup>r</sup>nc<sup>r</sup>  
 ther<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> Henry Robynson the youngre holdyth one teñte  
 ther<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Caterall holdyth one teñte ther<sup>r</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> James  
 Cowborne holdyth one gardyne ther<sup>r</sup> xij<sup>d</sup> Lawrens Cowborne for  
 rent payde furthe of his tente ther<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> and Thomas Bager for suche  
 like rente payde furthe of his teñte ther<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> in all by yere dewe  
 e.º ..... xxxiiij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>

Thomas Clifton of Westby Esq. (styled in the text "knyght"), who died 19th September 1551, gave by his will "one quye of thre yeres olde towarde our Ladies stock (valued at xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>), toward the Grammar School xx<sup>s</sup>, and to the most needful of Kirkham parish viij<sup>s</sup> xiiiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>." — *Loco. and Chesk. Wills*, third portion.

Rycharde Clyston holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thappn<sup>ne</sup>c<sup>l</sup> lyenge in Newton in the said countie by yere xvij<sup>s</sup> and Edmund Bakhouse holdyth one cotage theř iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> in all dewe e<sup>2</sup>..... xxj<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall..... vj<sup>li</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>

wherof

**Reprises** Payde to Sir Henry ffarrington knyght as fermo<sup>9</sup> to the kyngc o<sup>9</sup> soueigne lord of Penwarden [Penwortham] fee for chief rente goynge furth of the landes lyenge in fryklyngton byforsayde by yere at the sayde ffeastes ..... iiij<sup>d</sup>

Payde to the Kinges Maiestie to thandes of the receyvo<sup>9</sup> of his late Monasterye of Vale Royall goynge furth of the burgages in Kyrkeh<sup>m</sup> by yere in Christenmes and Mydsom<sup>9</sup> ..... vij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> of the reprises..... vij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

And so remanyth..... Cxij<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup>

### A Stipendarye founded in the Chapelle of Syngleton in Kirkham,<sup>75</sup>

**A Stipendarye** **B**y vertue of a lease made owt of the Duchie to S<sup>r</sup> Richarde Houghton knight the xxvi<sup>th</sup> day of Februarie in the ffirst yere of the raigne of o<sup>r</sup> souaign lorde the kinge that nowe

<sup>75</sup> The Commissioners of Edward VI. had doubtless recommended that this meagre, though useful, provision should be made for the spiritual necessities of the inhabitants of Singleton, a small township lying in a remote part of Kirkham parish. There had been a little Chapel there, dedicated to St. Mary, as early as the year 1387, but without any settled endowment (Gastrell, vol. ii. part iii. p. 423); and on the 26th of April 1440 a licence was granted "celebrandi incolis villa de Syngleton, in Capella ibidem, per unum annum." Again, on the 17th of September 1452, the Archdeacon of Richmond granted a licence for an Oratory "incolis villa de Syngleton Archidioce Richmond." for three years "in Capella de Syngleton;" and on the 28th of September an indulgence of forty days was granted "pro eadem." — (*Reg. Archidioce. Richm.*) On the 11th of March 1455-6, probably the same licence was renewed by Archdeacon Laurence Bothe "to John Skillicorne Esq. of the parish of Kirkham during pleasure." — (*Ibid.*)

is unto thende of xxij yeres then next followinge Wherein the said Sr Richarde covenanteth to pay yerely duringe the said tyme to a Pryest celebrating in the said Chapell the sume of xljxs<sup>s</sup>.

 he said Chappell is distant from the pishe Churche of Kirke-hm iiiij myles.

 richarde Godson Incumbent of thage of xxxvij yeres hathe  Chantry Priest the said yerely rent for his salarie xljxs<sup>s</sup>

And his lyvinge besides is u<sup>l</sup>.

The clere yerely value of the same is xljxs<sup>s</sup>.

 one.

Plate

### The Chauntrie in the paroch thurh of Savnt Myghell upon Wyre.<sup>26</sup>

 illiam Harryson p<sup>st</sup> Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the ffounda<sup>ō</sup>n Chantry Priest of John Butler to celebrate ther<sup>o</sup> in the saide church for his sowle and all chrysten sowle<sup>z</sup> and the Incumbent therof to teache gram<sup>l</sup> skole.

On the 11th of July 1561 Dom. Thomas Fieldhouse, Curate of Syngleton Chapel answered Bishop Downham's Visitation "Call" in the Chapel of Hornby Castle. — Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 280.

Syngleton Chapel was rebuilt by Thomas Miller of Preston Esq., and consecrated by the Lord Bishop of Manchester on Thursday the 12th of July 1860, when his Lordship also preached an eloquent sermon on the occasion. The building will accommodate three hundred and fifty persons. The windows are filled with painted glass by Hardman of Birmingham and Gibbs of London, being pious offerings by various members of Mr. Miller's family.

<sup>26</sup> This Chantry, dedicated to St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr, was founded in the north aisle of the interesting Saxon Church of St. Michael on Wyre by John Butler

St. Bathes.  
tine's  
Chantry

 he same is at the alter of saynt Katheryne w'lin the poche  
churche of saynt Myghell upon Wyre and the same preist  
doth celebrate theř and kepe gramer skole accordinglie.

the manerl owner of Out Rawcliffe Esq., which manor was given in the thirteenth century by Thcobald Walter, *alias* le Botiller, to Sir Richard le Botiller, who died 9 Edward I. (1281.) The founder of this Chantry married Elizabeth, daughter of William Butler of Bewsey Esq., and dying 2 Edward IV. (1462 *vel circa*) left issue a son and daughter, and was buried in his Chapel in St. Michael's Church. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xii.*) The helmet and some of the body armour either of him or of one of his immediate descendants was placed in this Chapel as a votive offering, and remained suspended long after the time of Shakespeare:

“ O'er my altar hath he hung his lance,  
His battered shield and uncontrolled crest.”

Alyce Butler of Out Rawclyffe, wydow (probably of the founder), by will, dated 20th November 1504, bequeathed her sawll to Gode and hys blesyd Mother and all the hollye Cumpane of heven, and her bodye to be beryd in xpian wyse in Saynt Katrine hir ale wher her husband laye; to the lyght brenning there xx<sup>4</sup>; to Thomas Walton or some wel dysposed preist to syng for my sawll for one yere i<sup>ll</sup> xii<sup>5</sup> iiiii<sup>4</sup>; and solemn masse of requiem and oyther obsequies to be don as becometh one of my degré but not to moche expensive, that my executors let not my dowters avancement in mariage; to S<sup>r</sup> John Butler, Clerk, xi<sup>4</sup> a year, togider with meate and drynke whiles hee is on lyfe. Thomas Radclyffe Esquier, overseer. — *E. Reg. Richmond.*

In 1548 William Harryson was the Priest Incumbent of St. Katherine's Altar, being of the age of 54 years, and he taught a Grammar School according to his foundation. The town and parish of St. Mighell upon Wyre contained viii<sup>c</sup> house-ling people. — *Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*

The Butler estate was confiscated in the Rebellion of 1715, and, being sold by the Crown, was purchased, along with this Chantry, about the year 1718 by an ancestor of the late Mr. Wilson Ffrancis. The following inscription is on a marble slab in “the Butler Chapel”: “This Oratory, known before the Dissolution to have been a Chantry, dedicated to Saint Catherine, and competently endowed with lands in the neighbouring township, was repaired by John Ffrancis Esq. of Rawcliffe Hall A.D. 1797, being an appendage to that ancient manor-house.”

The incidental and appropriate obligations and specialties imposed by the founders upon the two Chantry Priests in the Church of St. Michael were rudely extinguished without due discrimination. To enjoy a Grammar School and to have a Curate provided to assist the Vicar in the duties of his extensive parish must have been appreciated as great advantages, and their loss deplored, as well by the parishioners as by the Vicar. The Vicars appear to have lived on good terms with the Chantry Priests, and also in after times with their neighbours, sometimes relinquishing their rights and privileges rather than be involved in unseemly disputes or painful litiga-



**T**homas Dawson holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>fn</sup>nc<sup>c</sup> lyenge in **Endowment**  
**T** Estbryke<sup>77</sup> in the countie of Lancaster by yere xx<sup>s</sup> and Wil- **Tenants and**  
**T**lyam Halle holdyth one tente ther<sup>r</sup> by yere ix<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the  
 feastes of ..... xxix<sup>s</sup>

Rauf Hulle holdyth one wyndemylne scituate in the towne of Stanoll in the sayde countie by yere xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> the sañ Rauf holdyth dyvers pccles of grounde by es<sup>r</sup> conf<sup>r</sup> one ac<sup>r</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> Rauf Hogeson holdyth one teñte ther<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>fn</sup>nc<sup>c</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> Will<sup>m</sup> Hulle holdyth one ac<sup>r</sup> of grounde lieng in the feilde ther<sup>r</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> the wyffe of Xpofer Hulle holdyth ij rode of grounde ther<sup>r</sup> xij<sup>d</sup> and Willyam Hulle theldre holdyth dy<sup>r</sup>s pccle<sup>r</sup> of grounde ther<sup>r</sup> conf<sup>r</sup> by es<sup>r</sup> iiiij<sup>r</sup> ac<sup>r</sup> di ix<sup>s</sup> in all dewe in the sayde termes equallye ..... liij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of Willyam Stiholme holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>fn</sup>nc<sup>c</sup> lyenge in greate Ecclestone in the saide countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallye ..... xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Henry Wylykynson holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>fn</sup>nc<sup>c</sup> lyenge in little Ecclestone in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e<sup>r</sup> ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>a</sup> totall of the rentall ..... Cxv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

wherof

Payde to the wyffe of Robert Stannall for her joyntere goynge **Reprises**  
 furth of the said landes yerlie .. ..... v<sup>s</sup>

And so remanyth ou<sup>r</sup> ..... Cx<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

tion. The Vicars of St. Michael were indeed men of peace, and exercised a happy influence throughout their large parish, and their mantle has fallen gracefully, and was never worn more becomingly than by the present Vicar.

<sup>77</sup> Now called Esprick, being a hamlet in the township of Greenhalgh cum Thistleton in the parish of Kirkham, and situate three miles north of the town.

A Chauntrie in the P'ish Church there.<sup>78</sup>

A second  
Chantry  
at St.  
Michael's

**O**ff the ffoundaçon of thauncestors of Willm Kirkeby to celebrate there for their soulls and to assist the Curate for ever.

Chantry  
Priest

**T**homas Crosse incumbent of thage of xl yeres hath the clere  
yerely revenue of the same for his salariie..... iiiij<sup>ii</sup> xij<sup>ii</sup> x<sup>d</sup>  
And his lyvinge besides is n<sup>l</sup>.

Endowment

The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yerely  
value of..... iiiij<sup>ii</sup> xix<sup>ii</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

wherof

Reprises

In reprises..... v<sup>s</sup> vjd

And so remanyth clere by yere..... iiiij<sup>ii</sup> xij<sup>ii</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

Plate

**one.**

<sup>78</sup> This Chantry had escaped the notice of Henry the Eighth's Commissioners, but was discovered by those of Edward VI. I have not however discovered the founders, nor the era of the foundations. The manor of Upper Rawcliffe, in which the Parish Church of St. Michael is situated, adjacent to the river Wyre, four miles below Garstang, was obtained in marriage by John, third son of Sir Richard Kirkby of Kirkby Knt., with the daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Urswick about the year 1430. The father of Sir Thomas had acquired the manor with his wife Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xii. ; Visit. of Lanc.*) The individual mentioned in the text was the son of John Kirkby Esq., whose grandfather had married the heiress of Urswick. William Kirkby was born in the year 1485 (x Henry VII.), and married in 1507 (22 Henry VII.) Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough of Hampsfield in the county of Lancaster Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (*Ibid. ; Nicolson and Burn's Hist. Westm. vol. i. p. 18.*) The family continued here until the year 1631.

In 1553 Thomas Crosse, Chantry Priest of St. Michael upon Wyre, had a pension of 4l. 13s. 1od. — Willis's *Hist. Mistr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

The hospitall or Chauntrie in the Chapell of o<sup>o</sup> ladye  
in Lancastre w<sup>th</sup>in the p'och of Lancastre.<sup>70</sup>

**E**dward Bayne; preist Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the founda<sup>cōn</sup> <sup>Chantry  
Priest</sup> of Robert Gardyner by w<sup>ch</sup> ffounda<sup>cōn</sup> were ordained to be ther<sup>o</sup> one ppetuall preyst to celebrate masse daly and

<sup>70</sup> This Chantry, according to the text, was in the Hospital of Lancaster, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, and was founded under the will of John (not Robert) Gardyner of Bailrig, dated 21st June 1472. The testator gave his soul to God, the Blessed Mary and all saints; and his body to be buried in the south part of the Parish Church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, near the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury. He constituted and ordained a Chaplain to officiate for ever; and gave to his Altar a certain vestment embroidered with gold, a white surplice, a gown, a gilded mitre and every thing suitable for the altar cloths, together with a chalice silver gilt and a silver cup also gilt with a cover, and a corporal for the same, of silk; the Chaplain to receive o<sup>r</sup> a year out of Newton Mill. The testator also founded a Grammar School in Lancaster and endowed it with six marks per annum issuing out of the said Newton Mill, and appointed William Baxterden to the office of schoolmaster, to be held during his life. The testator devised all his lands and tenements for the upholding of his almshouse and the support of the poor people therein, and also for a Priest to officiate at the same Altar in Lancaster Church where the other Priest shall officiate; and he provided that they should officiate by turns within the said almshouse, if there were any poor inmates who were unable to go to Church. He also provided for the King's licence being obtained for his Chantry. He gave his household goods and five marks a year to his wife Isabella, and desired that Randal Elcock, Priest, should have the option of his two Chantryes, and that Christopher Leye should have the other if he pleased. He willed that a marble stone should be laid over his grave. He gave as his executors should think proper, towards building the choir where his body should rest. He gave Sir Thomas Broughton Knt. ten marks to enable his executors to fulfil his will, and left all his residue to be disposed of at their discretion — appointing Randal Elcock, Priest, Christopher Leye, Priest, Nicholas Gardner and John Bowet, his executors; and he humbly entreated the most potent Prince the Duke of Gloucester to be the supervisor. The will was proved at York 12th September 1483 before Master John Shirwood D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., Wills.

On the 12th June 1485 (3 Richard III) Randal Elcock, John Oxliffe and Randal Grenbank, Priests, feoffees of John Gardyner deceased, by their indenture of that date recited that, in order to fulfil Gardyner's will, they had obtained letters patent from the King and the assent of Thomas (Rotheram) Archbishop of York to found

ijij<sup>or</sup> beydmen to pray for the sowle; of hym and his antecessors for the manten<sup>ance</sup> wherof the sayd Robert did make sure by

one perpetual Chantry, with one Chaplain at the altar of B.V. Mary in the south part of the Parish Church of Lancaster to pray for the souls of the King (Richard III., who on the 21st August next following lost his crown and life at Bosworth) and for the good estate of the Abbess and the Convent of the Monastery of S. Saviour and of Saints Mary the Virgin and Bridget of Syon, and for the said three Priests, and for the souls of John Gardynere and Isabel his wife and their parents, and for the soul of Robert Brockholes, and for the souls of all the faithful departed; and they appointed Nicholas Grene Priest of the said Chantry (a legatee named in Gardynere's will), and he and his successors to have a common seal, and to receive towards his maintenance and the maintenance of four poor people in an almshouse, lately built by the said John Gardynere at the east end of the Parish Church of Lancaster, the manor of Bailrig &c., paying yearly for ever, sevnpence a week to each poor person and two-pence a week to a serving maid out of the rents thereof, — the serving maid to wash the clothes and linen and to bring home to the almshouse all victuals required by the inmates, and the same to be bought in the said town of Lancaster. The said Chaplain to celebrate masses daily at the Altar for the souls aforessaid, and, to wit, on Trinity Sunday (double feast excepted) the second service or sixth service out of the Office for the Dead, and every Saturday out of the Office of the B. V. M.; and daily to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* (double feasts only excepted). And if any of the four poor persons grow infirm and unable to go to Church the Chaplain shall celebrate mass at the Altar in the said almshouse. And the Chaplain is bound to reside, but if he voluntarily absent himself above twenty whole days (in a year?) unless on the business of the Chantry, or unless he be close confined in prison; or if he or his successors frequent alehouses, use harlots, commit adultery, fornication, or follow unlawful and dishonest games, he shall be admonished three times to refrain from such practises, and if he refuse he shall be removed by the feoffees and another Chaplain appointed, who shall receive the income. After the death of the first-named feoffees the Mayor and twelve Burgesses of Lancaster and their successors shall nominate a Chaplain to serve the said Chantry; and if they neglect to nominate within a month the appointment shall devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Cokersand; and if they neglect to nominate within another month the appointment shall then devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Furness. And the rents accumulating during a vacancy shall be received by the Chaplain next nominated, to be laid out in repairs of the almshouse by order of the Mayor and twelve Burgesses aforessaid. The vestments, books, chalices, ornaments and other matters belonging to the said Chantry shall be in the keeping of the said Chaplain and his successors.

Richard III granted to Nicholas Gardynere, the executor of John Gardynere, licence to found a Chauntrie in our Ladic Church of Lanc<sup>t</sup> and to mortize 12 b. of land there. (Hari. MS. Cod. 433.) John Gardner held lands in Baylygg in the tenure of the

writinge to the sayd Chantry or hospitall certen landes to the clere ycrlic valewe of xiiij<sup>o</sup> vij<sup>s</sup> xd as pticulerlic hereafter in the rentall shall appere of w<sup>ch</sup> som the sayde preyst to pay to ellie of the sayd iiiij<sup>o</sup> bedemen jd by day that is in all for foure by thole yere vij<sup>li</sup> xx<sup>d</sup> and also to wage one woman to attend upon the sayd Beydmen and she to haue by weke ij<sup>d</sup> that is by yere viij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> and he the sayd priest to haue and employe the rest toward<sup>e</sup> and for his syuydng.

**C**he same chapell is w<sup>th</sup>in the towne of Lancastre and not **Chantry of Our Ladie** furre in distaunce from the poch church ther<sup>r</sup> and the sayd Incumbent w<sup>th</sup> the iiiij<sup>o</sup> bedmen biforsayde all remanyng ther<sup>r</sup> to this day accordynge to the ordi<sup>n</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> of the sayde ffoundacōn the sayde preyst paynge yerlie to the same iiiij<sup>o</sup> beydemen as bifore is resyted.

**C**first one chale<sup>r</sup> of syl<sup>u</sup> weynge by es<sup>r</sup> ..... viij on<sup>r</sup> **Plate and Ornaments**  
**C**It ij vestment<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> albes.

If one masse boke.

If one bell in the almeshouse.

**C**he almehouse wherin the beydmen doth Inhabyte w<sup>th</sup> one **Endowment of Tenants and Rental** chamb<sup>r</sup> for the preyst and one litle gardyne worth by yere to be letto ferme n<sup>l</sup> Willyam Jenkynson holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>th</sup>lye in Skotforth in the countie of Lancastre by yere xij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Thomas Carterr holdyth iiiij<sup>o</sup> acres of lande arable ther<sup>r</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> the wyffe of John Browne holdyth iij<sup>o</sup> acres of grounde ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Rycharde Balderstone holdyth one ac<sup>r</sup> di of grounde ther<sup>r</sup>

Hospital of Lancaster, paying a rent of xii<sup>d</sup> a year to the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand, in the year 1501. — See “Rental de Cokersand,” p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.* vol. iii.

In 1553 Robert Mackerall, Chantry Priest of Lancaster Hospital, had a pension of 4l. 4s. 2d. — Willis’s *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

xvj<sup>d</sup> John Walton holdyth iij<sup>or</sup> acres of grounde ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and Thomas Jenkynson holdyth one teñte ther<sup>w</sup>th thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> ix<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> in all by yere dewe at the feastes of Whitsonday and M<sup>o</sup>tynemes equally ..... xxxj<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Richard Shawe holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Baleryge in the sayde countie by yere xlviij<sup>s</sup> Thomas Preston holdyth one teñte ther<sup>w</sup>th thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> xxiiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> and William Shawe holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> ther<sup>w</sup>th xij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie ..... iiij<sup>li</sup> iiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

John Sklater holdyth one teñte ther<sup>w</sup>th thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in James Felle in Hutton rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie ..... liij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Galfride Crofte holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Grys-singh<sup>m</sup> in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equallie... xj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of George Thirlfall holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentyinge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equallie..... vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Richard Preston holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Wadgrave; in the sayde countie rentyng yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. ..... xvij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

John Crosgylle holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>t</sup>n<sup>nc</sup> lyenge in Langethuate in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equallie xij<sup>s</sup>

Richard Gradhill holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equally vj<sup>s</sup>

Thomas Bower holdyth iiij<sup>or</sup> acres of lande lyenge in the feyldes of Wymerley in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equallye ..... iiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall.... xj<sup>li</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

wherof

Reprises Payde to S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Holte knight for chief rent goinge furth of the landes in Baleryge by yere. ..... xij<sup>d</sup>

And so remanyth..... xj<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

The Chauntrie at the late fryers of Lancaster.<sup>20</sup>

**R**obert Makerell preste Incumbent ther of the ffoundacōn <sup>Priest</sup> Chantry of the antecessors of Sir Thomas Lawrence knight to <sup>Priest</sup> celebrate ther for ther sowle; and all crysten sowle;

<sup>20</sup> This Chantry within the Chapel of the Holy Trinity, in the Dominican Friary of Lancaster, was founded about the year 1260 (44 Henry III.) by Sir Hugh Harrington Knt. (Dugdale's *Monast.*; Whitaker's *Richmonds.*), apparently, from the text, an unrecorded ancestor of the old chivalrous family of Laurence of Ashton near Lancaster, whose progenitor, Willism Laurence, was Steward of Blackburnshire 24 and 27 Edward III. His descendant John Laurence Esq. (and Margery his wife) had a licence from Mr. Henry Bowet, Archdeacon of Richmond, on the 18th June 1420, to have an Oratory and mass celebrated by a proper Chaplain in his Chapels of "Lancaster, Pulton, and le Skale."—(*Reg. Archidiac. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 397.) His son Sir Robert Laurence, Escheator of the County Palatine, was Knight of the Shire of Lancaster in the 5 and 8 Henry IV. and 7 of Henry VI. He was at Agincourt in 1415, being an esquire only at the time of his engagement to serve, but a knight at the time of his accounting. He undertook to serve with one man-at-arms and six archers, and took two prisoners, the ransom paid for both being 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and covenanted also with Sir Robert Urswick the Sheriff of Lancaster to bring fifty archers.—(Hunter's *Agincourt.* pp. 31-50.) On the 31st August 1442 he had a licence granted for an Oratory and a Priest in his house at Ashton, for three years.—(*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) Dying in the year 1454 he was succeeded by James Laurence Esq., probably his son. On the 16th January 1450-1, a commission was issued by the Archdeacon of Richmond to Dr. Adam Marland, Dean of Kendale, *de jure patronatis* of the Church of Warton in the county of Lancaster, on the part of James Laurence of Ashton Esq., who presented Robert Dobbes, Clerk, Doctor of Decrees, late Precentor of York, and then Rector of Cottenham; afterwards Canon of York and Dean of the Arches.—(Newcourt's *Rep. Test. Ebor.* vol. ii. p. 146.) And on the 17th January a similar commission was granted on the part of Sir Thomas Lumley Knt., who presented "nobilem virum Georg. Neville," son of Richard Earl of Salisbury and brother of Richard Earl of Warwick. On the 17th February 1450-1, a certificate was returned that the patronage was legally vested in James Laurence Esq., and that Dr. Dobbes was presented by him to the benefice. The King, however, interposed, claimed the patronage, superseded Laurence, and presented Robert Rolleston, who dying shortly afterwards, "Mag. Georg. Neville, scolaris," was instituted to the Rectory of Warton on the 5th June 1451, when he resigned the Vicarage of Kirkby Kendale. He vacated the living of Warton "circa fest. S. Michael. Archang. 1458" (*Reg. Archdiac. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 375-377), in which year he

He said Incumbent doth at his pleasure celebrate masse in other places sithens the dissolu<sup>c</sup> of the sayde late ff<sup>r</sup>ayres whe<sup>r</sup> and in what place the saide Incumbente doth celebrate yt is not certen.

Plate ~~one~~ one.

was consecrated Bishop of Exeter, two years afterwards he became Chancellor of England, and in the year 1465 was translated to the Archiepiscopal See of York; and the advowson of Warton remained in the undisturbed possession of James Laurence, who on the 6th March 1489-90 presented Robert Laurence to the Rectory of Warton, he being a Subdeacon, ordained a Deacon on the 27th March, and a Priest on the 10th April following. — (*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) James Laurence received the honour of knighthood from Lord Stanley at Hutton Field, and died, according to his post mortem inquisition, 16 Henry VII. (1501.) His son and heir was Thomas Laurence of Ashton Hall, created a Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur 17th November 1501, and who is named in the same year as holding lands of Cokersand Abbey. — ("Rentalis de Cokersand," p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.*) He was apparently living in the year 1547 (*Ibid. B Duck. Lanc.*), and Dr. Whitaker thinks it probable that his son Sir John, who was at the Battle of Flodden, died in France without issue, during his father's lifetime. Whitaker's conjecture as to the subsequent inheritors of the estate is not in accordance with the family pedigree (*Harl. MS. 6159*); nor is Baines correct in stating that "the daughter and heiress of Sir John" married John Butler of Rawcliffe (vol. iv. p. 450). Sir James Laurence left at his death in 1501 three sons — (1) Thomas, (2) John and (3) Robert. The eldest and only son of (Sir) Thomas predeceased his father, who was living when the Royal Commissioners issued their report. John, the second son, succeeded to his father's manors of Bolton-le-Sands, Warton, &c., and about the 18 Henry VIII., as John Laurence Esq., prosecuted Sir Edward Stanley in the Duchy Court for the rents and profits of the Rectory of Bolton (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*); and about the 24 Henry VIII. Mr. Richard Dudley, Rector of Warton, brought an action against John Laurence Esq. and others for a trespass on the tithes and dues of Warton Church in Lunesdale. — (*Ibid.*) John Laurence Esq. had issue several daughters and coheiresses, of whom Margaret married Nicholas Eigmuden of Wedacre Esq. (see p. 199 ante), and Elizabeth was the wife of John Butler of Rawcliffe, Master Forester of Wyerdale and Quernmore and a Justice of the Peace for the county 18 Henry VIII. (3) Robert, whose post mortem inquisition was taken 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, but of whose issue there is no record in the pedigree. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Harl. MS. 6159*.

It was stated in 1547 that Robert Makerell, the Incumbent of the Chantry founded

 **H**ristofer Thompson holdyth one burgage lyenge in the ~~Endowment~~ ~~Cenants and~~ ~~Rental~~ sayde towne of Lancast<sup>r</sup> rentynge yerlie at the termes of ..... xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Willyam Mayson holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in fforton in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup> ..... vjs

John Harryson holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in Eilestwyke in the sayde countie by yere xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> and Willyam Inskippe holdyth one teñte the<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> in all by yere dewe in the sayde termes equally ..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Thomas Chapman holdyth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lyenge in Bolton in Londesdale rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equallie ..... xij<sup>s</sup>

John Ascough holdyth one cottage lyenge in Warton in Wyresdale in thy sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup>. equally ..... vs

The wyffe of Symon Robynson holdyth one tenemente w<sup>th</sup> thapp<sup>tn</sup>nc<sup>e</sup> lienge in Stalmyn in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.<sup>l</sup> ..... x<sup>s</sup>

Robert Laurens Esquier for one annual rent payde out by hym goynge furth of his landes in Mydelton in the sayde countie e.<sup>l</sup> ..... xx<sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rentall..... iiij<sup>ii</sup> xij<sup>s</sup>

wherof

Payde to o<sup>9</sup> souaigne lorde the kinge for rent goynge furth of ~~Reprises~~ the cottage lienge in Warton biforsayde by yere..... xij<sup>s</sup>

And so remanyth..... iiij<sup>ii</sup> xij<sup>s</sup>

by the ancestors of Sir Thomas Laurence Knt., was of the age of . . . years, and had for his salary 4L 13s. od., whereof 12d. was paid in reprises, and that the town of Lancaster contained 4000 houseling people.—*Lib. B Duck. Lanc.*

In 1553 Ralph Attrabus was Incumbent of the Chantry in the Trinity Church of Lancaster, and had a pension assigned of 4L.—Willis's *Hist. Mfr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

A Stipendarie in the p'ishe church there,<sup>81</sup>

~~A Stipendiary~~ **O**rdeyned and founded by the Mayer and burgesses of Lancaster w<sup>t</sup> pte of the pfitts rysinge and growinge of one Mill graunted to them by Indenture for tyme of yeres And the residue of the pfitts are ymployed to the mayntenunce of one Gramm<sup>r</sup> Schole for w<sup>t</sup>ch ppose they say the Mill was gr<sup>t</sup>anted to them.

**Priest** ~~John~~ John Lunde pryst incumbent of thage of l*iiii*ij yeres hath ~~22s~~ yerely for his salariie goynge out of the said Mill the some of..... *iiij*li**  
And his lyvinge besides is *nl*.  
The yerely value of the Stipende paid to the priest is..... *iiij*li**

**Plate** ~~one~~ **one.**

<sup>81</sup> This foundation was discovered by the Commissioners of Edward VI. in the year 1547. — (*Lib. B. Duch. Lanc.*) It was clearly the second Chantry founded under the will of John Gardiner of Bailrig at the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury within the Church of S. Mary of Lancaster, and the Incumbent of which was required, by the founder, to teach a Grammar School. In the year 1472 Raph Eloocke and others obtained a licence from King Edward IV. to found a Chantry in the Church of Lancaster (*Arch. MS. Cod. 433, 101*), Eloock being the Priest named in Gardiner's will. The Grammar School occurs in the year 1495 as belonging to the Corporation, but the date of its foundation was unknown (Baines's *Hist.* vol. iv. p. 526); and the Charity Commissioners could not trace its existence beyond the will of Randal Carter, dated 18th April 1615, by which he gave 10*l.* a year for the maintenance of an Usher. — (*Report* xv. pp. 262-293.) Bishop Gastrell mentions the endowment of the Chantry and School as arising from "Newton Mill" devised for that purpose by John Gardiner. — *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. part iii. pp. 432, 434.

In 1553 John Lind, a Stipendiary in Lancaster Church, had a pension of 4*l.* — *Willis's Hist. Mistr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

An other Stipendarie in the said p'ishe  
churche,<sup>22</sup>

**O**rdeyned and founde likewise by the Mayer and bur-<sup>A second</sup> gesses of Lancaster w<sup>th</sup> the pfitte of Cten landes called <sup>Stipendarie</sup> St Patricks Lands given to the towne w<sup>th</sup> the landes other-  
whiles haue bene ymployed to the maynenance of bridges &  
other uses as nede hath requyred.

~~John~~ John Yates incumbent of thage of . . . . yeres hath for his ~~Priest~~  
~~Salarie~~ Salarie the yerelie value of the said lands .....  $iiiij^l$   $xij^s$   $iiij^d$

And his lyvinge besides is nil.

The said landes be of the yerely value of .....  $iiiij^l$   $xij^s$   $iiij^d$   
whereof

In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

~~John~~ one.

Plate

The Chauntrie w<sup>th</sup>in the p'ishe churche of  
Kirkeby Irelathe.<sup>23</sup>

**R**oberte Burrowe preyste Incumbent ther<sup>o</sup> of the ffoudacōn <sup>Chantry</sup> of Ann Kirkbye and hir antecessors who dide enfeoffe Sr <sup>Priest</sup> James Laborne knight and other in the landes pteyn-

<sup>22</sup> This foundation was unnoticed by the first Royal Commissioners, but is recorded, as above, by the more inquisitive officers of Edward VI. I have met with no notice of the donors of St. Patrick's lands.

<sup>23</sup> This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Church of Kirkby Ireleth, was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. Mary Magdalene, by Henry Kirkby Esq., "the head of one of the most ancient and considerable families in Furness." He was the eldest son of Sir Roger Kirkby Knt., descended from Alexander de Kirkby

ynge to the same chauntrie to thuse and fyndyng of one ppetuall  
preyst ther and the Incumbente<sup>t</sup> therof to celebrate masse daly in

the supposed founder of the Church of Kirkby Ireleth, who, in the year 1226, succumbed to the Abbot and acknowledged the advowson to belong to the Abbey of Furness (Beck's *Hist. of Furness Abbey*, p. 183), and who in the year 1252 gave lands to the fraternity, along with his body, for the privilege of mingling his dust with the sacred soil of the Abbey. — (*Ibid.* p. 216.) The founder of this Chantry died probably unmarried, certainly without issue, a little before 15 Henry VIII. (1523), being succeeded in his estate by his brother Richard Kirkby, living at the time of this inquisition. In the year 1532 (23 Henry VIII.) George Vardesey brought an action against Richard Kirkby and John Kyching for illegally detaining lands and tenements in Broughton and Turven belonging to the Chantry of St. Mary Mawden Chapel in Kirkby Church in Furness (*Cal. Plead. Duch.* p. 167); and the verdict appears, from the text, to have been in Kirkby's favour, so that his brother's foundation had not, probably, been legally settled. The revenues of the Chantry had been withheld from the year 1535, at which time the lesser Monasteries fell, and Richard Kirkby, probably anticipating the designs of the Court, endeavoured to spare the courtiers the trouble of fleecing his sheep. His post mortem inquisition was taken 1 Edward VI. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.), and he left issue an only daughter and heiress Ann, mentioned in the text, who married her cousin Henry Kirkby of Crosshouse in Kirkby Ireleth, who died in the year 1566, aged 66 years. Her will is dated 12th September 1566, and she describes herself as his widow, — desiring to be "buried within her Parish Church of Kirkby Ireleth, within the Chappell, neighe unto her husband, and to be decentlye and honestiye brought towards her buryall, at y<sup>e</sup> daye of her sepulture, as the lawes of this realme wylle permitt and suffer; and the same Church to have all dutyes off right accustomed." — *Richmonds. Wills*, p. 190, Surtees Soc.

In 1548 Robert Burrowe was the Incumbent, being of the age of 45 years, and received for his salary, 6*l.* 15*s.* a year, from lands and tenements. He was Sir James Leyborne's Chaplain, and had also yearly his salary for his services. The town of Kirkby Ireleth contained v<sup>t</sup> housing people. — (*Llib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Sir James Leybourne of Cunswick was brother-in-law of Richard Kirkby Esq. He was born about 1490, succeeded his father in 1510, was Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland 1541, and married first Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen Knt., by whom he had issue Nicholas, his successor, and a daughter. He married secondly Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston Knt., by whom he had issue (1) Thomas; (2) Elizabeth, married Thomas Lord Dacre, and afterwards Thomas Duke of Norfolk; (3) Ann, married Sir William Stanley Lord Monteagle. — (Nicolson and Burn's *Hist. Weston*, vol. i. pp. 145-6.) The statements regarding Lady Monteagle in Chamberlain's *Royal Collection of Holbein's Portraits*, fol. 1792, are altogether erroneous.

In 1553 a pension of 6*l.* a year was paid to Robert Burrowes, Incumbent of the Chantry at Kirkby (Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108), so that the endowment, after all, had fallen to the Crown.

the sayd church for the sowle; of the sayd Anne and hir antecessors.

¶ he sam is w<sup>t</sup>hin the poche church biforsayde and this sayde ¶ Incumbente hayth not celebrated theſ accordinge to the said ffoundaſon ffor so moch as he was lett by one Richard Kirkby of Irelath esquier who hayth receyved the yerlie rente and pſettē of the landes belongynge to the sayde Chantrie yerlie sithens the ix<sup>th</sup> day of february in the xxvij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of o<sup>9</sup> soueigne lorde kinge Henry theight unto the date of this survey and also hayth taken away the chales and other ornamenteſ belongynge to the same Chauntrie and kepyth theym to his owne use.

¶ first one chaleſ weing by estimaſon ..... vj onij plate  
¶ If one vefment w<sup>t</sup>h one albe.

If one masse booke.

¶ Richard Kirkeby holdyth one pasture called Jennyngs feilde Endowment Centants and Rental conſ by esf iijor acr di lyenge in Kirkeby Irelath biforsayde in the countie of Lancastre by yere viij<sup>th</sup> Edward Garnet holdyth one teſte theſ by yere xxxij<sup>th</sup> Mathewe Ascoughe holdith one acre of lande theſ called the Croke acr ij<sup>d</sup> John Freert one teſte theſ vj<sup>d</sup> John Woodborne one teſte theſ vj<sup>d</sup> John Turnor one teſte theſ xij<sup>d</sup> Nychas ffryſe one teſte theſ v<sup>d</sup> Willm Kellot one cotage theſ ij<sup>d</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> John Kendall one teſte theſ vj<sup>d</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> and Henry Woodborne one cotage theſ ij<sup>d</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> in all dewe at the feasteſ of ..... iiiij<sup>th</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

The wyff of Richarde Dogeson holdyth one teſte lyenge in woode lane in the sayd countie by yere v<sup>d</sup> Willm Nycholson one teſte theſ v<sup>d</sup> John Dogeson holdyth one corne mylne theſ xij<sup>d</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> and Crystofer Casson one teſte theſ v<sup>d</sup> in all dewe e. .... xxvij<sup>th</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

John Graves holdyth one teñte lyeng in Toruer in the sayd  
co . . . by yere rentyng in the sayde termes equallie  
Christofer Ascough holdyth one teñte in Broughton in . . .  
by yere v<sup>th</sup> John Casson one teñte thef viij<sup>s</sup> and Richard . . .  
. . . teñte ther iij<sup>s</sup> in all dewe at the sayd termes e  
Sm<sup>th</sup> totall of the rentall..... vij<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>s</sup>

84

\* The decayed state of the paper containing this portion of the Royal Commissioners' return does not enable us to ascertain the facts connected with the foundation. In the return made by the Commissioners of Edward VI. it is recorded that "the Chauntris within the Parische Churche of Tunstall is off the froundacon of John Tunstall to celebrate there for the soulls of hym and hys antecessors for ever. Robert Derbye pryeste incumbent [is] of thage of . . . . yeres, and hath the clere yerelye revenue of the same for his salariis  $iii\frac{1}{2}$  <sup>l</sup>, and his lyvinge besides is nil. The landes and ten'ts belongyng to the said Chauntrye be of the clere yerelye revenue of  $iii\frac{1}{2}$  <sup>l</sup>, whereof in reprises nil. There is no plate, and the howselyng people are  $vi$ ." —  
*Lb. B. Duch. Lanc.*

John Tunstall Esq., the founder of the Chantry, was probably the uncle of Sir Richard Tunstall Knt. who defended the castle of Harlech for Henry VI, the last fortress in England which held out for that monarch, but he was afterwards attainted, and Sir James Harrington received the castle and manor of Thurland as a reward for his services in 1464, on the attainder of Sir Richard Tunstall. In the 12 and 13 Edward IV. the act of attainder was reversed, and his inheritance was restored; but in the 7 and 8 Edward IV. John Tunstall Esq. had secured a large portion of the family property which was confirmed to him by letters patent.—(Baines, vol. iv. pp. 610, 614.) The Rectory of Tunstall belonged to the Monastery of Croxton Keyrical in Leicestershire, who exercised the patronage of the advowson before the Reformation.—(Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 459.) Baines erroneously calls the founder of the Chantry "John Hornby," who, he says, gave 4*l.* a year out of eight messuages and tenements in Irbie for the maintenance of a Priest. This Chantry was reinstated by Queen Mary.—(Hist. Lanc. vol. iv. p. 612.) The same error is repeated in Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 490, Note.

M<sup>d</sup> this sayd Incumbent beyng a white cha.en [canon] and one brother of the sayd howse of Croxton hayth none other pen-  
cōn but onlie this same Chauntrie.

**H** he sam is w<sup>t</sup>hin the poch church . . . . .  
**H** Incumbent doth celebrate ther̄ daly . . . . . is aydinge  
the Curaſ of the sayd church in mynstryne of the blessed sacre-  
ment to the pocheners ther̄.

**H** one.

plate

**H** he same preyst hayth . . . . . goynge ~~Endowment~~  
**H** furth of the landes . . . . . the Kynges  
lyenge in . . . . .  
Sm<sup>m</sup> totall of the rentall..... iiiij<sup>ii</sup>  
Reprises none.

### The Chantrye in the castell of Thurlande w<sup>t</sup>hin the paroche of Tunstall.<sup>as</sup>

**H** eraham Clidero preiste Incumbent ther̄ of the ffoun-  
dōn of . . . to celebrate ther̄ for the sowle; of hym <sup>Chantry</sup>  
and his antecessors and of the noiaſōn of the late Abbot <sup>Priest</sup>  
and Convente of Cokersande.

November 25th 1473 a commission of enquiry was appointed by the Archdeacon of Richmond regarding abuses in the Church of Tunstall, issued to Redeman his Commissary, John Battison, Chaplain, and Rector of Tatham, and Robert Lancaster, Vicar of Burton in Kendale; and on the 9th December 1473 Fr. John Wyther, Presbyter, was appointed Vicar of Tunstall, vacant by the resignation of Fr. John Erwan, who had been elected Abbot of Croxton on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of that house. — *Reg. Archidiacon. Ricw.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 385.

In 1553 Robert Darbye, Incumbent of the Chantry in Tunstall Church, had a pension assigned of 3l. 12s. — *Willis's Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 109.

Chantry of  
St. John  
the Baptist

**G**he samē chapell is w̄thin the castell of Thurlande w̄thin the poch of Tunstall iu distaunce from the poch church two myle; and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate theſ dalie accord-  
inglie.

Plate



Endowment

**G**he sayd preist hayth and receyvyth yerlie one annuall rent  
goyng furth of the landes of Tunstall kught lyenge  
in Wynnynge Burton in Londesdale Bethom Cockshot<sup>e</sup> and  
Holme in Kendall by thandes of the Collector of the sayme at the  
termes of M<sup>o</sup> tynemes and Whitsonday equallie.

Sm<sup>a</sup> totall of the rentall..... . vj<sup>ii</sup>

Reprise; none.

— (Page 233.) This Chantry, within the Chapel of the castle of Thurland, was founded by Sir Thomas Tunstall of Thurland within the parish of Tunstall Knt., who had obtained from Henry VI. a licence to kernel and embattle his castle, then newly erected. The Domestic Chapel was very spacious, and the Altar was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. John the Baptist, the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand being, after the founder's decease, the patrons. The founder, although at one time an adherent of Henry VI., "the Prince of Priests," as he was termed, seems to have been, like the King, unfit for the warlike age in which he lived, and he afterwards joined the House of York, built up his castle, restored his Parish Church, founded his Chantry, lived on good terms with the Abbot of Cokersand, and seems to have felt with the poet —

"Go call up Cheshire and Lancashire,  
And Derby hills that are so free;  
But neither married man, nor widow's son,  
Nor widow's curse, shall go with me."

5th Oct. 1469. Dom. Joh. Bentha capellan. present. fuit ad cantariam p'petuā in  
Capell. de Thurland ad altare S. Joh. Bapt. ad present. Thome Tunstall milit.  
*Locc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 401.*

In 1548 Abraham Clyderhow was the Priest Incumbent of the Chantry founded in the castle by an unknown person. His age was also unknown, and he received from lands 6l. a year. — (*Lib. B Duct. Lanc.*) In 1553 he had a pension of 5l. for his lost Chantry in Thurland Castle. — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 109.

The supposedde Hospitall or Bedhouse in  
Hornebey in the p'och of Mellinge.<sup>\*\*</sup>

**G**he same was willed and ordened by the lorde Edwarde Mounteigle deceased to haue beene one hospitall and to haue hadde in yt two preistes one clerke v beydemen and one Scole m<sup>o</sup> ppetuallie to haue songe prayde and taughte one ffre gram<sup>o</sup> skole ther for the trewe pforma<sup>n</sup>ce wherof he did infeoff Edwarde Stanley son & heire of Thomas late Erle of Derb and other in certen his manors landes and tenures in Hornebye litle Harwoode Preston in Amoundernes Keuden Walton in le dale Penwerth<sup>m</sup> Tatham Lancast<sup>r</sup> Catone Bolton in Londesdale Oxcliff Ovangle Gressingh<sup>m</sup> Eskerige in the countie of Lancast<sup>r</sup> and Underley in the countie of Westm<sup>o</sup> lande as in the will of the sayde late lord Mounteigle apperyth and for the establishinge of a foundac<sup>on</sup> of the sayde hospitall w<sup>ch</sup> nether in his lyf tyme nor none other tyme sithens was fynyshed as by the sayde will apperyth.

If ther ys none Incumbente ther at this tyme nether preyste

<sup>\*\*</sup> Sir Edward Stanley Knt., Lord Monteagle, of the Order of the Garter, was the fifth son of Thomas first Earl of Derby, K.G., and was distinguished by his bravery at the Battle of Flodden Field. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, widow of John Lord Grey of Wilton, and of Sir Thomas Cocksey, by whom he had no issue; and secondly, he married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Harrington, by whom he had Thomas, his successor in the barony, and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Langton, Baron of Newton. His will<sup>is</sup> dated 5th April, 1523, and he died in the following year, his will being proved 25th August, 1524. The provisions of the will, as will be seen above, were not carried out; neither did the castle, manor, and demesnes of Hornby pass from him and his line, although Thomas the second Earl of Derby asserted in his will, dated 1521, that they were only held by his uncle, Lord Monteagle, conditionally, and were recalled by the testator. What occasioned Lord Monteagle's "great unkindness" to his nephew, or how he failed to perform the conditions, or what the conditions were, is not stated.—See *MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, case 31 Knowsley Libr.; Whitaker's *Richmonds*, vol. ii. p. 259; Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.*, vol. ii. part iii. p. 486. It is to be feared that his character is not to be marked with a white stone.

clerke nor bedemen nor at no tyme hertofore hayth beene albeyt the lord Mounteigle that nowe is doth of his owne benevolent good will and pleasure kepe one skole m<sup>o</sup> to teache gram<sup>o</sup> skole theſt beinge one of his householde fuandes.

If for so moche as the sayde hospitall was not fullie fynyshed in the lyffe of the sayde lorde Edwarde he dide will his executors shuld pforme and fynyshe the same w<sup>h</sup> they haue not done so that at this daye theſt is no ſuiche hospitall erected nor founded theſt accordinge to the will of the ſaid Lorde Edwarde Monteigle deceſſed.

Plate



**Endowment**  her is no pfyte rentall knownen but onlie landes putt in feoffement for the establishinge of the ſayde hospitall as before is declared w<sup>h</sup> ſayde hospitall was new fullie erected and fynyshed as by the ſaid will apperyth ..... none  
Sm<sup>o</sup> totall of the rentall..... none.

### The Chauntrie in the chapell of Edesforth, in Whalley.<sup>47</sup>

St. Nicholas' Chantry

 he ſame was founded by the Antecessors of S<sup>r</sup> Wifm Laylonde knight and noſtated by the ſam founder and burgeſſes of Cliderowe albeit theſt is no compositiōn in

<sup>47</sup> The Chantry of St. Nicholas, within the Chapel of the Lepers' Hospital at Edesford, within the borough of Clitheroe, though beyond the Ribble, and consequently in the county of York, was founded in the 24 Edward III. 1350, and ſeems to have owed its foundation to the decay of the hospital, which belonged to the burgeſſes of Clitheroe. Having neither Warden nor brethren, Hugh de Clitheroe, the bailliſt, entreated the Abbot and Convent of Whalley to take poſſeſſion of the hospital and

writinge shewed or apparent ffor so moche as ther is no Incum-bent herof at the p̄nte tyme.

lands, subject only to the condition of finding a Chantry Priest to celebrate in the Chapel. This proposal was accepted by the abbey, and the foundation established.—(*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289, 3rd ed.) The lands, however, had been conveyed by John del Wro, of Clitheroe, to the Abbot and Convent in the 17 Edward III. 1343.—(*Whalley Conquer Book*, vol. iv. pp. 1124-1135.) In 1508 John Paslew, Abbot of Whalley, and the burgesses of Clitheroe, presented Sir William Hurd to the Chapel of St. Nicholas of Edisforth, vacant by the death of Sir John Dineley.—*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289.

It does not appear how the patronage of the Chantry became vested in the Leylands, but in the year 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deansry of Blackburn assessed the "Cantaria apud Edisford ex fundacione Will'i Leyland," for tenths ii<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>l</sup> and for the subsidy ii<sup>l</sup> vi<sup>l</sup>.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 294.) The Chantry Commissioners in 1548 added this note: "Edesforth — voyd, and the landes resumed. The foundation was of thauncestors of S<sup>r</sup> Wylliam Laylands knight, for ever, but there is no Incumbent, for that the Chappell is decayed, and the landes lettyn by the said S<sup>r</sup> Wylliam and the Burgesse of Clyderowe, which be of the yearlye value of iii<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>l</sup>."—(*Lis. B. Duck. Lanc.*) The lands of this Chantry had probably been alienated to avoid their anticipated seizure by the crown. On the 20th September 1544 Thomas Leylond was ordained Subdeacon, on the 20th March 1545 Deacon, and on the 10th April 1546 Priest, by the Bishop of Chester, on the title of Sir William Leylond of Morleys, within the diocese, knight; but he probably did not officiate at Edisford but in St. Nicholas' Chapel, within Leigh Church.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, first portion, p. 163.) Sir William Leyland of Morleys, knight, was a commissioner for the sale of Whalley Abbey, and an active agent of Henry VIII. in the suppression of the monasteries, and held lands in the neighbourhood of Clitheroe in right of his first wife Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen Singleton of Wightgill, in the county of York.—(*Hart. MS.* 6159, fo. 53; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) He died at Morleys in the 1 Edward VI. being seized of large estates in various parts of Lancashire, according to his post mortem inquisition taken in the year 1547, having married secondly Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford knight, who survived her husband (by whom she had no issue), and who afterwards became the wife of Sir Uriau Brereton knight.—(*MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, fol. case 31 Knowsley Libr.) He was succeeded by his son Thomas Leyland Esq., who dying in the year 1564, the male line ended.—(See *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 162.) Leland the antiquary looked with more than ordinary interest upon the seat of his namesake and contemporary. He says—"cumming from Manchestre toward MORLE, Syr Willian Lelandes howse I passid by enclosid grounde partly pasturable, partly fruteful of Corne."—(*Itin.* vol. v. p. 78.) And again: "Morle (in Derbyshire), Mr. Lelandes Place is buildid, saving the

Edisford  
Parish of  
Whalley

**G**he same chapell is in the poche of Whalley and distante  
frome the poche churche iiiij<sup>o</sup> myle; and at this pente tyme  
ther̄ is none Incumbente therof ffor so moche as the sam̄ chapell  
is decayed and the landes belongyng to the same dymysed by  
the sayde S<sup>r</sup> Wilm Lalande and the sayde burgese; of Cliderō as  
heraftir in the rentall shall appere.

Plate



Endowment  
Tenants and  
Rental

**G**he wyff of Dawson holdyth one teſte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄nce  
lienge nere the sayde chapell of the dymyſſion of the bur-  
gese; of Clidero and rentyth yerlie at the termes of M<sup>o</sup>tyngmes  
and Penteſt ..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Henry Coltehurst holdyth dyvers close; lyenge nere Edesforthe  
brige in the countie of Yorke conf by est xx acr<sup>s</sup> rentinge yerlie  
e. t. equallie ..... . xlix<sup>s</sup>

Alexandre Pker holdyth one cloise lyenge in Mitton in the  
countie of Yorke conf by est ij acr<sup>s</sup> dī rentinge yerlie . v<sup>s</sup>

fundation of stone squarid that riseth within a great Moote a vi Foote above the  
water, al of Tymbre after the commaine sorte of building of howses of the Gentilmen,  
for the most part, of Lancashire. Ther is as much pleasur of Orchardes, of great  
varite of Frute, and Fair made Walkes and Gardines, as ther is in any place of Lan-  
castershire. He brenneth al Turfes and Petes for the commodite of Mosses and  
Mores, neere at hand. For CHATELEY MOSS that with breaking up of abundance of  
water yn hit, did much hurt to landes therabout, and rivers with wandering mosse  
and corrupt water is within leſſe than a mile of MORLE. And yet by MORLE, as in  
Hegge Bowes and Grovettes, is meately good Plente of Wood but good Husbandes  
kepe hit for a Jewell. Sir John Holcroftes House within a mile or more of MORLE  
stoods in jeopardy with flosing of the mosse." — *Itiner. vol. v. p. 80.*

"vj<sup>s</sup> Decemb'r a<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> B.R. E. vj<sup>s</sup>.

It apperith uppon examynac'on had before us that there was an Incumbent there  
[at Edisford] called Henry Coop', who he was not certefied.

Ex. p' nos

Jo. Arscot.  
Thomam Coyns."

The sayde Henry Colthurst holdyth iiij<sup>or</sup> ac<sup>r</sup> of grounde lienge  
in the sayde towne of Mitton rentinge yerlie e.<sup>2</sup>. equallie ... viij<sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> totall of the rental..... iiiij<sup>li</sup> viij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Reprise; none.

**A Chauntrie in the Chapell of Burnley in  
Whalley.<sup>ss</sup>**

**O**ff the ffounda<sup>c</sup>on of thinkitants of the Towne of Burne-  
ley for ever. Chantry of  
St. Anthony

**S**tephen Smythe Incumbent of thage of liij<sup>or</sup> yeres hath the Chantry  
clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarye ..... iiij<sup>li</sup> iiiij<sup>s</sup> Priest  
And his lyvinge besides is nil.

<sup>ss</sup> This Chantry was not included in the return of the first commissioners, and those appointed by Edward VI. record no particulars of its foundation but the meagre facts given above. Stephen Smythe occurs as a Chantry Priest at Burnley in 1548, and the conjecture before expressed is here established.—(See p. 151 *ante*.) He served at the altar of St. Anthony, and in the year 1519 John Nowell of Read Esq. “pro devotione ad ecclesiam parochialem Omnim Sanctorum de Whalley et ecclesiam S. Petri de Burnley,” vested in Sir John Townley Knt. a rent charge of xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> issuing out of certain lands in Read in order to endow a Chantry in each Church to pray for the soul of the said John Nowell, his parents, &c. And in the year 1522 William Picoope granted certain lands to William Barcroft of Barcroft and Robert his son, in trust, that if he died without issue they should stand seized of the same as feoffees for the use of a Priest, to “say<sup>s</sup> masse and oder service in the kirk of Burnley for ever for the sawle of me<sup>y</sup> saide William and for faeder and moder and for all christen sawles.” In the 4 Edward VI. (1551), Sir Edward Warner Knt., Henry Savile Esq. and James Gardiner his majesty’s Commissioners, granted one messuage, two crofts, containing 2½ acres, called P’kynrode, parte of the Chantry lands late held by Stephen Smyth, a Chantry Priest in Burnley Church, to the said Stephen Smyth for his life. In the year 1554, pursuant to a decree of the Duchy Court, Sir John Garth Chancellor, granted to William Kenyon gent. a messuage, two gardens and 13½ acres of land belonging to the Chantry where Stephen Smyth was Chaplain.—Wilkinson’s *Hist. of Paroch. Church of Burnley*, pp. 25–6.

**Endowment** The landes and ten̄t̄s belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of..... ijij<sup>li</sup> iiij<sup>li</sup>•  
 whereof  
 In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

Plate



### A Stipendarye in the Chapell of Padham in Whalley.<sup>20</sup>

**Padham Stipendary** ff the ffoundation of . . . . . to celebrate  
masse there for ever.

**Priest** ~~John~~ s̄t̄ Kay incumbent of thage of . . . yeres hath the clere  
yerely revenue of the same for his salariie..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>  
And his lyvinge besides is nil.

**Endowment** The landes and ten̄t̄s belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of..... xxvj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>  
 whereof  
 In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

Plate



<sup>20</sup> The Commissioners of Henry VIII. omitted to include this foundation in their return, but it was discovered by their successors. The founder's name has not been recorded, but his altar was clearly distinct from that in Marshall's Chantry. (See p. 142 *ante*.) John Kay was here in 1535.—*Lanc. MS.* vol. xiv. p. 45.

**A Stipendarpe in the Chapell of Holme  
in Whalley.<sup>oo</sup>**

**O**ff the ffoundacōn of . . . . . Whitacre to celebrate <sup>Holme</sup> ~~Whalley~~ <sup>Stipendiar</sup> there for ever.

<sup>oo</sup> This small foundation was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned by those of Edward VI., and sentence was pronounced against its existence, although situated some miles from the Churches of Whalley and Burnley, and not dependent in any way upon either. At one time Dr. Whitaker was of opinion that its foundation might be assigned to the latter half of the fifteenth century (*Whalley*, p. 147), but afterwards retracted the conjecture (p. 353), and concluded that it was founded undoubtedly after the dissolution of Whalley Abbey, which took place in 1537, as it does not appear in any compotus; but it did not occur to the Dr. that an endowment of thirty shillings and a groat a year would not render the patronage an object to the abbey, and that the nomination of the Priest was secured to the founder's family. He also attributed the foundation to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent., who was born in 1504, and who died in 1588. There are no notices of the Chantry either at Lichfield or Chester; but it is not improbable that the first Priest at this altar was Thomas Whitacre, ordained a subdeacon secular at Lichfield by the Reverend Father in Christ Thomas, by the grace of God, Bishop of潘丹, special commissary of John, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 13th June 1500, "ad titulum Monasterii de Whalley," and a deacon and priest, on the same title, 5th June 1501.—(*Reg. Arundel, Lichf.*) In a catalogue of "the names of the Clergy of the Deanery of Blackburn," without date, but returned by the Archdeacon of Chester before the foundation of the see of Chester, and which may be attributed to about the year 1533, occurs, under "Whalley,"—"D'n's Hugo Watmough ex stipend. Eyo' Wytacur" (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii. p. 258*); so that it seems probable the foundation owed its origin to Richard Whitaker, and not to his son Thomas, as their learned descendant had conjectured. In 1548 Hugh Whatmough was Chantry Priest at the Towneley Altar in Burnley Church, and brought an action against certain persons who resisted his claim to the lands and patronage of that Chantry, which he had probably held in trust for Sir John Towneley. (See p. 149 *ante.*) He died at Prestwold in the county of Leicester in the year 1560, having shortly before his death sold a portion of the Chantry lands within Cliviger, to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent.; so that he had probably been the purchaser of the small endowment when the Chantry was dissolved.—*Whalley*, p. 353.

In 1553 a pension of 1*l.* 1*o.* 4*d.* was granted to Hugh Watmore, stipendiary Priest at Holme.—Willie's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

<b>Priest</b>	W <sup>th</sup> ugh Watmore of thage of xlvj yeres Incumbent hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salariie... ... xxx <sup>s</sup> iiiij <sup>d</sup> And his lyvinge besides is n <sup>l</sup> .
<b>Endowment</b>	The landes and tenentes belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of ..... xxx <sup>s</sup> iiiij <sup>d</sup> whereof In reprises n <sup>l</sup> .

**Plate**



one.

### The Chauntrie in the p'och church of Gosnarth.<sup>91</sup>

**Chantry  
Priest**

**R**aef Parker p<sup>st</sup> Incumbent ther<sup>e</sup> of the ffoudacōn of Anne Singleton to celebrate ther<sup>e</sup> for the soule; of hir and hir antecessors and no ffoudacōn in writinge is apparent.

Dr. Whitaker gives an interesting description of the rude but picturesque little Chapel of Holme before its removal in the year 1783. It was only forty-two feet by eighteen within, being built of irregular but very deep courses of masonry, of which there were only six from the foundation to the top. The old oak pulpit, coeval with the original building, still remains in the present Chapel, rebuilt unfortunately by the Dr. in the Georgian style of architecture, a monument of his piety but a libel on his taste.

<sup>91</sup> This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Chapel of Goosnargh, in the parish of Kirkham, was founded by Anne Singleton, of Middleton Hall, in Goosnargh, and dedicated to S. Mary. The precise date of the foundation is unknown, but Dr. Whitaker deems the present Church to be a restoration of the reign of Henry VIII. and the Chantry was probably founded a little before that period. On the 27th July 1448, Thomas Singlton Esq. had a licence granted for an oratory and a Priest to celebrate in Goosnargh (*Reg. Archd. Kewpe. York*); and on the 24th October 1478, letters dimissory were granted to John Helme, of Goosnargh, a Deacon, to be ordained Priest. — *Reg. Archd. Ricke.*

In 1547 Raef Parker was the Priest Incumbent, of the age of 42 years, and cele-

 he saim is in the poch church of Gosnarth and the sayde  
pſt at this day doth use to celebrate theſt at his pleſure.

 one.

Plate

brated at the altar in the parish church of Goosenarthe, founded by Anne Syngleton, and had for his salary cxvi<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>d</sup>, xvi<sup>l</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> being due for reprises, and the houseling people were v<sup>c</sup>. — *Lib B Duch Lanc.*

In 1553 a pension of 4l. os. id. was paid to Ralf Parker, Incumbent of the Chantry at Goosnagh.— (Browne Willis's *Hist. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.) He is probably the same "honest Preist" styled "S Rauf Parker servant and ex'or" to Thomas Leyland of Morleys Esq., in the will of the latter, dated 2nd April 1562, and who had 5l. a year bequeathed to him by his master during his life. — *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 163.

A near relative of the founder was William Singleton of Brockhall Esq., who on the 6th April 12 Elizabeth, appeared before Edward Earl of Derby, Downham Bishop of Chester, and others of the Queen's Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes, at Chester. He was at that time a prisoner in the North Gate Prison of that city "on account of Religion," and alleged that through imprisonment he had fallen into vehement sickness, and by sight of his body and person, as well as by the report of Richard Case, the chief keeper of the gaol, "the same was manifestly true." The keeper said that the prison was "pestered with many prisoners," and that he had no convenient chamber for a sick person; therefore the Commissioners licensed the said Mr. Singleton to depart to his own dwelling house called the Brockhall until the xxvii<sup>th</sup> day of May, and if his health suffer him he shall repair to his parish Church or Chapel next unto his said house upon Sundays and Holidays, and shall receive the Blessed Sacrament of the Communion in the parish Church of Preston in the face of the congregation upon some Sunday or Holiday before the said xxvii<sup>th</sup> day, and shall at all times repair as often as any sermon shall be preached within three miles of his dwelling to the said Church or Chapel, and shall diligently and attentively hear the preacher if he has due knowledge thereof and no lawful hindrance. Nor shall he reason, dispute or maintain before the said xxvii<sup>th</sup> day any controversy against the religion now most godly set forth. Nor shall he hear mass or be present at any old Romish service prohibited, nor lodge, receive, entertain or relieve with meat, drink, clothes or money any Priests, especially Vaux, Allen, Hargreaves, Burren, &c., that have refused the ministry or forsaken their cures, or are vehemently suspected to be of unsound religion. And to appear before the commissioners within twenty days' monition or warning given him if he be in the county of Lancaster. And he entered into a bond of 100 marks to perform the order. — (*Liber Correct. apud Cestr.*) The Singletons of Brockhall recorded a pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation in 1613.

**Endowment** **Tenants and** **Rental** **¶** he sam̄ Incumbent occupyeth one teñte w<sup>th</sup> thapp̄t̄nc<sup>e</sup> called Midleton lyenge in the poch of Gosnarth worth by yere to be let to ferme ..... l<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Roger Briche holdyth one parcell of grounde con̄ by es̄t ij ac̄t lieng w<sup>th</sup>in his teñte ther̄ w<sup>th</sup> he holdyth of S<sup>r</sup> Richard Houghton knight rentinge yerlie at the termes of M<sup>o</sup>tynemes and Pente<sup>c</sup> equallie ..... iii<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

The wyffe of Roberte Cotome for rente goinge furth of hir teñte ther̄ w<sup>th</sup> she holdyth of Butler of Roclyff and Thomas Caterall by yere ..... iijs

Thomas Parkynson and Richard Broke holden one mesuage w<sup>th</sup> certen close<sup>z</sup> medowe and pasture con̄ by es̄t lx ac̄t rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie ..... lx<sup>s</sup>

Sm<sup>c</sup> totall of the rental..... Cxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

wherof

**Reprises** Payde to the Kinges balif of Andernes for the rent goinge furth of the landes called Mydleton by yere ..... vjs

Payde to S<sup>r</sup> Richard Houghton knight for rent goyng furth of the same landes by yere ..... vs ijd

Payde to Thomas Caterall esquier for suche like rent goinge furth of the sayde land<sup>z</sup> by yere ..... vs vjd

Sm<sup>c</sup> of the reprise;..... xvjs viij<sup>d</sup>

And so remanyth..... C<sup>s</sup>

**Sum total of Chantries, &c.** **¶** he sum total of the nombre of all college<sup>z</sup> hospitale<sup>z</sup> ch<sup>u</sup>ntries ffrechapelle<sup>z</sup> fraternitie<sup>z</sup> stipendiarie<sup>z</sup> guylde<sup>z</sup> and other like ppetuitie<sup>z</sup> w<sup>th</sup>in the countye of Lancastre..... lxxvij

wherof

ijj which [are] not fynyshed accordyng to the will of [the Lord] Mounteigle deceased.

ffrechapelle; j which is dist'unt from the poch church . . . . .  
 vid; [S. Marie] Magdalene; nere Preston in Amoundernes . . . . .  
 wh is decayed and the lande . . . . .

Chanceries lxxj wherof

W'thin poch churches xlvi vid; Manchestrre viij Warrington ij  
 Wigan j Wynnyke ij Walton j Hyton ij Childewall j Ormes-  
 kirke iij Seston ij Halsall ij Mydleton j Ekles j Blakborne j  
 Eccleston j Croston iij Standiche iij Leylonde j Prestwyche j  
 Rybchestrre j Garstange j which is voyde and the landes pteyn-  
 ynge the sam resumed Preston ij Kirkeh'm ij Saint Migele; upon  
 Wire j Kirby Irelache j Tunstall j Gosnarth j.

In chapell distaunt from ther poch churches xxv vid; Edes-  
 forth j which is voyde & the lande resumed The late Friars of  
 Lan' j misuses Liupooole chapel which [is] one haventowne iiiij or  
 Holynfare j Newton j The chapell of Jhesu w'thin the poch of  
 Prescott j ffarnworth j Wyndell j Blake roode chapell j Cli-  
 derowe j Padib' m j Harwoode j Burneley j Dugle; j Ruf-  
 forth iij Beckensall j Tarleton j Balif Chapell j Thurlande  
 Castell j Stratforde j.

**¶** he som totall of all the Goode; Catelle; and ornamente; sum total of  
plate, &c.  
**¶** plate and Jewelle; belongynge to the sayde college; hos-  
 pitalle; chanceries and other suche like ppetuytie; vid;

Plate and Jewelle; of silv invented the day of survei CCCxl on;

Wh is remanyngre and delyued to the custodie of the Incum-  
 bents by the Comyssionis delyued upon the survei by Inden-  
 ture ..... CCCxl on;

**¶** he som totall of the clere yerelie valewe of the possessions sum total of  
yearly value  
**¶** of all the sayde College; hospitalle; chancerie; and other  
 suche like ppetuytie; w'thin the same countie ou and aboue the  
 annuall reprise; deducted remanyngre towardre; the levinge; of the

Incumbent<sup>e</sup> of the sam<sup>m</sup> pament<sup>e</sup> of the teñt; and subsidie to the Kinges Mat<sup>is</sup> repacons and all other charge; ..... DCxx<sup>li</sup> ij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>  
wherof is

Yearly  
pament<sup>e</sup>  
allowed

Comyng forthe of the issues rent<sup>e</sup> and pfett<sup>e</sup> of the posses-  
sions of diu<sup>s</sup> late monasteries and other the Kinges Mat<sup>is</sup> posses-  
sions allowed yerlie by the auditors of the same as aboue in this  
Certificat pticularlie may appere ..... xij<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Clear in-  
come.

Comyng of the possessions belongyng to the sayde college;  
hospitalle; cha<sup>n</sup>tries; and other suche like ppetuytie; as pticu-  
lerlie by se<sup>u</sup>all rentall<sup>e</sup> in this certificate aboue declared may  
appere ..... DCv<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

NOTE.—This concludes the Report of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., who  
have not, however, authenticated it by their signatures.

### A chauntrie of two prpests wthin the p'ish church of Manchester.<sup>22</sup>

Jesus  
Chantry  
Manchester

Off the ffoundacōn of Alexander Besike merchant to cele-  
brate there for his soule and thone of the two Pryests to  
teach a fre schole w<sup>ch</sup> is ob<sup>s</sup>ved accordinglie.

<sup>22</sup> This Chantry was left unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII. probably in consequence of its intimate connection with the Free School of Manchester, but the Commissioners of Edward VI. made the return given above.—(L<sup>6</sup>. B. Duck. Lanc.) Of Richard (here miscalled Alexander) Beswicke the younger, the undoubted founder, who appears to have contemplated at one time a more numerous College of Priests, and of his great liberality to the Church, some account has been already given. (See p. 48 *et seqq. satis.*) The Manchester merchant who in the midst of worldly success restored at his own expense the choir and nave of his church, erected a new chapel, endowed a chantry, founded a grammar school, and organised a guild, assuredly acted under the influence of noble christian principles, and deserves to be regarded as one of the earliest benefactors of Manchester, and one of her most generous churchmen. It appears to be not improbable that his widow Joan, the sister of Bishop Oldham, and his son Hugh Beswicke, the Priest, were the special benefactors and co-founders of the Grammar School of Manchester, which absorbed this,

~~two~~ obt P<sup>re</sup>stwich clerke and Edward Pendilton Schoolum<sup>r</sup> Incum- Chantry  
~~two~~ bents there have the clere yerely revenue of the same for ~~Priest~~  
 their salariie ..... viij*l* xij*s* iiij*d*

And their lyvinge besides is n<sup>t</sup>.

the original foundation. In the 20 Henry VIII. Edward Bekke prosecuted Ellys Crompton and others for forcible entry and possession of lands and tenements situate at Harwood, held in fee, to the use of finding perpetual Priests for Manchester Parish Church (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*), so that Beswick's foundation had probably not escaped without being assailed, before the general hurricane arrived. The downfall of the monasteries was anticipated at least a quarter of a century before their suppression, as appears from Bishop Oldham having remonstrated with his Lancashire friend Fox, the Bishop of Winchester, and advised him not to found a monastery which he might live to see destroyed, but to promote and encourage sound learning by building a College. This zealous and devout native of Manchester, along with his pious kinsfolk, acted in the spirit of the advice he gave, and left a monument of his affection for his native town in the Grammar School, providing for the instruction of youth in the best literature of his age, and for their careful training in habits of devotion, according to the social life of the period; and it may be hoped that no barbarous hand will ever be strong or hardy enough to spoliate this second foundation of the Beswickes and Oldhams, designed and endowed to promote sound learning and religious instruction in connection with the national Church. The rules and ordinances for the government of the first school would be somewhat similar to those appointed by Hugh and Joan Beswick in 1524 for the government of the second.

It was provided — “That the highe Maister and his Usher for the tyme beyng if they be within hooly orders at every festivall day and double feast beyng keped holly day in the yere yerely to be at devyne service in their surplois in the Quere of the Colligge of Manchester aforesaid and be there at the comandment of the Warden of the sed Collegge or his deputie for the tyme beyng Item the highe Maister and the Usher for the tyme beyng every Wensday and Friday wekely for ever with their scollars beyng and going too and too together shall go in procession solemnly before the Warden of the same Collegge or his deputie for the tyme beyng and felloys of the same and their successours for ever if they have any procession for the day and every too scollars to say if they be able of lernynge the com<sup>a</sup> Lattony and Suffragies folyng and *De Profundis* for the sawle of Hugh Oldam late Bysbopp of Exeter and founder of their scole his father and mother sawles and for the sawles of Sir Richard Arderon Henry Trafford and Thomassyn his wyfe deceased and for the sawles of George Trafford of the Garret and Margarett his wyfe then next and imediately insuing when and what tyme it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said George and Margarett or eyther of them and for the sawles of Hugh Beswike Clerke and Johanna Beswiche widow speciall benefactours of the said scole when and what time it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said Hugh

The landes and ten̄ts belongyng to the same be of the yerely  
value of ... ..... viij*l*ii xij*s* iij*d*

whereof

In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

and Johanna or either of them and for the soules of all the feoffes and benefactors to the maintenance of the same soole at that day departed and all cristien soules and for the good prosperitie of the feoffes and benefactours then beyng in lif."—*Lanc. MSS.*, *Ancient Copy of Statutes*.

Edward Pendleton, recorded in the text, was the second son of Mr. Thomas Pendleton of Manchester, and an executor of his will, dated 9th April, 1534 (*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 187), being a member of an ancient and wealthy local family, and nephew of Henry Pendleton D.D., a famous controversial writer, who was ordained a Priest at Chester on the 20th September 1544, being at that time a Bachelor of Arts within the diocese, but having his title from Brasenose College, Oxford (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; Bishop Bird's *Liber Ordin.*), and at whom a gun was fired whilst he was preaching at St. Paul's Cross on the 10th June, 1554 (Herbert's *Typogr. Antiq.*), and who published in quarto and octavo in 1557, "A Declaration in his Sickness of his Faith or Belief in all Pointe as the Catholick Church teacheth against Sclauderous Reports against him," by Henry Pendleton D.D.—(Dibdin's *Typogr. Antiq.* vol. xi. p. 463.) Edward Pendleton was, like his uncle, a remarkable instance, I will not say of elasticity of conscience and of human frailty, but rather of an earnest, vigorous mind struggling for light in the midst of darkness. He held this Chantry, as well as the Grammar School, through his connection with the founder's family; his youngest brother, Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, merchant, having married Cicaley, daughter of Thomas Beck, merchant, by his wife Isabel, daughter and heiress of Richard Beswick, junior, the opulent and munificent merchant of Manchester, who founded the Chantry (see p. 48 *ante*), and who now appears, for the first time, as anticipating his relative Bishop Oldham in founding the Grammar School. The will of Francis Pendleton is dated 24th March, 1573-4, and therein he desires to be buried "in Jesus Chappel," where his remains were laid on the 28th May, 1574.—(*Par. Reg. Book.*) He had one son, Henry, the grandfather of the vendor of Jesus Chappel (see p. 50 *ante*), and three daughters, all well married. Edward Pendleton was a Fellow of the Collegiate Church, and Master of the Grammar School, of Manchester in the latter part of the reign of Henry VIII., and maintained the views of the Church of Rome. On the accession of Edward VI. he conformed to the alteration which took place, but as he was presented by Philip and Mary to the Vicarage of Eccles, it may be inferred that his views had soon undergone another change, his religious convictions leading him in one direction and his political bias in another, and the latter, at least for a time, prevailing. He seems to have been deprived of the Vicarage of Eccles owing to his doctrinal theology, but on the 20th June, 1559, his views were accepted



as in unison with the required standard; he was again instituted by the Bishop of Chester, and took the required oaths, being described as "Edwardus Pendleton Gram'atica Baccalaur.," and "formerly presented by the King and Queen." — (*Lib. Instit. Cestr.*) The great struggle had now ended, "Antiquity triumphed over Novelty," and Pendleton became well fitted by his academical training and study of creeds and liturgies for that part of the church's work which was set him to do, for the edification of man and vindication of God's word and truth. He now married Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, by whom he had issue, and appears to have lived usefully at Eccles; and I trust the church did not lack a saint to follow in the steps of her martyr Bradford. His will is dated 7th June, 1576, and he describes himself as being "diseased in body," but "stedfastly believing through the merits of God's dear Son, Christ Jesus, to be one of his elect inheritours of the blessed kingdom in heaven," and his body to be buried in some convenient place within the chancel of Eccles, his forthbringing and burial not to be over sumptuous, to the hurting of his children. He gives his wife his greatest pot and Spanish coffer, and she, by leave of their good master, Mr. Gilbert Gerard Esq., to enjoy the dwelling house "so long as she continues in the name of my (testator's) wife." His poor children, Edward, Francis, Thomas and Elizabeth, to be brought up by his dear friend Mr. Nutter, Parson of Sefton, his trusty and natural brother George Pendleton, and Ann, the testator's wife. Ellis Heye, Robert Newton (testator's father-in-law), and his "Cozen and Nevy," Henry Pendleton, to be overseers. "Memor. hee did declare hys mynde and wyll concerning hys Bookes, or Librarie, that Mr. Nutter his executor, should have all his Bookes for 20 markes, keepeyng one of testator's sonnes at learning, as the same Mr. Nutter had promised, and yf he wold not see doe, that the beste shold be made of his Bookes by hys wyfe and chyldren." *Mem. 2d.* That Dr. Edward Pendleton did after his Testament was written, make vppe hys mind and will concerning his Bookes, or Librarie, viz. that Mr. Nutter should have them all for 20 markes, yf he wold be good to hys Godson, one of Testator's sonnes, for the singular good wyll and love that have been ever betwene the said Mr. Nutter and the Testator; but if not, then the best to be made of the Bookes for the wyddow and chyldren. *Mem.* his wages due at Thannunciation of our Ladi last past viii<sup>th</sup> ii<sup>nd</sup> viii<sup>th</sup>. Ronald Gaskin owes him iii<sup>rd</sup> xix<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup>. Goods prised 16th June, 18 Eliz., Corne and Cattle; six silver spoons xl<sup>th</sup> an Almerie x<sup>th</sup> his Librarie xiii<sup>th</sup> vi<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup> his linen yern x<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup> in his purse xl<sup>th</sup> *mem.* his bookes not yett fullie prised: in all cxxxviii<sup>th</sup> xiii<sup>th</sup> viii<sup>th</sup> Will proved at Chester 18th July, 1576. — (*Lanc. MSS. vol. xxvii. Wills.*) His widow married Mr. Thomas Warburton, Parson of Warburton in Cheshire, whose will, dated 1597, was proved at Chester by her in that year, and her son, Francis Pendleton, is a legatee. Dr. Pendleton's life seems to have been chequered and eventful, but upon the whole prosperous. It may perhaps be said of him, as of an old contemporaneous

A Stipendarye in the p'ishe churche of Elu'ston.<sup>23</sup>Elverston  
Stipendary

**O** ff the ffoundation of . . . . . to celebrate  
masse and serve in the Quire there for ever.

priest

**G** homas Dobson Incumbent of thage of xlivij yeres hath the  
clere yerely revenue of the same for his salariie..... iiiij v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>  
And his lyving besides is n<sup>l</sup>.

Endowment

The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yearly  
revenue of ..... ijij v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>  
whereof  
In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.

plate

Howselynge people M<sup>cccc</sup>.A Stipendarye in the parish church of Marton.<sup>24</sup>Marton  
Chantry

**O** ff the foundation of . . . . . to celebrate  
there at the altar of our Ladie for ever.

priest in a northern diocese — “he wived, and strived, and thrived;” and had more  
members of the sacred order, in that day, followed in the same track it had been  
better both for themselves and the Church. — *Fasti Mancom.*, a MS.

<sup>23</sup> This is the report of the Commissioners of Edward VI. The Chantry was  
founded at the east end of the south aisle, but the founder is unknown. In 1553  
Thomas Dobonne the Incumbent received a pension of 3l. 5s. 10d.; (Willis' *Hist.*  
*Mit.*, 166, vol. ii. p. 109); or about fifty pounds of present money.

<sup>24</sup> The Commissioners of Edward VI. have recorded the above, the former Com-  
missioners having omitted to notice this foundation.

There can be little doubt that this Chantry was founded by a member of the

William Ireland Incumbent of thage of xxxv yeres hath for ~~Chantry~~<sup>Chap</sup> his salarye the clere yerely value of the same ..... xlviij<sup>o</sup> vjd ~~Priest~~  
 And his lyvinge besides is n<sup>l</sup>.  
 The lands and tenement<sup>ts</sup> belongyng to the same be of the yerely ~~endowment~~<sup>revenue</sup> value of ..... xlviij<sup>o</sup> vj  
 In reprises n<sup>l</sup>.  
 The stockes goodes and o<sup>r</sup> cattalls belongyng to the same be of the yerely value of .....  
 The houselinge people be ij<sup>ml</sup>.

### A Stipendarie in the p'ishe churche of Warrington.<sup>25</sup>

**O**ff the ffounds of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Butler knight to celebrate ~~Warrington~~<sup>Stipendarie</sup> there for ever.

ancient family of Middleton of Leighton, in the Parish of Warton, residing there in the reign of Edward III. The Baronetcy conferred on Sir George Middleton in 1642 expired with him in 1673, when he was buried with his ancestors at Warton.

October 7th 1503, Henry Thornborough capell. admiss. ad altare B. Marie Virgin. inf. ecclesiæ p'och. de Warton ad present. Thome Mydilton de Leghton Arm. — *Reg. Arald. Richm.*

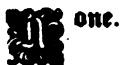
The "assailed people" are returned at 2000, which ought probably to be 200.

<sup>25</sup> This endowment was not returned by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and reported by those of Edward VI. This stipendiary Priest is obviously "y<sup>e</sup> other Chantre Priest" who was required by the founder to assist the schoolmaster of Warrington in saying certain specified masses for the souls of Sir Thomas Butler Knight, and Dame Margaret his wife, after her decease, at St. Mary's Alter, in Warrington Church. — See p. 59, *note*.

This small foundation was not assessed in 1535 by the Subsidy Commissioners; but I find, in the year 1557, that the Clergy of Warrington were Dom. Thomas Amery, the Rector; Dom. Richard Taylor, the Curate; Dom. Richard Sutton and Dom. Robert Wright. — (*Locc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 286.) It might appear that Wright had conformed, as he answered Bishop Downham's visitation "call" at Warrington in 1562. — *Ibid.* p. 274.

Priest	Robert Wright preist Incumbent of the age of lxx yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salariie xxij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> And his lyvinge besides is nil.
Chalwestment	The landes and teñt <sup>s</sup> belongyng to the same be of the yerely value of ..... xxij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> whereof In reprises n <sup>l</sup> .

Plate



### A Chauntrie in the p'ishe church of Ashton under Lyne.<sup>\*\*</sup>

Asheton  
Chantry

**O**ff the ffoudaçōn of Sir Thomas Asheton Knighte to  
celebrate there for ever.

Chantry  
Priest

**¶** one for Myles Mason late Incumbent dyed syns Christmas  
last.

<sup>\*\*</sup> This Chantry was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned as above by those of Edward VI. Sir Thomas Asheton was the son and heir of Sir John Asheton of Asheton Knight, who died 23 Henry VII., and of his wife Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford Knight. On the death of his father, Sir Thomas was found to be of the age of 60 years, and dying 8 Henry VIII., was succeeded by his son John, who died shortly afterwards, the last heir male of the first house of Asheton. — *Leas. MSS.* vol. iii. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Manchester assessed the Rectory of Ashton under Lyne, for tenths llii<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>, and for the subsidy xlviij<sup>s</sup>, which probably included the Patron's Chantry, as it was not separately assessed. — (*Leas. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 288.) In May 1548, Bishop Bird returned the clergy at Ashton "Mr. Will'mus Thomson, Rector, Dom. Petrus Barber, and Dom. Milo Mason." Opposite the last name is added "mortuus" (*Ibid.* p. 262), so that he shuffled off his mortal coil just at the moment his Chantry fell — foreseeing its doom. In 1553, Ralph Birch, stipendiary of Ashton subter Lyne, received a pension of 4l. — *Willis' Hist. Mistr. Abb.*, vol. ii. p. 292.

The landes and ten̄t<sup>o</sup> belongynge to the same be of the yerely ~~endowment~~  
value of ..... vli vijs.

whereof

In reprises... ... vij-

And so remayneth clere by yere..... viii

206

卷之三

### Howselinge people vj<sup>c</sup>.

Lands geben to the syndinge of Obits, Lights,  
Lampes and such other like.

**Penwortham** — A rente given to the fynding of a Light in the Parish Church there for ever of the yerely value of .. .... **iii<sup>l</sup>**

**Richester** — Lande geven to the fyndinge of a Lampe in the  
pish Churche there but whether the same was geven to have con-  
tynuance for euer we know not; of the yerely value of..... vij<sup>o</sup>

33. Barton — Lande geven to fynde a Lampe in the pish Churche  
there for euer, of the yerely value of ..... v-

**Lancaster** — Lande geven to the mayntenance of Jhus Masse  
in the pish Churche there for ever, of the yerely value of ..... x .

**Gooenarthe** — Lande geven to the fyndynge of Obitts and  
Lamps in the pish Churche there, of the verey value of xlvi<sup>o</sup> viii<sup>d</sup>

## The Countie of Lancaster.

**The Landes** ten̄t and rents belongyng to the Colleges Chauntries and other pmōcōns w̄thin the said Countie be of the clere yerely value of..... DClxviiiiij<sup>o</sup> ob

**The Ornaments** goods and cattells belongyng to the same Colleges Chauntries and other pmōcōns be valued at xxxvij<sup>li</sup> v<sup>e</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

**The number** of the ounces of the Plate and Jewells belongyng to the same are ..... Dxlv o3 dī

**Endowments** of Chantries newe founde by us ... Lxiii<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>e</sup> ii<sup>d</sup>

**Endowments** of Obits, Lights, and Lamps newe founde by us  
ii<sup>li</sup> xvi<sup>e</sup>

**In all** ..... lxvi<sup>li</sup> xii<sup>e</sup> ii<sup>d</sup>

<b>Ex. p nos</b>	{ Jo. Arscot Joh̄m Kechyn Georḡm Brown Thom̄s Carus Tho. fletewood Will̄m Layton
------------------	--

Surveyed A° Edwardi Sexti s'c'do by  
 virtue of his Grace's Comyssion  
 directed in that behalfe.

# Lancashire Chantryes.

---

## Duchy of Lancaster.

*E Libro Depositions and Examinations.*

*Phil. and Mary. Vol. v. R. 2.*

---

**A**ry by the grace of God quene of England ffrance & Ireland defendo<sup>d</sup> of the faith and in earth of the church of England and also of Ireland the supreme hedd To o<sup>r</sup> trustie and welbeloued S<sup>r</sup> Richarde Sherburne knighte George Browne and John Bradill esquyers and to euery of them greeting Whereas o<sup>r</sup> late brother of most worthy memory King Edward the syxt deceased by his tres of commission under the seale of his duchie of Lancaster bearing date the x<sup>th</sup> day of November in the seventhe yeare of his raigne being directed to S<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup> Gerrard deceased S<sup>r</sup> Richarde Sherburne knight<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup> Carus Randall Manwaringe Edmud<sup>d</sup> Praiford and Miles Gerrard esquyers ffrance Bolde John Norbury and John Cowp gent<sup>r</sup> auctorising theim nyne eight seuen syxe fwe three or two of them at the least to enquire serche and suruey what land<sup>r</sup> tenement<sup>r</sup> belt<sup>r</sup> chalisses plate Jewell<sup>r</sup> stockes of kyen shepe money and other thing<sup>r</sup> then lately belonging to any Colledge Chauntrey ffrechappell Guylde brotherhet<sup>r</sup> Stypendary prest<sup>r</sup> lampe lyght or any suche like frounda<sup>r</sup> w<sup>th</sup>in the countyes of Lancaster and Stafford w<sup>th</sup> ought to haue

come to o<sup>9</sup> said brothers hand<sup>c</sup> and possessyon by force of a certaine acte of parlyament then and in that case quided <sup>c</sup> made and also gevinge the said commissions or two of theim of the leaste auctoryty by vertue of the said comission to receaue take gette and cease the said chalysses plate and other the premisses into there handes to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> saide late brother king Edward the syxt And that after that the said commissions had receaued <sup>c</sup> taken into there hand<sup>c</sup> the said chalyses plate <sup>c</sup> other the pmisses That then they or two of them at the least shulde delyu<sup>r</sup> to Edward Pker to the use of o<sup>9</sup> said late brother by Bill indentid betwne them or two of them at the least of thone pty and the said Edward of thother pty the said Chalyses <sup>c</sup> other the pmisses and further as by the said former comission wych the certfyfcat annexed to the same more plainly dothe <sup>c</sup> may appere And whereas the said Edward Pker upon hys accompt taken of the pmysses hathe made surmise to o<sup>9</sup> Chancello<sup>r</sup> and Councell of o<sup>9</sup> said Duchie that there be diu<sup>s</sup> beff<sup>c</sup> supposed to be deliu<sup>r</sup> to his handes that of trothe waire not deliu<sup>r</sup> unto hym nor neu<sup>r</sup> came to hys hand<sup>c</sup> but the same do yet styl remayne in the said pysshes where they waire before the said comissyon awarded And wh<sup>s</sup> said beff<sup>c</sup> the pyssheners of the same pisshes in whose custody the said beff<sup>c</sup> ar do deteine <sup>c</sup> refuse to delyu<sup>r</sup> the same beff<sup>c</sup> to the said Edward Pker as by his said surmise wh<sup>s</sup> we send unto you in wryting hereunto annexed more plainly doth <sup>c</sup> may appere ~~we~~ not willing to charge the said Edward otherwise than his recepte and for that only wh<sup>s</sup> cane be dewly proued that came into hys hand<sup>c</sup> and not otherwise and minding to take suche further order towching the same pmisses as shalbe meate upon the knowledge of the veryty of the case woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least at tyme and place convenient by you to be lymitted <sup>c</sup> appointed that ye by vertue herof do call before you all such ps ons as ye shall seme mete <sup>c</sup> convenient and that ye do inquire of the

contente of the sedule annexed to this Comyssion and whether the said beth<sup>e</sup> mencioned in the said sedule be yet remayning in the said pochiners handes or not or in whose handes the same beth<sup>e</sup> or any of them do remayne and to whose handes the same be come And that ye do inquire of the same as well by othe examyn<sup>on</sup> of wytnes as otherwise and by all other waies & meanes by yo<sup>o</sup> good wysdomes and policies ye do diligently inquire of all and singler the contente of the said sedule And of yo<sup>o</sup> facte doinge & proceedinge in all & singler the pmisses wee woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least that ye by yo<sup>o</sup> wrytinge enclosed under yo<sup>o</sup> seales w<sup>th</sup> theise o<sup>o</sup> tres and other the pmisses do certfyfie o<sup>o</sup> Chancello<sup>o</sup> & Councell of o<sup>o</sup> said Duchie in o<sup>o</sup> Duchie chamber at Westm<sup>l</sup> in the tres of Easter next coming Not ffayleing herof as wee trust you Deben at o<sup>o</sup> said palece under o<sup>o</sup> scale of o<sup>o</sup> said Duchie the xx<sup>th</sup> daie of february in the fyrist yere of o<sup>o</sup> Raigne.

HAYDON.

---

COM' { Lancastr' } PETIC'ONS of allowaunce dem<sup>and</sup>ed  
 STAFF { Staff' } by Edwarde Pker genf for cteyn somes  
 of money by hym dysbursed & expended  
 in & about the colle<sup>on</sup> and gatherynge of dyuse somes of money  
 and other Jueff<sup>e</sup> and plate to the use of the late kynge Edwarde  
 the sixt.

ffirst delyued unto the comysson; by the seyd Edwarde Pker  
 towarde theyre coste as apperithe by theyre stificat subscibed  
 withe theyre handes & remaynyng in this Courte..... vij<sup>h</sup> vjs

Itm for the coste & expence of the seyd Edwarde Pker in rydynge  
 withe the seyd comysson; appoyneted in that behalfe to receyve  
 the seyd money & plate By the space and tyme of xxx<sup>ii</sup> dayes

And also for the cost<sup>e</sup> of the seyd Edwarde in bryngynge up the  
seyd money & plate to the kyng<sup>e</sup> Jewell<sup>e</sup> House ..... viij<sup>li</sup>

Sm<sup>e</sup> xv<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>e</sup> wiche some the abouenamyd Edwarde Parker  
demaundyt as well for the cost<sup>e</sup> of the comissionis as  
also for his cost<sup>e</sup> in trevelynge as well for the gatheryng  
of the ornament<sup>e</sup> Chalices Bells as also chapell<sup>e</sup> bi force  
of a comission directyd The pfytte whereof amountyth  
to the soñ of Cxvij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>e</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> o<sup>o</sup> and besyde CCxxix unce<sup>z</sup> &  
ijj qrter<sup>e</sup> of plate deluyed to ffrauncys Jobson esquier late  
M<sup>r</sup> and Thres of the Jueff<sup>e</sup> to the late soueign lorde  
kynge Edwarde the sext by the seyd Edwarde Parker  
And also lxxj<sup>li</sup> by the seyd Edwarde Parker payd to  
George Owen esquier receyvo<sup>o</sup> gehall of the Duchie of  
Lanc<sup>c</sup> So that there ys yet remaynyng xlii<sup>li</sup> x<sup>e</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> to be  
payd to the kyng<sup>e</sup> or quenes Maiesties use Of the wich  
soñ the seyd Edwarde Parker demandeyth cost<sup>e</sup> as is  
aboueseyd.

Alowe this soñ — p ROCHESTER.

Com Lancaster' **E** DWARDE Parker prayeth allowaunce  
oute of his accompt of these belles here-  
under written wh<sup>e</sup> as he saith never came to  
his handes but remayne in the chappelles<sup>97</sup> as  
hereafter followeth and he charged therew<sup>th</sup>  
as apereth by his accompt valued as apereth  
by the certificat.

ffyrste one belle beloning to the chapell of Ryvington.

\* Some account of all these Chapels, which either contained Chantries or were  
regarded themselves as Chantry foundations, may be seen in Bishop Gastrell's *Not.  
Cest<sup>r.</sup>*, printed by the CHEETHAM SOCIETY.

Item iij belles and a saynt<sup>c</sup> bell<sup>98</sup> belonging to the chapell of Oldham.

Item one lytell bell belongyng to the chapell of longerydche.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Downham.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Clyderhowe.

Item one bell belong<sup>g</sup> to the chapell of Padyh<sup>m</sup>.

Item one lytill bell belonging to the chapell of fernehaugh.

Item ij belles and one lytill saynt<sup>c</sup> belle belong<sup>g</sup> to the chapell of Gosenar.

Item one lytell bell belong<sup>g</sup> to the chapell of Byspl<sup>m</sup>.

Item one lytell bell belong<sup>g</sup> to the chapell of Plumpton.

Item ij belles and ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Broughton.

Item iij belles belong<sup>g</sup> to the chapell of Lowe.

Item one lytell bell belonging to the chapell of Samesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Dyddesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapel of Haslenden.

Item iij belles and a saynt<sup>c</sup> bell belonging to the chapell of Colne.

Item one little bell weying half a hundred weight belonging to the chapell of Singleton.

In dorso -- A comission to sueye what bell<sup>c</sup> are  
remaynyng in certen pysshes named  
in a certen cedula hereunto annexed.

<sup>98</sup> Sometimes called the "Saunce Bell" and the "Sacring Bell," and here the "Saynts Bell." It was a small bell rung at the elevation of the host and at different parts of the service during mass, as well as for calling to prayer, obits and other offices, so that it was rung many times every day. It was generally suspended in a little bell cote between the nave and chancel, and was especially devoted to the use of Chantry Chapels :

" And aye the mass priest sings his song,  
And patters many a prayer;  
And the Chantry Bell tolls loud and long,  
And aye the lamp burns there."

To the ryght honable Syr Robt Rochester knyght comp-  
troller of y<sup>e</sup> Quenes Maiesties most honable howse-  
holde & Chauncello<sup>9</sup> of the Duchie of Lan<sup>c</sup>.

**T**HESE shalbe to aduyse yo<sup>9</sup> gud maystershipp y<sup>t</sup> wee by  
thauthoritie of y<sup>e</sup> Quenes Maiesties comyssion to us dyrected  
dated y<sup>e</sup> xx<sup>th</sup> day of ffebruarye in y<sup>e</sup> furst yere off hyr maiesties  
reigne haue accordinge to y<sup>e</sup> cōtent<sup>c</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> said comyssion taken  
y<sup>e</sup> deposicōns and sayng<sup>c</sup> of dyūs and sundrye honest psons ffor  
y<sup>e</sup> tryall & true knowledge whether suche belles belongynge to  
ctayne chapelles w<sup>ch</sup> be specified in a cayne sedule annexed to y<sup>e</sup>  
sayde comyssion be now remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapelles or in  
whose hand<sup>c</sup> or custodie the same belles now be w<sup>ch</sup> belles were  
seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> late Souaigne lord kynge Edwardye vj<sup>th</sup> by  
auctorytie of a former comyssion as dothe & maye appere more at  
large by y<sup>e</sup> said comyssion to us dyrected w<sup>ch</sup> comyssion & sedule  
we haue sende unto yo<sup>9</sup> Ryght honable maystershippe w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said  
deposicōns sealed w<sup>t</sup> o<sup>9</sup> seales & subscrybed o<sup>9</sup> names in man<sup>f</sup> and  
forme as hereafter dothe folowe.

Apud Whalley in com Lan<sup>c</sup> vij<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis anno  
Regni Regine Marie pmo.

#### RYVINGTON.<sup>99</sup>

Rauff Whytell & John Grene chyrchereves of y<sup>e</sup> chapell of  
Ryvington sworne and examyd deposen and saye That there ys one

<sup>99</sup> Fuller and others appear to err in stating that Rivington Chapel was built by Richard Pilkington Esq. father of Dr. Pilkington the Bishop of Durham. The following statements, contained in a "humble complaint" made by Richard Sim, churchwarden of Rivington, and other inhabitants of the Chapelry, in the year 1628, to Bishop Bridgeman, assign to it other founders and an earlier origin. At a general meeting of the inhabitants in the Church of Rivington in that year for the purpose of imposing a rate upon the said inhabitants for providing books, and for the reparation of the decays of the church, Thomas Breers of Rivington gent., in his own right, and in the name and right of Robert Leaver of London gent., made a claim to the in-

belle yett remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said Chapell spccified in y<sup>e</sup> saide sedule w<sup>ch</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> late kyng of famous memorie kyng Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of the saide form<sup>l</sup> comyssion.

heritance of the said church and churchyard, as their lay fee, and in proof produced a copy of an inquisition of office found after the death of Richard Pilkington, wherein was mentioned that the said Pilkington died seized of one messuage and tenement in Rivington, and also of a chapel and chapelyard situate within the said messuage, and alleged that these were conveyed, amongst other lands, to Thomas Breers deceased, father of the said Thomas, and to Robert Leaver deceased, father of the aforesaid Robert, and their heirs, by the executors of Robert Pilkington deceased, and that the said Thomas Breers then living was son and heir to the said Thomas deceased.

The petitioners in answer to this statement declared that long before the inquisition of office, "or any such were," the inhabitants of Rivington, Anglezarke, Helmshawes and Fouldes in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, in the county of Lancaster, upon their own costs, built and erected the said chapel, "upon a little toft and quillit of land" in Rivington, there to celebrate divine service, sacraments and sacramentals, which was performed accordingly "for manie yeres of antiquitie." And afterwards the said Richard Pilkington made great labour and took great pains unto Doctor Bird, then Lord Bishop of Chester, and desired him to dedicate the same Chapel and Chapel yard to God and his holy and divine service, and the same was consecrated the xi<sup>th</sup> of October 1541 by the said Lord Bishop, who received there five pounds for his fees, as appeared amongst other receivings and accompts of the said Church or Chapel, in a fair ancient hand-writing, in an ancient Church Book, at that time remaining in the said Chapel. And they also shewed that Queen Elizabeth by grant under the great seal, dated Westminster, 13<sup>th</sup> May 8<sup>th</sup> of her reign, did amongst other things, at the petition of James Pilkington, then Bishop of Durham, grant to the governors of the free Grammar School, "of the foundation of the said Queen Elizabeth, in Rivington," and to their successors, that from time to time and ever afterwards there should be in the said Chapel sacraments and sacramentals celebrated and other divine services used, and also baptizing of infants, celebration of matrimony, burying and inhumation of the dead within the said Chapel and Chapel yard, and all other rites, celebrations, prayers and services in the said Chapel for ever, there to be used in all and every construction and purpose as is, are, or ought to be used in the said parish Church of Bolton in the Moors. And that ever afterwards the people and inhabitants within Rivington, Anglezarke, Helmshaw and Foulds on their own proper costs should find from time to time one discreet, learned and fit Chaplain or Minister to serve in the said Chapel and make his residence there, and to perform all divine offices in the said Chapel and all other things there which may or ought to belong to the office of Rector (sic) of the said parish Church of Bolton or any other Rector or Curate or parish Church of England. And that the said inhabitants should not be compelled or bound to repair to the parish Church of Bolton or to any other Church or Chapel to hear

## OLDEHAM.

The churche wardens of Oldeham hayde suffycient warnynge & knowledge to be before us at Whalley y<sup>e</sup> vij<sup>th</sup> day of Apill as ys aforesaid & made defalte.

## LONGRYGE.

Syr Rob<sup>t</sup> Cottom<sup>100</sup> þst & John Tomlynson chyrche reve of y<sup>e</sup> chapell of Longryge sworne & examyned depose & saye That there ys one belle yett remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule w<sup>ch</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>r</sup> said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwardre y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comyssion.

divine service or to receive the sacraments, to bury their dead, or to celebrate matrimony, but only to the Chapel of Rivington. And as touching the conveyance of the said Chapel and Chapel yard which Breers and Leaver claimed from the executors of Robert Pilkington, the petitioners said that Robert Pilkington did not devise the same to his executors and their heirs, and that therefore the said conveyance was not good in law. And also that the said Robert Pilkington by his last will committed his body to the earth to be buried at the Church of Rivington amongst his ancestors, not meaning that Church to be his Church or Chapel. And the petitioners also affirmed, and offered to depose and prove, that time beyond the memory of man they and their ancestors had quietly enjoyed the said Church or Chapel, and Chapel yard, with all the freedoms, privileges and immunities thereof, and had continually repaired, maintained and upholden the same, and had also as then kept and provided a sufficient Minister and Preacher at the same. Therefore they humbly besought the Bishop of Chester to continue the privileges to them, their heirs and successors for ever.

Then follows a confirmation by John Bishop of Chester of all the rights, &c. of the inhabitants of Rivington, &c. in the said Chapel or Chapel yard. Dated November 15, 1628. — (Bridgeman's *Reg. Cestr.*) Some interesting notices of this place are recorded in Surtees' *Hist. of Durham*.

“ This is the “Sir Robert Cotome priest of Longrych in Riblechester” who, in the deposition of William Hothersall before the Bishop of Chester in 1556, is said to have “ long placyd the blissed houseul, beyng the gostlye bodye of our Lord Christ for the cleanseyng, on the holly alter in Langrig chappel, and had formerly mynistréd to the Pryest. He was able to read the Gospell and mynistré divine offyces, although a Decon only, nor could he be Prested untyl Alhallowtide. He was grave and chaste, could play on the musiques, and was noe typler nor dyce man.” — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

DOWNEHAM.<sup>1</sup>

Olyū Browne chyrch revc of y<sup>e</sup> chapell of Downham and John Dewhurst of y<sup>e</sup> same pysshe sworne & examyned depose & saye y<sup>t</sup> there ys ij belles yet remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> sayde chapell specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> saide sedule wh<sup>e</sup> were likewise seased to thuse of o<sup>o</sup> saide late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edward y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comyss.

## CLYDERHAWE.

Edwarde Ratclyff Hugh Standen & Thomas Eccleston chyrche reves of ye chapell of Clyderhawe deposen & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys yett ij belles remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule wh<sup>e</sup> were lykewyse seased to thuse of o<sup>o</sup> souaigne lorde of famous memorye kynge Edward y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comyssion.

PADIH<sup>2</sup>M.

Syr John Key þst and Thomas Ryley chyrchreve at ye Chapell of Padyh<sup>m</sup> sworne & examyned depose and say y<sup>t</sup> there ys one belle yett remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule wh<sup>e</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>o</sup> saide late kynge Edward y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comyssio.

FERNYHAUGH<sup>2</sup> & BROUGHTON.<sup>3</sup>

Edwarde Coltehurste & Wifm lorym<sup>l</sup> chyrchereves at y<sup>e</sup> cha-

<sup>1</sup> There were two Altars in this ancient Chapel, but apparently without settled endowments. The North Chapel was founded by the Dineleys or Starkies, and the South Chapel probably by the Greenacres.

<sup>2</sup> The Chantry of Fernyhalgh within Broughton was in existence 26 Henry VII., as appears by "An Award touching Farnhagh Chapell by the Lord Strange," but the founder is unknown. Having no settled endowment at the suppression, the sacred edifice was sold. The site is still known, and near to "the Lady's Well" is a cross. There is a traditional account of this foundation in "The Catholicon," p. 129, Oct. 1816.

<sup>3</sup> On the 8 Jan. 1348-9 a license was granted by Archibishop Zouche to Thomas,

pellis of ffernyhaugh and Broughton sworne and examyned deposen  
 & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys all y<sup>e</sup> belles specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule w<sup>ch</sup> were  
 seased to thuse of o<sup>o</sup> saide late kynge of famous memorye kynge  
 Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctoř of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comyssion yett re-  
 maynige at y<sup>t</sup> said chapelles.

#### GOSENAR'.

Rob<sup>t</sup> Taylyer John ffyshewyke Rob<sup>t</sup> Yate and Rob<sup>t</sup> Symson  
 churche Reves at y<sup>e</sup> chapell of Gosenař sworne & examyned de-  
 posen & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys ij belles & one lytell sanct<sup>e</sup> bell specyfied in  
 y<sup>e</sup> saide sedule remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> were seased to  
 thuse of o<sup>o</sup> saide late kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup>  
 saide form<sup>l</sup> comyssion.

#### BYSPH<sup>o</sup>M.

Will<sup>m</sup> Tomanson & Rob<sup>t</sup> Anyan chyrchereves of ye chapell of  
 Byspham sworne and examyned deposen & say y<sup>t</sup> one belle men-  
 cyoned in ye said sedule was sold by Edwarde Pker named in y<sup>e</sup>  
 form<sup>l</sup> comyssion unto Jamys Masse gen<sup>f</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> some of xxij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>.

#### PLUMPTON.<sup>4</sup>

Nycholas Lawrenson þst & Thomas Stannete chyrchereve at y<sup>e</sup>  
 s chapell of Plumpton sworne and examyned depose & say y<sup>t</sup> there  
 ys one bell named in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule y<sup>t</sup> remayn at ye said chapell

son of Gilbert de Singleton, to have divine service by a fit chaplain within his manors of Brighton, Farnyhalgh and Farmunholes for three years, without injury to the Parish Church of Preston in Amunderness.—(Reg. Zouche, Ebor.). On the 13th Dec. 1565, Anne the wife of William Singleton of Broughton Esq., gives by her will of this date, with the permission of her husband, her apparel and divers small legacies, “the records herof being Sir Roger Sharnock, Curet at Brighton, Edward Syngleton, James Cuarden and others;” and in “hir wydowheade Syr Thomas Langton knyght was awyng her, the sayd Anne, severall debtes as apereth by the obligac<sup>o</sup>ns yet unpaid off.”—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii, Wills.

<sup>4</sup> Woodplumpton in the Parish of St. Michaels.

w<sup>ch</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> late kinge of famous memorie kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>1</sup> comyss.

LAWE.<sup>5</sup>

Thomas Wynkeley & Edmunde Laman chyrchereves of y<sup>e</sup> chappell of Lawe sworne & examyned deposen & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys iij belles specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule yett remaynige at ye said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> were seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> said late kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctor<sup>6</sup> of ye said form<sup>1</sup> comyss.

## SAMESBURYE.

Gylbert Sharples & Thomas Wynkeley chyrchereves of y<sup>e</sup> Chappell of Samesburye sworne and examyned depose & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys one bell named in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule yett remaynige at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> said late kynge off famous memory Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>1</sup> comyss.

## DYDDESBURYE.

Thomas Cholleton chyrchereve of y<sup>e</sup> chapell of Dyddesburye sworne & examyned deposeth and sayth y<sup>t</sup> there ys ij lytell bells specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule yett remayning at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> were seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of ye said form<sup>1</sup> comyss.

## HASLINGDEN.

Syr Thomas Holden þst Lawrence Hey & Lawrence Dowson sworne and examyned deposen & say y<sup>t</sup> one bell named in ye said sedule was taken away by ffranc<sup>7</sup> Garseed<sup>6</sup> & John Nuthall<sup>7</sup> and y<sup>e</sup>

<sup>5</sup> Walton le Dale, alias Law, in the Parish of Blackburn.

<sup>6</sup> A Chapel apparently having no foundation or endowment in the Chancery of Haslingden Church, belonged to the Gartesides of Ewood Hall, and was claimed by the executors of the Rev. Thomas Gartside, of Newington in Kent, in the year 1617.—(Lanc. MSS. vol. xxxi.)

other doth yet remayne at y<sup>e</sup> said chapell bothe w<sup>ch</sup> belles were  
seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup>  
vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comys<sup>s</sup>.

### COLNE.<sup>8</sup>

Ry<sup>c</sup> Mychell Rob<sup>t</sup> Hartley Wyllm Hartley & Ry<sup>c</sup> Sagar chyrche-  
rees of y<sup>e</sup> said chapell of Colne sworne and examyned depose &  
saye y<sup>t</sup> there ys iij belles and one sant<sup>e</sup> bell spesfyied in y<sup>e</sup> said  
sedule yett remaynige in y<sup>e</sup> said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> were seased to thuse  
of o<sup>9</sup> saide late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctor<sup>l</sup> of  
y<sup>e</sup> said form<sup>l</sup> comys<sup>s</sup>.

### SYNGLETON.<sup>9</sup>

Wyllm Butler & Thomas Bayne chyrchereves of y<sup>e</sup> chapell of  
Syngleton sworne and examyned deposes & say y<sup>t</sup> there ys one

<sup>7</sup> (Page 265.) The Nuttalls of Newhall-hey, an old family near Haslingden, claimed  
an aisle on the north side of the choir, which afterwards belonged to the Rawsthornes  
of Newhall.

<sup>8</sup> There were two Chantryes in Colne Church, both of them without permanent  
endowment, and of an uncertain foundation. That on the north side of the choir  
formerly belonged to the Banastres of Park Hill, and that on the south of the choir,  
dedicated to St. Osyth, was founded by the Townleys of Barnside, and is now the  
property of Captain Thomas E. Clayton of Carr Hall. In the 32 Henry VIII.  
Laurence Townley of Barnside prosecuted Thomas Towneley and others in the Duchy  
Court for illegal possession of an aisle or qwere in the Parish Church of Colne (*Cal.*  
*Plead.* pp. 167-197); and in the 37 Henry VIII. Laurence Townley prosecuted John  
Fylden Chaplain, Roger Blahey Priest, and others, for disturbance of possession and  
dilapidation of a "pew" in the Parish Church of Colne, in breach of decree.—  
*Ibid.* p. 184.

<sup>9</sup> After the suppression of the Chantry this part of the parish of Kirkham did not fare  
well in the administration of its spiritualities. At the Archiepiscopal Visitation of the  
Diocese of Chester (during the vacancy of the see) in 1578, the office against the  
Curate of Syngleton was,—"Ther is not Servyse done in due tyme. He kepeth no  
hous nor releveth the poore. He is not dylligent in visitinge the sycke. He doth  
not teach the catechisme. There is no sermons. He churcheth fornycatours without  
doinge any penaunce. He maketh a donege hill in the Chapell yeard, and he hath  
lately kepte a typlinge hous and a nowty woman in it!"—*Chester Presentments  
at York.*

litell belle specyfied in y<sup>e</sup> said sedule yett remaynige in ye said chapell w<sup>ch</sup> was seased to thuse of o<sup>9</sup> saide late souaigne lorde kynge Edwardre y<sup>e</sup> vj<sup>th</sup> by auctorytie of ye said form<sup>l</sup> comyss.

(Signed) RYCHARD SHEARBURNE.<sup>10</sup>

Lancastr' } C OMP'US Edwardi Parker computis t<sup>m</sup>  
Com. } de omib; et omñod. Calicib; p denař  
Staff' } sumes puenieň de les Stock<sup>e</sup> q<sup>m</sup> de ptio  
sine valore diūsař Capell necnon Campan' et Ornament. ptinen'  
nup Canř et Capell in Com p̄dic̄ p Thomam Gerrard Ričm Sher-

<sup>10</sup> George Brown and John Bradill Esquires, the other two Commissioners of Queen Mary, do not attest the execution of the commission. For some account of Sir Richard Sherburne, one of the most active and influential men in the county during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, see *Stanley Papers*, part ii. pp. 104-5. The following is an abstract of his will: "October 2, 35 Elizabeth—I Sir Richard Sheareburne of Stonyhurste knyghte,—to be buried at my parische church of Mitton, in the mydest of my newe quere. To Jane and Grace, base dau'rs of me and Dame Isabel, my wife, 300l. each. Hugh Sheareburne, my second son . . . . To my sonne and heyre apparent, Richard Sheareburne, a nest of silver boules with a cover to them, all guylte, havyng my armes drawne upon the toppe of the sayd cover, and one pece called an egge, beyng an oysters (*sic* for ostrich) egge, garnished with a cover, garnished with silver—all my armor at Stonyhurste and all my iron to build withall, so that he fynishe the buildinge therewith now alredy begonne—the leade, buildinge, stone, and wrought tymber—and all that at Bolton upon the Mores, so that he build a house therewith in Bolton—an ensigne of doble sarcenet with the unicorne heade of silver upon it. To Richard, eldest son of Thomas Fleetewoodde, and Marye, my daughter, 20l. To Richard, son and heir apparent of John Edwardes Esqr. my sonn in lawe, one bell salte parcell guilte with a lytle salte in the toppe, and a covar. To Lawrence Towneley, my sonn in lawe, and Margaret my daughter, his wyfe, 20l. To my brother John Sheareburne, 20l. To Mary Nevell an annuity of 6l. 13s. 4d. To John, my base sonne, begotten of Grace Ryddynge, one annuity of 4l. 10s. 4d. My base son Richard. To Thomas Heaketh Esq. counocelor 5l. My wife, and Richard, Jane and Grace, her base children, Thomas Ashton of Croston Esq. and John Dewhirste of Dewhirste gent., executors. The ryghte worshippfull, my verye good frende, Sir Richardre Shutleworthe, knyghte, Chefe Justice of Chester, supervisor, and I give him 10l."—Proved at York 13th August, 1594.—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., *Wills*.

burne milites Thomam Carus Ranulfum Maynwayringe Edmundum Trafforde Milonem Gerrarde armigeros franciscum Boulde Johem Norbery Johem Cowper et Marcum Worley gentes capi et Sei ad usum domini Reg. vigore comissionis domini Rg. sub sigillo ducatus Lancastri eis inde directi cuius dat est x<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris anno regni Edwardi sexti dei gratia Anglie francie et Hibernie Rg. fidei defensoris Et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice superius capite Necnon per eosdem commissarii superdicti calicem et denarum cum valuacione capellam campanam et ornamenta. antedicti deliberauerunt antedicti Edwardo Parker ad usum domini Rg. vigore comissionis predicti put per iiiij*or* sepales Indentur signatae cum sigillis dicti Edwardi testificantur receperunt missi antedicti necnon huic comissioni annexatae ac in camera ducatus Lancastri remanent peticiones patent quae de causa idem Edwardus Parker est inde domino Regi responsum.

Ut sequitur.

Garstan

Crossby

Kyrkby

Mellinge

Haughton

Whytworth

**I** DEM per compum de vij unce; iij qr*ter* argenti Rect ut in pondere unius Calicem percell deauratum caput et hinc per comissionem superdictos extra nup Capell de Garstan in com Lancastri ac per ipsam comissionem libatae superdicto Edwardo Parker ad usum domini Rg. vigore comissionem predictam put per Indentur dicti Edwardi dat ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Rg. superdicti receperunt eiusdem testificari p*ro*p*ri*a. Et de vij unce; di argenti rect ut in pondere unius Calicem percell deauratum p*re*tinum capell de Crossby in com predicto. Et de vij o*unce*; di argenti ut in pondere unius Calicem percell deauratum p*re*tinum capelle de Kyrkby rect ut antea. Et de vij o*unce*; di argenti ut in pondere unius Calicis percell deauratum p*re*tinum nup capelle de Mellinge in com predicto rect ut antea. Et de vij o*unce*; di argenti ut in pondere unius Calicem percell deauratum p*re*tinum nup capelle de Haughton in com predicto rect ut antea. Et de vij o*unce*; argenti ut in pondere unius Calicem percell deauratum p*re*tinum nup capell de Whytworth in com predicto rect ut antea. Et de vij unce; argenti ut in pon-

dere unius Calicę pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup capelt de Mylnerowe<sup>11</sup> in Mylnerowe  
 com̄ pd̄cō rec̄ ut antea Et de vij ō; iij qar̄ argen̄ ut in pondere  
 unius Calicę pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup capelt de Longridge in com̄ Longridge  
 pd̄cō rec̄ ut antea Et de viij ō; argeñ ut in pondere unius Calicę  
 pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup capelt de Downeh̄m in com̄ 'pd̄cō rec̄ ut Downeh̄m  
 antea Et de vj ō; di argen̄ in pondere unius Calicę pcelt deauraſ  
 ptiñ nup capelt de Alth̄m in dict̄ com̄ rec̄ ut antea Et de Alth̄m  
 ix unce; di argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis pcelt deauraſ ptiñ  
 nup capelt de Goodshawe in com̄ pd̄cō rec̄ ut ant̄. Et de viij Goodshawe  
 unce; argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup  
 capelt de Pendle in dict̄ com̄ rec̄ ut sup̄. Et de vj ō; j q̄r̄ ut in Pendle  
 pondere unius calicę pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup capelt de Marsedene Marsedene  
 in com̄ pd̄cō rec̄ ut antea Et de x ō; di argen̄ ut in pondere  
 unius calicę pcelt deauraſ ptineñ nup capelt de Clyvyger in com̄ Holme in  
 pd̄cō rec̄ ut antea Et de xiiij ō; j q̄r̄ ut in pondere unius Calicę  
 deauraſ pcelt deauraſ ptiñ nup capelt de Burneley in d̄cō com̄ Burneley

<sup>11</sup> In addition to the historical notices of this Chantry in Gastrell's *Not. Castr.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 140, the following may be put on record: "i June 1400, a Licence was granted by John Bishop of Lichfield to Sir John Byron knt. and Dame Margaret his wife, to have divine service performed by fit Chaplains within their oratories of Clayton [in Manchester] and Butterworth [in Roohdale,] for three years." — (*Reg. Bourghill. Lichf.*) And in 1514 the following grant was made: — "Sciant present' &c. ego Edwardus Butterworth de Butterworth Gen'os' salutem in d'no Noveritis me divinis caritatis intuitu dedisse concess. &c. Johanni Cleg Capellano consanguineo meo unam mesuagiam et croftam in villa de Butterworth jacentem in parte boreali et juxta Capellam Sancti Jacobi ap'li in eadem quam mes. et croft' habui ex dono Edwardi Butterworth patris mei defuncti. Tend. et hend. in liberam puram et perpetuam eleemosinam predicto Johanni in tota vita sua p'dot. Capelle S. Jacobi serviat vel serviri faciat celebrando pro salute anime mee et pro animab̄ patris mei et matris mee et omnium fidel' defunot. Et ego vero p'dot. Edwardus Butterworth et heredes mei omnia predict. mesuag' et croft in forma p'dot. contra o'es ho'es warantiz. et imp'p'm defend. In cuius rei testim' &c. Huius testib̄ Rado' Belfeld Gilb'to Buley Bernardo Butterworth Richard. Holte. Henr. Mylne et alijs. Dat' ap'd Butterworth viii calend. Julii 5 Hen. VIII. (A.D. 1514)."

The following note is indorsed in another hand: "All dedys and estaitis made by hym in wrytyng whatev̄ they bee were neu' executed w' eny lyu'e & seisyn bot stonde as uoyde in y' lawe." — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xv. p. 283.

Colne	rec <sup>t</sup> ut sup <sup>u</sup> Et de x ɔ; argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Colne in co <sup>m</sup> ƿdō rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de x ɔ; argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calicis pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Lowe in co <sup>m</sup> ƿdō rec <sup>t</sup> ut sup <sup>u</sup> Et de ix unce; argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Gosenār in dō co <sup>m</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de . . . unce; j ƿr <sup>t</sup> argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calicis pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup de capel <sup>t</sup> Rachedale <sup>12</sup> in dō co <sup>m</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de vj unces d <sup>i</sup> argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calicis pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Oldh <sup>m</sup> in com' ƿdō rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de vij ɔ; arge <sup>n</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Denton in dō co <sup>m</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de vj ɔ; d <sup>i</sup> arge <sup>n</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Assheworth in ƿdō co <sup>m</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de xj ɔ; argen <sup>t</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Shawe in dō Co <sup>m</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de x ɔ; arge <sup>n</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> nup capel <sup>t</sup> de Wetton in dō Com Staff <sup>r</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> ut antea Et de xij ɔ; iij ƿr <sup>t</sup> arge <sup>n</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> ecclie de Prescott in co <sup>m</sup> Lanc <sup>r</sup> rec <sup>t</sup> p manus Thome Gerrarde milit <sup>c</sup> et p iƿm rec <sup>t</sup> de Petro Eccleston uñ Guardiañ d <sup>c</sup> e ecclie de Prescott ut ƿ; bill rem <sup>r</sup> Et de xv ɔ; arge <sup>n</sup> ut in pondere unius calic <sup>c</sup> cū le Garnisshyng unius Pixid <sup>r</sup> arge <sup>n</sup> pcel <sup>t</sup> deaura <sup>t</sup> pti <sup>n</sup> ecclie de Prescott in co <sup>m</sup> ƿdō rec <sup>t</sup> p manus pdic <sup>r</sup> Thome Gerrarde milit <sup>c</sup> ac p iƿm rec <sup>t</sup> de Petro Lancast <sup>r</sup> chico ut ƿ; bill ƿdic <sup>r</sup> Et de uñ un <sup>c</sup> iij ƿr <sup>t</sup> argen <sup>t</sup> q <sup>r</sup> idem Edwardus cognovit se recepisse de Co <sup>m</sup> issiona <sup>r</sup> sup <sup>d</sup> dōs puenie <sup>n</sup> de pondere calic <sup>c</sup> ƿdic <sup>r</sup> pre <sup>r</sup> num <sup>l</sup> ū un <sup>c</sup> superius specificat.
	Sm <sup>r</sup> ..... .... CCxxix unce; iij ƿr <sup>t</sup> .

<sup>12</sup> There were two Chantries within the Church of Roohdale, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and the other to St. Katherine.—(Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 122). In 1535 the conduct of St. Katherine's Alter had his stipend from Thomas Chadwick gent., from which I infer that this was a foundation of the Healey Hall family.—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

Recep̄ones Edwardi Pker a manib̄ Comiss dñi Regis  
vīd̄t denār spec̄t dc diūs les Stock̄.

**E**T de xxxij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> p ipm Rec<sup>t</sup> in<sup>l</sup> at de p̄faſ comiſſionař ut in  
p̄cio unius pixid̄ argen̄t ptiñ nup capel̄ de Litherpole in coñ **Litherpole**  
Lancast̄ ut p Indentuř dči Edwardi Pker dař primo die Aprilis  
anno vij<sup>mo</sup> Rg. p̄dči p̄; Et de vijli xvij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> p ipm silit̄ rec<sup>t</sup> de  
Sup̄nořat Coñiſſionař ut ptiñ siue ſpectař uno le Stock in ecclia  
de Huyton in coñ p̄dčo ut p̄; Indentuř p̄dčam Et de xlvj<sup>s</sup> p ipm **Huyton**  
ſiit̄ rec<sup>t</sup> de antedict̄ comiſſion ut ptiñ ſiue ſpectař uno le Stock  
bte Marie in Ecclie de Leigh<sup>13</sup> in coñ p̄dčo ut p̄; Indentuř p̄dčam Et **Leigh**

<sup>13</sup> The Athertons of Atherton in West-Leigh had an unendowed Chantry here at an early period. On the 3rd Ides December 1360 Sir William Atherton kn. had a Licence granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to enable him to have divine service celebrated by a fit Chaplain within his Manors of Atherton and Asschtun for two years. (*Reg. Stretton Lichf.*) In the year 1575 "great misordēr were comyтted" in the Parish Church of Leigh by Mr. Thomas Langley and others, owing to Mr. Atherton having placed a Curate there without the consent of Mr. Robert Eaton the Vicar; although Langley, Mr. Atherton's steward, claimed a right to nominate a Curate for the Vicar, and said the right existed "sithence it was a Chantry." The old objectionable Curate was S<sup>r</sup> Horrookes, the Chantry Priest of St. Marye in Leigh Church, and the young Curate was S<sup>r</sup> Henry Widdenstall, who was nominated by the Vicar. Mr. Eaton stated to the Bishop that as he was "in the pulpyte upon Saynte Stephan daye in Xtenmas and givinge admonyc'on unto the Churchwardens and other godly p'ishen's for the correctinge and reforminge of dyvers mysorders daylye com'yтted in the Church and Church yarde and moveing the people to a quiet and godlye end, havinge hard of theire malycious and stout words in placynge a Curat, supposyngt yt to be unlawfull y<sup>t</sup> they should have any ſuch a prerogative in puttinge in a Curat theire, immedately Mr. Thomas Langley stode up in the face of all the Congregac'on to disturbe mee when I ſhould have p'ceeded in my ſ'vice insomuch that he affirmed "they wold have one, whosoev'r ſaid contrarye," and thereupon begone to multiplye very malycious words as if he had bene in a fyld or at a Court to plead a matter. And on Innocents day Langley and his associates swarmed about me in the Chancell, like unto a swarne of Bees beinge myſelf alone in the quire (yet one honest man of the p'ish did stand with me) and he assaulted me and ſaid S<sup>r</sup> Horrookes their old Curat ſhould ſerve them in ſpyte of all men; and on the day before the Purification of our Lady p'sently after evening prayer my Curat S<sup>r</sup> Wyddenstall comyng to be hyred of me and as we were in the Chancell Mr. Langley made an ungodly assault upon me and affirmed flatly that I ſhould put no Curat there neyther was ſuch a boy able to

de lxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> p i<sup>pm</sup> rect<sup>t</sup> int<sup>t</sup> at de pfaſt coſiſſioñ ut poeſt unius le

ſerve, nor ſhould he ſerve there. And on Wednesday in Paſſion week the a<sup>d</sup> Langley and his wicked counſellors did put in S<sup>r</sup> Horrocks to be Curat there to enter into my charge without my L. of Chester's admittance, I being at Oxfورد at the ſame time, and on Thursday following commanded ſome man to pluck the ſyrlies off my Curat's back being at diuine ſervice and reading the x Commandments, and ſaid he ſhould not ſerve there yf he weare as well learned as the Deane of Powles. On Good Friday Ratclife the Sexton hid the Books ſo that my Curat could not ſay Morning Prayer until the Earl of Derby his l're came to diſcharge S<sup>r</sup> Horrocks; and this Ratclife is very onfit for his office being dronk twiſe every daie and hath abuſed my Curat in words and lay in his way to beat him with a Baselaſe and ſo had done but for on Rich<sup>d</sup> Urmſton: but on Whytſonday after evening prayer he did ſkymiſh with my Curat in the town before a great company and thereupon iii honest men came to Mr. Urmſton and me to have made them friends, but we would not deale in yt. Ratclife was a "toothed drawer" by buſineſſ as well as Sexton and Clerk.

Mr. Atherton formerly appointed a Chantry Priest, and in 1533 Mr. Robert Adderton capell. was there on the nomination of John Adderton Esq., but at this time (1575) his right of appointment had clearly ceaſed to exiſt. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

On the 9th March 1664-5 Laurence Rawſthorne Esq. (as a trustee) entered his ſuit in the Consistory Court of Chester againſt Sir Henry Slater knight, Richard Bradshaw Esq. and Frances Bradshaw, otherwise Shuttleworth, widow, who claimed certain rights in a Chapel or Oratory also claimed by the Athertons of Atherton Hall. The Athertons were ſtated to have and to have enjoyed one Chapel about ſeven yards wide and broad, and no more, belonging to the Manor House of Atherton, and in living memory ſeparated from the body of the Church of Leigh by a ſcreen near to the little ſouth door eastward, the holes in the wall and pillar then remaining, and it was "the common voice and report" of the parish that there was but one Chapel in the ſaid Church belonging to the Athertons, and that they never claimed two until lately. It was ſtated that Bishop Bridgeman threatened the Lords of Atherton that if they did not repair their Chapel, being at that time in a ruinous condition, and the roof and windows broken down, that it ſhould be repaired at the expenſe of the parish, and laid to the nave of the Church; and being ſo decayed when one of the heirs of the family called by ſome "Fair Master," and his ſon after him called "Little Master" were buried in the Chapel where the Atherton "eſchubians, flags, pennons and banners" now hang, the conſent of the parish was ſaid to have been first obtained. The new ſcreen and enclosures which the defendants claimed were ſaid to have been put up in 1654 by John Atherton Esq. deceased, ſome time High Sheriff of Lancashire, a Justice of Peace, a Captain under Oliver Cromwell, and a man of ſuch power in Leigh parish that if he had gone further with the ſaid ſcreens into the nave than they now are, not any man durſt or at leaſt would have opposed him. It was ſaid that the "picture of a Swann upon the ſouth wall of the Church" and "the picture of a Sparrow hauke upon the pillar over againſt the Swanne" were painted and put up by John Atherton

Stock ptiñ nup capelē de Howcom<sup>14</sup> in com pdcō ut p; dict Inden- ~~Howcom~~  
 tuř Et de vij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> p ipm rect de antedic Comiss ut pecl̄ unius le  
 Stock vocat the Rodestock in Huyton in com pdcō ut p; Inden<sup>s</sup> ~~Huyton~~  
 pdcam Et de xx<sup>s</sup> p ipm rect supdcis comission ut ptiñ siue  
 spectaň uno le Stock in poch de Renstone in com Staff' Et de ij<sup>s</sup>  
 p ipm rect de p̄cio unius pū Campaň ptiñ nup capelē de Annslowe  
 in dō com Staff' ut p; pdcam Indentuř Et de xx<sup>s</sup> p ipm rect de  
 antedic comission ut ptiñ siue spectaň uno le Stock in ecchia de  
 Hanburie in pdcō Com Staff' ut p; pdcam Indentuř Et de xl<sup>s</sup>  
 silit; p ipm rect de p̄fač comission ut spectaň uno le Stock in capelē  
 de Etonfeld<sup>15</sup> com in pdcō ut p; dict Indentuř. Etonfeld

Sm<sup>s</sup> ..... xx<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>d</sup>

**E**T de xl<sup>s</sup> de p̄cio siue valore duaž Campaň ptineň nup capelē  
 de Hale in com Lancastř pondeř vij<sup>s</sup> ad vj<sup>xx</sup> te C p pondus ~~Hale~~  
 iuxta raf xv<sup>s</sup> ad centenam sic p supnoiat comission dñi Rg. int̄ a  
 capē et sēit ad usum dñi Rg. neconon app̄ciač et valuač ac p ipos  
 delibat. Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore comission supdcē  
 ut p Inden<sup>s</sup> dci Edwardi Parker gereñ dař ultimo die Marcij anno  
 vijmo Rg. supdcī recep̄ dict Campaň testificač ac rem p; Et de  
 xxvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de p̄cio siue valore duaž Campaň ptiñ capelē de Hor- ~~Horwiche~~  
 wiche in com predcō pondeř CC dī p pondus iuxta raf xv<sup>s</sup> ad cen-

Esq., who married Sir Thomas Ireland's daughter, and not before his time. The heirs of Pennington formerly occupied the space enclosed by Mr. Atherton, and Richard Bradshaw Esq., Lord of Leigh and Pennington, one of the defendants in the suit, maintained that he was hindered from hearing and seeing the minister at prayers and sermons, and that the new erection was a "disbeautifying to the body of the Church."

The decree is not given, but St. Mary's Chapel in the Church of Leigh continued to be the property of this ancient family, and is now appurtenant to their estate held by their descendant the Lord Lilford.

<sup>14</sup> This is the earliest discovered notice of Holcomb Chapel, in the parish of Bury, which Bishop Gastrell says was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

<sup>15</sup> This Chapel, in the parish of Bury, according to Bishop Gastrell, was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth, but an earlier date is to be assigned to the foundation.

tenam sic delibaſ p þſaſ Comiſſ dicſ Edwardo Parker ut p; Indenſ  
 þdcam Et de iiij<sup>li</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de þcio siue valore duaȝ campaȝ ptiȝ  
 Blackrode capelt de Blackrode in coȝ þdco ponderaȝ inȝ se vj<sup>e</sup> di p pondus  
 iuxta raſ xv<sup>s</sup> ad centenam sic delibaſ ut sup<sup>r</sup> Et de xl<sup>s</sup> de þcio  
 Ryvyngton unius campaȝ ponderaȝ iij<sup>e</sup> ptiȝ capelt de Ryvyngton in dco coȝ  
 iuxta raſ xv<sup>s</sup> ad centeȝ delibaſ ut sup<sup>r</sup> Et de xv<sup>s</sup> de þcio siue  
 Diddesbury valore ij campaȝ pū ptiȝ nup capelt de Diddesbury in þdco coȝ  
 ponderaȝ uñ cent delibaſ ut supra Et de vj<sup>li</sup> de þcio siue valore  
 Oldham iij campaȝ et uñ pū campaȝ pond inȝ se viij<sup>e</sup> p pondus ad xv<sup>s</sup>  
 cent<sup>r</sup> ptiȝ capelt de Oldham<sup>16</sup> in dco coȝ delibaſ ut antea Et de  
 Haslyngdon vj<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>s</sup> de þcio siue valore duaȝ campaȝ ponderaȝ p estimac ix<sup>e</sup> ad  
 xv<sup>s</sup> cema ptiȝ capelt de Haslyngdon in coȝ þdco delibaſ ut supra  
 Et de iiij<sup>li</sup> iij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de þcio siue valore duaȝ campaȝ ponderaȝ v<sup>e</sup> di ad  
 Harwoodde xv<sup>s</sup> cema ptiȝ capelt de Harwoodde in dco coȝ delibaſ ut sup<sup>r</sup> Et  
 Longridge de vij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de þcio siue valore uniȝ p'vul' Campaȝ ponderaȝ di Cema ptiȝ  
 capelt de Longridge in dco coȝ delibaſ ut antea.

<sup>16</sup> In a deposition made before Mr. Robert Leche, LL.B., Commissary of William Bishop of Chester in the year 1564, John Radcliffe of Oldham, of the age of lxxxiii yeaeres and upwards, deposed that Edmond Asheton of Chaderton gent., being a man of moch substance and repute in the neyborhood, dyd in the begynning of the tymes of Henry VIII. erect and sett upp one small p'close in the Chappel of Oldham where his forefathers, being of the name of Radoliffe, were accustomed to resort in times of divine service, and some of whose landes he inherited: And the sealinge of the same was under the window on the south syde of the Chappel nigh to a pillar over anenst where Maister Tetlaw of the Chamber sat, and from the pillar eastward he brought his pclose to the next pillar to the Chancell. Hee dyd also glasse the window, and placed his faders armes there and [the arms] of his owne ancestors, and there they do nowe stand and may bee scene. But deponent beleþþ he had no licens, and that other gentlemen had as moch ryght to clayme Chappells for themselves before the wyndows wherein their names standen aswell as Maister Asheton, but he cold not say that Maister Ashetons ancestours by the name of Radoliffe had no ryght therein, but the hoole p'ish doe suffer detriment and wrong by the too large encroachment on their old ryghts where they shold sitt and kneele in time of divine service. And the sayd Maister Asheton dying about twenty yeaeres sithens and his son James dying more than ten yeaeres sithens the same is now claymed by Edmond Asheton.—(Lanc. MSS. vol. xxii.) It may be perhaps inferred that the Radcliffes of Chaderton had founded a Chantry in Oldham Church, and that Mr. Asheton had extended its area without any legal right to do so. There had been no settled endowment.

Adhuc Recep̄ Edwardi Parker vi; Campañ a manib;  
comiss dñi Regis.

**E**T de vj<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>o</sup> de p̄cio siue valore duar; Campañ ptiñ de capel de Downh̄m in com̄ p̄dō pondeř ix<sup>c</sup> iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> Bostowham cen<sup>na</sup> delibat ut supra. Et de vij<sup>li</sup> v<sup>s</sup> de p̄cio siue valore duar; campañ ponderař xj<sup>c</sup> ptiñ Capel de Cliderhowe in com̄ Antedō Cliderhowe iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> ad cen<sup>nam</sup> sic delibat ut supra. Et de xxxvij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de p̄cio siue valore unius campañ ponderař ij<sup>c</sup> di ad xv<sup>a</sup> p cen<sup>na</sup> ptiñ capel de Churche in p̄dō com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de vj<sup>a</sup> de p̄cio Churche siue valore unius puūl Campañ ptiñ capel de Alth̄m ponderař Alth̄m xvij libr̄ delibat ut antea. Et de xv<sup>li</sup> de p̄cio siue valore triū campañ ponderař xx<sup>c</sup> iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> p cen<sup>na</sup> ptiñ capel de Padih̄m in dō Padih̄m Com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de xx<sup>li</sup> v<sup>s</sup> de p̄cio siue valore triū campañ et unius puūl campañ vocař a Saunce bell ponderař inf<sup>o</sup> se xxvij<sup>s</sup> Burneley ad xv<sup>a</sup> p cen<sup>na</sup> ptineñ capel de Burncley in dō com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de xv<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>a</sup> de p̄cio siue valore triū campañ et unius puūl campañ vocař a Saunce bell ponderař xxj<sup>c</sup> iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> p cen<sup>na</sup> ptiñ capel de Colne in p̄dō com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de vj<sup>a</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de Colne p̄cio siue valore unius puūl campañ ponderař di ceñ ptiñ capel de Syngleton delibat ut antea. Et de x<sup>a</sup> de p̄cio siue valore unius Syngleton pui campani pond<sup>o</sup> liij<sup>xx</sup> libr̄ p pondus iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> ad cen<sup>nam</sup> ptiñ capel de ffarnehaugh in p̄dō com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de vj<sup>li</sup> xv<sup>a</sup> ffarnehaugh de p̄cio siue valore duar; campañ et unius puūl campañ vocař a handbell ponderař ix<sup>c</sup> ptiñ capel de Gosnare in dō com̄ iuxta raf̄ Gosnare xv<sup>a</sup> ad cen<sup>nam</sup> delibat ut supra. Et de x<sup>a</sup> de p̄cio siue valore unius pui campani per pondus iiiij<sup>xx</sup> libr̄ ptiñ capel de Bisph̄m in p̄dō Bisph̄m com̄ delibat ut antea. Et de vj<sup>a</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> de p̄cio siue valore unius pui campani ponderař dimid<sup>o</sup> ceñ ptiñ capel de Plumpton iuxta raf̄ xv<sup>a</sup> Plumpton ad cen<sup>nam</sup> delibat ut supra. Et de vj<sup>li</sup> v<sup>s</sup> de p̄cio siue valore duar; campañ cū duab; puūl campañ vocař handbells ponderař xj<sup>c</sup> ad xv<sup>a</sup> p centenā ptiñ capel de Broughton in p̄dō com̄ delibat ut antea Broughton. Et de xij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>a</sup> de p̄cio siue valore triū campañ ponderař xvij<sup>c</sup> p

**Lowe** estimacionem iuxta rat<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup> p Cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> Capell de Lowe in pd<sup>u</sup> com<sup>u</sup> delibat ut antea Et de x<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup>cio siue valore unius pui campani **Samesburie** ponder<sup>u</sup> iiiij<sup>u</sup> lib<sup>u</sup> iuxta rat<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup> p Cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> Capell de Samesburie in pd<sup>u</sup> com<sup>u</sup> delibat ut supra Et de vij<sup>u</sup> x<sup>u</sup> de precio siue valore duaz Campani et unius pui campani vocat a Saunce bell pondera<sup>u</sup> x<sup>u</sup> ad xv<sup>u</sup> p cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Marchington in com Staff<sup>u</sup> delibat ut supra Et de iiiij<sup>u</sup> x<sup>u</sup> de p<sup>u</sup>cio siue valore duaz Campani pond<sup>u</sup> vj<sup>u</sup> iuxta rat<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup> ad cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Barton d<sup>u</sup>com Staff<sup>u</sup> delibat ut antea Et de xxxvij<sup>u</sup> vj<sup>u</sup> de p<sup>u</sup>cio siue valore duaz Campani et unius pui Campani vocat a Saunce bell ponder<sup>u</sup> ij<sup>u</sup> di iuxta rat<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup> p cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Wetton in pd<sup>u</sup> com Staff<sup>u</sup> delibat ut antea Et de xv<sup>u</sup> de p<sup>u</sup>cio siue valore unius pui Campani pond<sup>u</sup> u<sup>u</sup> cen<sup>u</sup> pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Buttton in d<sup>u</sup>com Staff<sup>u</sup> delibat ut antea.

Sm<sup>u</sup>..... Crilij<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup>

### Orname<sup>u</sup>n

**E**t de vij<sup>u</sup> xv<sup>u</sup> xj<sup>u</sup> ut de p<sup>u</sup>cio siue valore diu<sup>u</sup>s orname<sup>u</sup>n ptine<sup>u</sup>n siue specta<sup>u</sup>n diu<sup>u</sup>s capell infra com<sup>u</sup> Lancast<sup>u</sup> p sup<sup>u</sup>noia<sup>u</sup> comiss d<sup>u</sup>n Rg. cap<sup>u</sup> necnon scit ac per i<sup>u</sup>pos app<sup>u</sup>cia<sup>u</sup> et valua<sup>u</sup> ad sepa<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup>cia que pdic<sup>u</sup> orname<sup>u</sup>n delibat fuerunt p d<sup>u</sup>os comiss Edwardo Parker vigore d<sup>u</sup>c<sup>u</sup> comiss ad usum d<sup>u</sup>n Rg. ac p Indentur d<sup>u</sup>c<sup>u</sup> Edwardi dat in<sup>u</sup> alia ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Regis Edwardi Sexti testifica<sup>u</sup>n rec<sup>u</sup> eo<sup>u</sup>dem plenius et ad largum p<sup>u</sup> que quidem capell c<sup>u</sup> valore orname<sup>u</sup>n ptic<sup>u</sup>r postea recitant<sup>u</sup> et speci- fificant<sup>u</sup> Vidit valor orname<sup>u</sup>n ptine<sup>u</sup>n Capell de Hale iiiij<sup>u</sup> vj<sup>u</sup> diu<sup>u</sup>s orname<sup>u</sup>n pertine<sup>u</sup>n capell de Garstan xv<sup>u</sup> diu<sup>u</sup>s orname<sup>u</sup>n pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Crossbye xv<sup>u</sup> diu<sup>u</sup>s orna<sup>u</sup>n ptine<sup>u</sup>n Capell de Kirkbye xij<sup>u</sup> diu<sup>u</sup>s orna<sup>u</sup>n pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Mellinge xij<sup>u</sup> diu<sup>u</sup>s orname<sup>u</sup>n ptine<sup>u</sup>n capell de ffarneworth infra poch de Prescote xxj<sup>u</sup> j<sup>u</sup> Orname<sup>u</sup>n pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Blackrode viij<sup>u</sup> iiiij<sup>u</sup> Orname<sup>u</sup>n ptine<sup>u</sup>n capell de Reuyngton iij<sup>u</sup> j<sup>u</sup> Orname<sup>u</sup>n pti<sup>u</sup> capell de Horewich iij<sup>u</sup> Orna<sup>u</sup>n pti<sup>u</sup> capell

de Diddesburie v<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Chellerton ij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Stretford x<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Oldh<sup>m</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Rachedale ij<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Haslyngdon vj<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Longridge xij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Downh<sup>m</sup> v<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Cliderhowe ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Altham iiiij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Pendle ij<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Padih<sup>m</sup> xvij<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt Burneley xxxij<sup>s</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Colne xxv<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Garstan xvij<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ capeſt de Singleton ij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Gosenař vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Bispl<sup>m</sup> iiiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Ornañ ptiñ capeſt de Plumpton vj<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> Ornameñ ptiñ siue spectañ capeſt de Broughton iiiij<sup>s</sup> vii<sup>d</sup> et ornameñ spec<sup>r</sup> capeſt de Lowe scit in oñle causa ut antea prealligat.

Sm<sup>s</sup>..... viij<sup>li</sup> xvj<sup>s</sup> xj<sup>d</sup>

#### Capeſt.

**E**T de xix<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> de þcio siue valore diuiss capeſt infra com<sup>r</sup> Lancast<sup>r</sup> p comiss dñi Rg. valua<sup>r</sup> et app<sup>r</sup>cia<sup>r</sup> qua<sup>r</sup> noia cū valua<sup>r</sup>one pti<sup>r</sup> patent scit capella de Derby xxij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capella de Crosseby xxx<sup>s</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Kirkeby xx<sup>s</sup> Capella de Mellinge xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Mayghell xxx<sup>s</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Tarleton xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Haypay xxv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capella de Haughton xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Diddesburie xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Shawe xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Littleborowe xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Haywood et Whitworth xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Tolnerden<sup>17</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Mylne-  
rowe xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Acryngton xx<sup>s</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Etonfeld xvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Goodshawe xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> Nova Capell<sup>r</sup> de Pendle vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> de Clyviger<sup>18</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> Capell<sup>r</sup> þte Marie de le key

<sup>17</sup> Todmorden, in the parish of Rochdale.

<sup>18</sup> Holme in Clivacher.

Lytherpole xx<sup>s</sup> Capell de Denton xx<sup>s</sup> Capell de de Houghtou xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Que pdic<sup>t</sup> Capell sic valua<sup>t</sup> et ap<sup>c</sup>iat p comiss antedict<sup>t</sup> delibat<sup>t</sup>  
 fuerunt Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore comiss pdce ac  
 put p Indent<sup>t</sup> d<sup>c</sup>i Edwardi gerent. da<sup>t</sup> ultimo die Marcij anno vij<sup>mo</sup>  
 Rg. antedict<sup>t</sup> Testifica<sup>n</sup> rec<sup>t</sup> co<sup>d</sup>dem Capell plenius et ptic<sup>r</sup> p;  
 Et sic in o<sup>ne</sup> causa pdca<sup>r</sup>.

Sm<sup>t</sup>..... xix<sup>li</sup> xij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>

Sm<sup>t</sup> to<sup>li</sup> of<sup>li</sup>is sup<sup>d</sup>dic<sup>t</sup> } Ciiijxj<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> et CCxxix o<sup>3</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t argen<sup>t</sup>.

De quib<sup>z</sup>

### Liba<sup>c</sup>io calici<sup>u</sup> ad usum dñi Regis.

**E**T in xxvj Calic<sup>t</sup> arge<sup>n</sup> deaura<sup>t</sup> necnon pce<sup>t</sup> deaura<sup>t</sup> cū le  
 Garnisshinge unius pixi<sup>d</sup> cū arge<sup>n</sup> pui<sup>n</sup> de diu<sup>s</sup> capell  
 existe<sup>n</sup> in co<sup>m</sup> Lan<sup>c</sup> et Staff<sup>r</sup> p pfa<sup>t</sup> comput<sup>an</sup> ad usum dñi Rg. rec<sup>t</sup>  
 necnon p ip<sup>m</sup> ad manus ffauncisci Jobson milit<sup>e</sup> Magri et The<sup>s</sup>  
 Jocat dñi Rg. liba<sup>t</sup> attinge<sup>n</sup> ad num<sup>l</sup> in<sup>l</sup> se CCxxix o<sup>3</sup> e iij q<sup>r</sup>t  
 arge<sup>n</sup> ad usum dñi Rg. saluo custodiend unde Ciiijxj<sup>li</sup> o<sup>3</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t  
 arge<sup>n</sup> pce<sup>t</sup> deaura<sup>t</sup> et xxxvij o<sup>3</sup> arge<sup>n</sup> deaura<sup>t</sup> put p Indentu<sup>r</sup> d<sup>c</sup>i  
 ffauncisci Jobson qua<sup>d</sup> da<sup>t</sup> est primo die Junii anno vij<sup>mo</sup> Rg.  
 sup<sup>d</sup>ci<sup>t</sup> sigilla<sup>f</sup> et cū ma<sup>n</sup> fs signa<sup>t</sup> testific<sup>r</sup> rec<sup>t</sup> calici<sup>u</sup> pdca<sup>r</sup> cū  
 Pixi<sup>d</sup> sup hunc comp<sup>m</sup> ostens et huic compo anne<sup>n</sup> maius plene  
 liquet et apparet sci<sup>t</sup> in exofla<sup>c</sup>om dict<sup>t</sup> CCxxix o<sup>3</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t argen<sup>t</sup>  
 supius in o<sup>ne</sup> o<sup>li</sup>a<sup>r</sup> virtute Indentu<sup>r</sup> pdce CCxxix unce<sup>z</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t  
 arge<sup>n</sup>.

Sm<sup>t</sup> CCxxix o<sup>3</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t arge<sup>n</sup> vi<sup>3</sup> { deaura<sup>t</sup> xxxvij unce<sup>z</sup>  
 pce<sup>t</sup> deaurat Ciiijxj<sup>li</sup> o<sup>3</sup> iij q<sup>r</sup>t

R. ffauncisco Jobson Magro &  
 The<sup>s</sup> Jocat dñi Rg.

Libaō denař.

**E**T in Pomptis deflīj<sup>s</sup> libař Georgio Owen armigo receptori  
geflali ducatus Lancastř xvj<sup>to</sup> dic Maij anno vij<sup>mo</sup> Rg. Ed-  
wardi sexti p manus istius Comput. p billam lxxj<sup>li</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup>..... lxxj<sup>li</sup>

Sm<sup>s</sup> libač pđ .. lxxj<sup>li</sup> et CCxxix unce; iij ԛřt argenř  
Et debet... Cxx<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> De quib; Exon<sup>r</sup> hic de xxj<sup>s</sup> j<sup>d</sup>  
Reč geflař Ducatus Lanč

**S**UPIUS oflat<sup>r</sup> infra Sufřam vij<sup>li</sup> xvj<sup>s</sup> xjd de pčio siue valore  
diuſs ornař ptineň siue speciř capeit de ffarneworth infra poch  
de Prescott in coři Lancastř. Eo qđ dñs Rex Edwardus sextus p  
warrñ suū sub signeř fs dař apđ Westm xxx<sup>mo</sup> die Marcij anno  
regni sui vij<sup>mo</sup> mandauit qđ supđicř cořiss deliřař ořia et Singla  
ornař dicř Capeit ptin siue spectař p billam Indenř quibusd<sup>m</sup>  
Robto Brassy vicař de Prescott Thome Eccleston Thome Parr  
Henř Halsall Ričo Eltonhede et Henř Holland poch de Pscott  
přdicř vel quatuor eoždem aut minus capieň de eis sufficieň securiř  
p salua custodia eoždem ad usum dñi Rg. quosq; bene pliřm dñi  
Rg. ulterius deřminet<sup>r</sup> put in dicř warř isto Compo aňneř p; scilt  
in Exoflačone dče sume causa warř přdicř. Et debt Cxix<sup>li</sup> v<sup>s</sup> ijd  
De quib; allor. ei vj<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> ut p tantis denař p iřm soluř p custub;  
et Expens cořissionař antedicř equitař et itiňař tam in coři Lanč  
qđm in coři Staff<sup>r</sup> in execučon cořissionis put in dicř cořission p;  
hic allo<sup>t</sup> ex consideračone Robti Rochester<sup>19</sup> miliř cancellař ducař  
Lancastř put p billam mař dicř cancellař signař sup hunc compm

<sup>19</sup> Robert Rochester, appointed Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster in 1553, and created Knight of the Bath 29th Sept. 1553, at Queen Mary's Coronation, being Comptroller of the Household; he was a mourner at Bishop Gardiner's funeral 24th February, 1555-6; elected K. G. 23rd April, 1557, but not installed, and was buried 4th December in the same year.

ostenſ et huic compo annexo p; Et idem viij<sup>li</sup> dō compu<sup>ti</sup> allo<sup>tr</sup> tam p custub; et Expenſ suis pp̄ equitañ et itiñlañ cū p̄faf coñmissionař in coñ p̄dict p recep̄ calic̄ ornamen̄ ac at rež supius in isto compo specificař q̄m p custub; et Expenſ suis equitañ et itiñlañ ad sepalas vices ciuitati London p deliþaõne CCxxix unce; iij q̄r̄ argeñ ffrauncisco Jobson miliſ mro et Theſ Jocat necnon p deliþaõn monete ad manus Reč geflaſ duč p̄dci hic allo<sup>t</sup> ex consideraõne p̄dict cancellař ut p; billam antedict Et debt ultra Ciiij<sup>li</sup> xix<sup>o</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> p<sup>o</sup>

Inde.

Campañ adhuc remañ nondum vendit put p certificač  
Riči Sherburne mi<sup>t</sup> et Georgii Browne coñmissionõ  
dñe Marie Regine vigore coñmissionõ eis inde direcť  
quaž dař est xx<sup>mo</sup> die februař anno regni p̄dce dñe  
Regine primo ac in cuř duč Lanč rem p; vi; in

Riúngton	C APELLA de Ryungtone uñ campañ ponderaň iij <sup>o</sup> de vj <sup>xx</sup> le C p pondus iuxta rař xv <sup>o</sup> ad centenam sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad.....	xlv <sup>o</sup>
Longrigge	Capella de Longrigg uñ campañ ponderaň dimid centeň sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad ..... .....	vij <sup>o</sup> vj <sup>o</sup>
Downham	Capella de Downeh <sup>m</sup> ij Campañ ponderaň ix <sup>o</sup> sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad .....	vij <sup>li</sup> xv <sup>o</sup>
Clytherae	Capella de Cliderowe ij Campañ ponderaň xj <sup>o</sup> sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad .....	vij <sup>li</sup> v <sup>o</sup>
Padyham	Capella de Padyh <sup>m</sup> uñ Campañ pceſt triū campañ valuař inter se ad xv <sup>li</sup> sic supius oflař scilt de pcio istius campañ .....	C <sup>o</sup>
Fernyhaugh and Stough- ton	Capella de fernyhaugh et Broughton quinq. Campañ f'm maior q'm minoreres [sic] sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad.....	vij <sup>li</sup> xv <sup>o</sup>
Gosenergh	Capella de Gosenař ij Campañ et uñ p̄vū Campañ voč a Saunce bell sic supius oflař necnon valuař ad... .....	vj <sup>li</sup> xv <sup>o</sup>

Capella de Plumpton uñ Campañ ponderē dimið centeñ sic supius Plumpton oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	viij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Capella de Samesbury uñ Campañ ponderañ iiiij <sup>xx</sup> libr sic supius Samesbury oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	x <sup>s</sup>
Capella de Lawe iij Campañ ponderañ xvij <sup>c</sup> sic supius oflaſt Lawe necnon valuaſ ad .....	xiiij <sup>lii</sup> x <sup>s</sup>
Capella de Diddesbury ij Campañ ponderañ uñ centeñ sic supius Diddesbury oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	xv <sup>s</sup>
Capella de Haselingden uñ Campañ sic supius oflaſt necnon Haselingden valuaſ ad .....	lxvij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Capella de Colne iij Campañ et uñ puū Campañ vocaſ a Saunce Colne bell sic supius oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	xv <sup>lii</sup> xv <sup>s</sup>
Capella de Singleton uñ puū Campañ ponderē dimið Cent sic Singleton supius oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	viij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Capella de Bispham uñ puū Campañ ponderañ sic supius Bispham oflaſt necnon valuaſ ad .....	x <sup>s</sup>
Sm <sup>s</sup> p'cij Campañ adhuc remañ ut antea p <sup>3</sup> } lxxiiij <sup>lii</sup> v <sup>s</sup>	

**E**T debt ultra xxx<sup>lii</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> De quib; libauit Georgio Owen  
ar<sup>o</sup> recep<sup>r</sup> gef<sup>o</sup>duaſ Lanç ad manus Willi Cade deputaſ  
sui xxvij<sup>o</sup> die Junij annis primo e<sup>r</sup> scđo Philippi Regis et Marie  
Regn<sup>e</sup> p billam inde remañ xxiiij<sup>lii</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> Et debt vj<sup>lii</sup> totū de  
p'cio triū campañ e<sup>r</sup> uni<sup>o</sup> pū campañ in capella de Oldeh<sup>m</sup> adhuc Oldeh<sup>m</sup>  
remañ ut d<sup>r</sup> tū nond certificaſ.

**T**HYS Indenture made the ffrste of June in the seventhe  
tere of the raigne of o<sup>o</sup> soveraigne lorde Edwarde the syxte  
by the Grace of God of Englonde ffrance and Irelonde kinge  
defendor of the faythe and in earthe of the churche of Englonde

and also of Irelonde the supreme heade Wytnessythe that I S<sup>r</sup> ffrauncis Jobson knight mayster and Treasurer of the kinges maiesties iewells and plate haue receyved of to the kinges maties use of his highnes comyssioners auctorysed and apoynted for the colleccōn and gatheringe of all the plate belonginge to the chapells apteyning to the duchye of Lancaster wythin the shyres of Lancaster and Stafforde by thandes of Edwarde Parker of Norton in the countye of Cester genf aþoyned by the said comyssyonis for the colleccōn and bryngyng in of the same plate theyse pcells followeng that is to saye xxiiij chalyses wythe patens wherof ij werre gylte weyng in all as they came foorth of the churches twoo hundryde and eightene ounces whiche beinge defaced wayethe in cleane sylver but twoo hundrythe ounces whiche plate belonged to the Chapells of the duchye wythine the counteys of Lancaster and Stafforde And also ij chalyses waienge twenty nine ounces & ij q<sup>t</sup>s wherof one gyllte wayenge xij ounces ij q<sup>t</sup>s and thother w<sup>t</sup>h the garnysshing of a lytta boxe waienge xvij ounces whyche ij chalyses late belonged to the churche of Prescote in the countye of Lancaster So that the whole soom of the plate delyuered by the abouesaid Edwarde Parker to thandes of the sayde S<sup>r</sup> ffrauncis Jobsone knight amounþthe to in all twoo hundrythe twenty nyne ounces & three quarters of one ounce In wytnes wherof the saied S<sup>r</sup> ffraunces and Edwarde to theyse indentures have enterchangeably set theyre handes and seales the daye and yere abouesaid.

p me

FRANCISCŪ JOBSON.

## INDEX.

---

**A** BBEY, John, of Aynetre, 114.  
Abraham, Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88.  
Acres, (the), in Manchester, 43.  
Acrington, Chapel, 277.  
Adam, John, son of, 36.  
Adlington, Peter, chantry priest, 149.  
Admondeston, William, chancellor, 161.  
Aghton, 176.  
— Dom. Robert, 59.  
Agincourt, 80, 110, 225.  
Ainsworth, George, of ffyshwyke, 172.  
Alcote, Thomas, of Preston, 203.  
Alderley, Stanley of, 24.  
Alexander, John, gent., of Manchester, 51.  
— Robert, of Manchester, gent, 51.  
Allen, Cardinal, 243.  
Allerton, 159.  
— Thomas, Liverpool, 93.  
Allerthorpe, 145.  
Alleys, (the), in Clitheroe, 22.  
Allyne, Rauf, of Warrington, 61.  
Alman, Robert, chantry priest, 138.  
Alphage, St., Rectory, London.  
Alport, 12, 26, 27.  
— park, 27.  
Alsagh, Gilbert, Sefton, 114.  
Alton Grange, in Sefton, 113.  
Alvandiegh, Agnes, daughter of Richard, 76.  
Alvetham, or Altham Chapel, 269, 275.  
— ornaments of, 277.  
— Joan, wife of John Banastre, esq., 152.  
— John, 152.  
Alyn, Rauf, servant of Sir T. Butler, 58.  
Ambrose, Elise, vicar of Ormskirk, 103.  
Amery, Tho., rector of Warrington, 60.  
— Dom. Thomas, 251.  
Ancotes, 17.  
Anderton, Hugh, gent., 174, 183, 184.  
Anderton, James, 67, 173, 184, 185.  
— James, of Clayton, esq., 188.  
— William, executors of, 184.  
Andreton, Will. de, 126.  
Andrew, wife of, Ormskirk, 118.  
Androwe, Richard, dean of Leycester College, 153.  
Anglezarke, 261.  
Annslowe, co. Stafford, 273.  
Anthelope, (the), in Lichfield, 69.  
Anyan, Robert, churchreve of Bispham, 264.  
Aram, William, of Preston, 172.  
Arche, John le, chantry priest, 128.  
Arches, dean of the, 225.  
Ardern, Robert, gent., 112.  
Arderon, Sir Richard, 247.  
Ardwick, 18.  
Argentine, John, M.D., 64.  
Arnall, Richard, prebendary of York, 143.  
Arragon, Catherine of, her almoner and chaplain, 171.  
Arscot, John, 22, 238, 254.  
Artobus, Ranulphe, chantry priest, Eccles, 129.  
Arundel, archbishop of Canterbury, 120.  
— John, M.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 213.  
Ascheton, John, 183.  
— Dom. William, ladie priest, 83.  
Ascough, Christofer, 232.  
— John, of Warton, 227.  
— Matthewe, of Croke in Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
Ashaw, Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, wife of Roger Ashaw, 127.  
— Johane, 128.  
— Laurence, 97.  
— Roger, 97, 127.  
Ashe, Robert, 213.  
Asheley, John, of Asheley, co. Cest., 62.

Asheton in Makerfeilde, 147.  
 — of Croston, 96.  
 — Edmund, of Chaderton, 15.  
 — James, 128, 170.  
 — James, son of William, 128.  
 — Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, ux . . . . . of Chatterton, 127.  
 — Rev. Robert, 19.  
 — Thomas, of Croston, Esq., 96.  
 — Dom. William, conduct', 39.  
 Ashton, Thomas, of Croston, esq., 267,  
 Askewilde, Triamore, Aughton, 119.  
 Asmoll, Hugh, 114.  
 Aspden, John, chantry priest, 151.  
 Aspes, Robert, 84, 86.  
 Aschettun Manor, 271.  
 Assheton, Agnes, 31.  
 — Alice, wife of Sir Thomas Assheton, and daughter of Sir James Harrington, knt., 127.  
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 100.  
 — Edmond, of Chaderton, sen., 274.  
 — Edmond, of Chaderton, 274.  
 — Mr. Hugh, B.D., 173.  
 — James, of Chaderton, 274.  
 — Sir John, 33, 252.  
 — John, 252.  
 — John, and Joan Stanley, his wife, 130.  
 — Maister of Chaderton, 274.  
 — Nicholas, 31, 127.  
 — Parson of Middleton, 124.  
 — Richard, 208.  
 — Richard, of Croston, 173, 174.  
 — Sir Richard, knt., 183.  
 — Robert, B.A., rector of Radcliffe, 123.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Ashton-on-Mersey, 130.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Assheton, 252; Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, his wife, 252.  
 — Thomas, de Croston, esq., 97.  
 — Thomas, of Croston, esq., 173.  
 — William, knt., 97, 173.  
 Assheworth chapell, 270.  
 Astley, 61.  
 Aston, John, knt., 64.  
 Atherton, "Fair Master" of, 272.  
 — Hamlet or Hamnet, 104.  
 — Henry of Lincoln's Inn, jun. esq., 52.  
 — Henry and Nicholas, 101, 102; Thomas, son of Henry, 102.

Atherton, Jane, daughter of Adam de Bickerstaffe, 101.  
 — Joan, daughter of Sir William Morley, knt., 101.  
 — Sir John, 15.  
 — John, esq., 272.  
 — "Little Master" of, 272.  
 — Margaret, wife of James Scarsbrick, Esq., 102.  
 — Mr. Robert, 272.  
 — Thomas, of Bickerstaffe, Esq., 101.  
 — Sir William, of Atherton, 101.  
 — Sir William, knt., 271.  
 — Mr. 271, 272, 273.  
 Atkinson, Thomas, of Chatburn, 142.  
 Attrabus, Ralph, chantry priest, Lancaster, 227.  
 Audley, lord, 109.  
 — James, lord de, 121.  
 Aughton, 103, 105, 116, 118.  
 — advowson of, contested.  
 — Nycholas, 82.  
 Ayneough, Thomas, 182.  
 Aynetre, 116.  
 Ayseough, Robert, 185.

**B**ABYNGTON, Thomas, gent., 188.  
 Baddesworth, Dom. John, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.  
 Bager, Thomas, of Friklington, 215.  
 Bagerstaff, Richard, of Bispham, 163.  
 Bagley, Edward, 24.  
 — Nycholas, 12.  
 — Robert, 17.  
 Baguley, Sir Robert, chantry priest, 137.  
 — Thomas, 38; Jane, his wife, 39.  
 Baguleigh Hall, 35.  
 Bailrig, 221.  
 Baker, Robert, of Dutton, 197.  
 — Thomas, 28.  
 Bakhouse, Edmund, of Newton, 216.  
 Bakstonedane, John, 170.  
 Balderstone, Richard, 223.  
 Baleryge, 224.  
 Balif chapel, 245.  
 — of Coppull, 108.  
 — Rauf, 27.  
 Balle, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.  
 — Thomas, of Warton, 163.  
 Balshaw, Robert, chaplain, 38.  
 Bamford, John de, 37.  
 — John, 37.  
 — Sir John Presbyter, a fellow, 48.  
 Banaster, wife of Hugh, 175.  
 Banastre, pedigree of, 152.  
 — barons of Newton, 94.

Banastre, Galfrid, prior of Warrington, 153.  
 — Galfridus, LL.B., vicar of Black-burn, 152.  
 — Mr. Geoffrey, 152.  
 — Henry, of Bank, 66, 173, 174.  
 — Henry, of Bretherton, 173.  
 — John, of Walton-le-Dale; Joan, his wife, 152.  
 — Richard, esq., 175.  
 — Sir Robert, lord of Makerfield, 74, 75; fee, 75.  
 — Sir Thomas, K.G., 145; Margaret, daughter of, 145.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 161, 163.  
 — Thomas, vicar of Leyland, 162.  
 — William, 184.  
 — William, of Park Hill, 266.  
 — William, of Tarlton, 174.  
 Bancroft, Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 52.  
 Banke, Henry, of Walton, 207.  
 — James, of Worthyngton, 181.  
 — Thomas, of Preston, 204.  
 Banester, Nicholas, chantry priest, Preston, 206; his ordination, 98.  
 Baptis, St. John, Chantry, Manchester, 28.  
 Barber, Peter, chantry priest, 252.  
 Barberino, Cardinal, 177.  
 Barcroft, Robert, of Barcroft, 239.  
 Bardisley, Edmund, gent., 38.  
 Barker, Hugh, 72, 181.  
 — William, of Barcroft, 239.  
 Barlave, James, 13.  
 — John, 17.  
 — Rauf, 54.  
 — Richard, 17.  
 — Robert, 13.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 208.  
 — . . . . daughter of Ralph Holt, 119.  
 Barley, of Barley, 17.  
 Barlow, Alexander, of Barlow, esq., 50.  
 Barlow, Alexandre, 8, 17, 20.  
 — Sir Thomas, clerk, 208, 209.  
 Barne, George, 13.  
 — Olyver, of Ryvyngh, 178.  
 — Rafe, vicar, 20.  
 Barnes, Robert, 198.  
 Barneslowe, Alexander, 8.  
 Barnes, Ranold, priest, 7.  
 Barrett, Thomas, the Manchester antiquary, 80.  
 Bartholomew, wife of John, of Manchester, 192.  
 Barton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.  
 Barton, Andrew, esq., 71, 175.  
 — Andro, esquyer, 73.  
 — Ralph, of Rydale, co. York, esq., 119; his wife, daughter of Sir Roger Middleton, 119.  
 — Ralph, of Middleton, esq., 122.  
 Basclard, a, 272.  
 Bate, Henry, 74.  
 — James, of Kelcheth, 109.  
 — John, 74.  
 Bathson, Charlys, 42.  
 Battersby, Margaret, 150.  
 Battison, John, rector of Tatham, 233.  
 Bavaria, Maud of, 87.  
 Bawdon in Cheshire, 192.  
 Bayley, in parish of Mitton, 211.  
 Baylygg, 222.  
 Baynbridge, Edmund, 16.  
 Bayne, Thomas, 226.  
 Baynes, Edward, chantry priest, Lancas-Baxterden, William, schoolmaster, 221. ter, 221.  
 Beaumont, Bebbey Eleanor, of Coppull, 108.  
 — William, esq., 57, 62.  
 Bear and ragged staff, 11.  
 Beaufort, Cardinal, 20.  
 Beaumont, Henry lord; Isabella, his daughter, 87.  
 Bec, Thomas, chantry priest, 144.  
 Beccanswe, Robert, clerk, 183.  
 Beccanshawe chapel, 171.  
 Beccansawe, George, 171.  
 Beck, Cicoley, daughter of Thomas, 50, 248.  
 — Isabel, daughter and heir of Thomas, 50.  
 — Richard, 50.  
 Becke, Stephen, 17.  
 Beckensall, 245.  
 Becket, S. Thomas a, 98.  
 Becks, Stephen, 17.  
 — Thomas, 16.  
 Beconsall, George, of Beconsall, 170.  
 — chapel in Croston, 171.  
 — Mr. Robert, rector and vicar of Croston, 170, 171.  
 Bedes, a pair of silver, bequeathed to our Lady of Manchester, 42.  
 — forbidden to be used in Liverpool, 92.  
 Bedmen, bedemen, bedesmen, 107; of Latham Hospital, 106, 107.  
 Beke, Thomas, merchant, 46.  
 Bekenshaw, George, 170.  
 Bekke, Edward, of Manchester, 247.  
 Belfeld, Ralph, 269.

Bell, John, of Garstang, 200.  
 — saynts, saunce, sacring, 259.  
 Benedict, abbot and confessor, 181.  
 Benson, William, 179.  
 Bentham, John, chantry priest, Thur-  
     land, 234.  
 Berdesley, Edmund, 33.  
 — Peter, chantry priest, 137.  
 Berdysworth, John, 184.  
 Berkeley, William, marquess of, 68.  
 Berley, John, 17.  
 Berlowe, Thomas, chantry priest, Pres-  
     ton, 208.  
 Besiike, Alexander, 50, 246.  
 Beawick, Edmund, chantry priest, 138.  
 Beawyke, Myles, wife of, 15.  
 Bethom rectory, 135, 136, 139.  
 Bethom, 134.  
 Bezwicke, Isabella, daughter and heiress  
     of Richard, wife of Thomas Beck,  
     merchant, 50.  
 — John, chaplain, 124; his father R.  
     B., 124.  
 — Richard, rector of Radcliffe, 123.  
 Berwike, Joan, sister of Bishop Oldham,  
     246, 247.  
 — Sir John the elder, priest vicar, 41.  
 — Richard, senior, 25, 38, 40.  
 — Mr. Richard, built Jesus Chapel in  
     Manchester, 29, 49, 69, 246.  
 Bezwyk, Christopher, 37.  
 — Sir Hugh, priest, 44, 246, 247.  
 — James, his wife, and his three  
     children, 42.  
 — John, a fellow of Manchester Col-  
     lege, 4, 8.  
 Bezwyk, heyre of, 32.  
 Bezwyke, 17.  
 — Richard the elder, 37, 38, 48.  
 — Richard, junior, 40.  
 — Richard, junior, merchant, 46, 48,  
     49, 50, 246.  
 — William, 45.  
 Bickerstaffe in Ormskirk, 101.  
 — Atherton of, 102.  
 — Scarisbrick of, 102.  
 — Stanley, baron of, 102.  
 — Stanley, Henry, of, esq., 102; his  
     funeral, 102.  
 — Stanley, Peter, of, 102.  
 Bickerstath, 102, 103.  
 Bickerstane, Robert, 118.  
 Billesborough, Thomas, 150.  
 Birch, George, fellow of Manchester Col-  
     lege, 23.  
 — John, of Ordsall, gent., 51.  
 Birch, Samuel, of Ardwick, esq., 50.  
 — Thomas, of Birch, esq., 50.  
 Birches, Ralph, chantry priest, Ashton,  
     252.  
 — Richard, of Garstang, 200.  
 Bird, John, bishop of Chester, 1, 34, 54,  
     60, 82, 248, 252, 261; his visitation of  
     his diocese, 38, 54, 56, 96, 102, 115, 151,  
     159, 193.  
 Birine, John, knt., 16.  
 Biron, William, 53.  
 Birone, John, knt., 17.  
 Browne, Adam, 16.  
 Bishay, William, 61.  
 Bispham, 163.  
 — chapel of, 259, 264, 275; ornaments  
     of, 277.  
 — one little bell at, 281.  
 Blackburn, William, 184.  
 — Edward, of Leyland, 189.  
 Blackall, 165.  
 Blackburn, 144, 152, 153, 154, 245.  
 — Banastre's Chantry, 152, 153.  
 — B. Virgin Mary's Chantry, 154.  
 — rectory of, 146.  
 — Rev. F. Price, vicar of, 147.  
 Blackburne, Henry de, 94, 95.  
 — John, son of Henry de, 153.  
 — J. Ireland, esq., 62.  
 — William, 121.  
 Blacklatch Nyc. of Leyland, 188.  
 Blackrod, 66, 245.  
 — chantry of, 66, 125, 126.  
 — chantry priests of, 128.  
 — chapel of, 274, 276.  
 — lord of, 126.  
 Blagburn Dom. Thomas, 155.  
 Blakborne, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.  
 Blakey, Roger, priest of Colne, 266.  
 Blakesche, John, 184.  
 — Thomas, 184.  
 Blakhurst, Thomas, 170.  
 Blaklahe, Van, bishop of Man, 183.  
 Blakley, 17.  
 — Gyles, of Coppull, 168.  
 Blestones, Dom. John, Ormskirk, 103.  
 Blith, Dom. Geof., bishop of Lichfield, 49.  
 Blome, 85.  
 Blore Heath, 80, 109.  
 Blundell, Rychard, 210.  
 Boarshaye, 123.  
 Bold, Boniface, 77.  
 — Brian, 77.  
 — Mr. Cuthbert, 60.  
 — Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Gerard,  
     of Bryn, 78.

Bold, Ellen, wife of Sir Richard, 76.  
 —— Emma, daughter of David de Hibernia, 76.  
 —— Helen, 77.  
 —— Sir Henry, of Bold, knt.; his funeral expenses, 78.  
 —— Jane, daughter of Sir William Molyneux, 78.  
 —— John, 75.  
 —— John de, esq., 76.  
 —— Sir John, of Bold, 76, 77, 78.  
 —— Katherine, 77.  
 —— Lady, 78.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of William Woolfall, of Woolfall, 78.  
 —— Richard, 77.  
 —— Richard, esq., 71.  
 —— Sir Richard, knt., 58, 76, 78.  
 Bollington, 31.  
 Bolsha, Robert le, chaplain, 37.  
 Bolton le Moors, 261, 267.  
 —— prebend of, in Lichfield Cathedral.  
 —— rector of, 261.  
 —— Adam, 188.  
 —— Elias, son of John de, 37.  
 —— Richard, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 100.  
 —— Thomas de, Salford, 36.  
 Bonke, Thom o'th', capell. 96.  
 Booker, Thomas, 116.  
 Booth, Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 —— Maistres Elizabeth, of Dunham, 60.  
 —— George, of Dunham Massey, 138.  
 —— Jane, widow, daughter of William ffairington, 186.  
 —— Joanna, daughter of Henry Trafford, 32, 133, 134.  
 —— John del, esq., 37.  
 —— John, esq., 31, 133, 134.  
 —— Katherine, daughter of John, 22.  
 —— Robert, of Gray's Inn, esq., 50.  
 —— Sir Robert, of Dunham Massey, 160.  
 —— Thomas, 32, 134.  
 —— Thomas, esq., 32.  
 —— William, archbishop of York, 22, 24, 32, 137, 138, 140, 160.  
 Bordesley, Sir Thomas, priest, 42.  
 —— Oliver, of Warrington, 61.  
 Bostok, William, of Preston, 203.  
 Boston, Rauf, 16.  
 Bosworth Field, 177.  
 Boteler, Maister; Maistres Jane, 60.  
 —— Nicholas, of Rawcliffe, 140.  
 Both, Margery, wife of Sir John Byron, 133.  
 —— Richard, clerk, 132, 133, 134.

Both, Sir Robert, knt., 133, 134, 135.  
 —— Roger, 133, 134.  
 —— William, of Burnley, 152.  
 —— William, esq., 131.  
 Bothe, Duresme, bishop of, 131, 132.  
 —— John, of Barton; his widow Maud, daughter of Sir John Savage knt., 132.  
 —— John, bishop of Exeter, 134, 137.  
 —— John, 16.  
 —— John, son of John, 134.  
 —— Laurence, of Altringham, 192.  
 —— Laurence, D.D., notice of, 132, 133, 136, 137.  
 —— Laurence, clerk, 133, 134.  
 —— Laurence, archdeacon, 216.  
 —— Richard, esq., 134, 137, 138.  
 —— Robert de, 32.  
 —— Robert, son of Thomas; Dulce, his wife, 134.  
 —— Robert, chantry priest, 161.  
 —— Thomas of the, 32.  
 —— Thomas del, of Barton, 131, 132.  
 —— Thomas, son of Thomas, knt., 134.  
 —— Thome, 137; wife of Thomas, 24.  
 —— William, bishop of Lichfield, 132, 133; notice of him, 134; his special prayers, 135; his will, 136.  
 —— William, son of Sir Robert, 133, 134.  
 —— William, archbishop, 132, 136.  
 —— Sir William de, 33.  
 Bothebank in Worsley, 193.  
 Botiller, Sir John le, of Weryngton, knt., 76.  
 —— Sir John, 173.  
 —— Sir Richard le, 218.  
 —— Theobald Walter, alias le, 218.  
 —— Sir William le, 70, 115.  
 Boton, Robert de, chantry priest of Huyton, 96.  
 Boulde, Francis, esq., 255, 268.  
 —— John, knt., 76.  
 —— Lady, 78.  
 Bourdman, James; his wife, 72.  
 Bower, Peter, chantry priest of Standish, 180, 181.  
 —— homes, of Wymerley, 224.  
 Bowet, Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, 225.  
 —— John, 221.  
 Bowker, George, chantry priest, 138.  
 —— Thomas, 167.  
 Bradford the martyr, 8, 11, 249.  
 —— Robert, 45.  
 —— Sir William, fellow of Manchester College, 48.

Bradford, William, chaplain, 46.  
 — William, priest, 40.  
 Bradill, John, esq., 255, 267.  
 Bradley, domestic chapel of, 112.  
 — seat of Sir Peryis Leighe, knt., 73, 80, 165.  
 Bradshaigh, Sir Henry, parson of Agh-ton, 183.  
 — Dom. Roger de, 128.  
 Bradshaigh, John, of Uplitherland, esq., 113.  
 — Ralph, son of James, 67.  
 — William, 67.  
 Bradshawe, Edmunde, 24.  
 — Elizabeth, wife of Sir Richard Har-ington, 126.  
 — Frances, otherwise Shuttleworth, widow, 272.  
 — Hugh, 126.  
 — James, 66.  
 — John, of Darcy Lever, esq., 52.  
 — John of Manchester, esq., 61.  
 — Dame Mabella, widow of Sir Wil-liam de, 66, 125, 126.  
 — Margaret, daughter of John Ver-dun, 126.  
 — Peter, D.D., rector of Eccleston, 157.  
 — Rauf, 66, 67.  
 — Richard de, 128.  
 — Richard, lord of Leigh and Pen-nington, 273.  
 — Richard, of Pennington, esq., 272.  
 — Mr. Roger, knt., 66.  
 — Roger de, 128.  
 Bradshaw, William, chaplain, 186.  
 Bradwall-super-Mare, 171.  
 Brandok, Wiliyam, 158.  
 Brandwood, James, of Wheelton, gent., 189.  
 Brassy, Robert, vicar of Prescot, 279.  
 Breers, Thomas, of Rivington, gent., 260, 261.  
 Breisto, 106.  
 Brereton, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William, 53.  
 — Sir John; Joan, his wife, 130.  
 — Philip, 130.  
 — Sir Randle, of Malpas, 130.  
 — Sir Richard; Joan, his wife, 130.  
 — Richard, of Worsley, 130, 193.  
 — Sir Urias, 237.  
 Breth-super-Wiske, Mr. J. Newton, rector of, 121.  
 Bretherton, 127, 128, 167.  
 Brettelond, Henry fitz Richard de, 70.  
 Bretwesley, 145.  
 Bricho, Itauf, 27.  
 — Roger, 244.  
 — William, 27.  
 Bridde, Roger, of Salford; Agnes, his wife, 25.  
 Bridok, John, priest, 40.  
 Bridge, Mr. Edward, 146.  
 Bridgeman, bishop of Chester, 200, 260, 272.  
 Bridgeman, bishop of Chester, 63.  
 Bridgewater, earls and dukes of, 130.  
 Briges or Bruges satin, 65.  
 — Edmunde, 167.  
 Briggs, wife of Richard, 152.  
 Brixworth, co. Northampton, 127.  
 Brockholes, Cuthbert; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Thomas Rigmadden, 201.  
 — Helen, daughter of Hugh Sher-burne, 201.  
 — John, esq., 201.  
 — John, 200.  
 — Robert, 222.  
 — Roger, son and heir of John de, 201.  
 — Thomas; Dorothy his wife, daughter of John Rigmadden of New Hall, 201.  
 — Thomas Fitzherbert, of Claughton, 501.  
 Brodeheide, Hugh, 93.  
 Broke, Richard, 244.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, 144.  
 Brokesland, 128.  
 Brokestand, 127.  
 Bromley, Sir John; Margaret Stanley, his daughter and heiress, 100.  
 Bronage, 18.  
 Brooke, James, bishop of Gloucester, 19.  
 Brooklyn in Blackburn, 156.  
 Brotherton, 173, 175.  
 Broughton, 16, 208, 230.  
 — chapel, 259, 275, 280; ornaments of, 277; two handbells belonging to, 275.  
 — Sir Thomas, 231.  
 Browne, George, esq., a chantry commis-sioner, 267.  
 — George, 254, 255.  
 — Henry, 158.  
 — Henry, of the Scales, 188.  
 — James, of Coppull, 108.  
 — John, 84.  
 — John, 223.  
 — Oliver, of Downham, 263.  
 — Robert, clerk, 64.  
 — William, 158, 215.  
 Brownesworde, Rychard; wife of, 16, 280.

Brownesworde, Rychard, 27, 35, 44.  
 Buckley, Sir James, 124.  
 —— Lawrens, 45.  
 —— Richard, rector of St. Nicholas's, Durham, 121, 122.  
 Buckley, Henry de, 36, 37.  
 Buerdesyll, Robert, 13.  
 Buckley, Gilbert, 269.  
 —— Margaret, 109.  
 —— William, chantry priest, 138.  
 —— William, esq., 110.  
 Bulcley, Henry de, 36, 37.  
 —— Margett, 110.  
 —— William, 138.  
 Bulder, William, 36.  
 Buldre, Thomas, 36.  
 Bullaine, John, clerk, 8.  
 Bullarie, John, clerk, 7.  
 Bulling, Henry de, 70.  
 Bullinge, Hugh, curate, 68.  
 —— Richard, 61.  
 —— Mr. William, rector of Winwick, 68.  
 Bunny, Robert, of Warton, 215.  
 Burch, James, chantry priest, 137.  
 Burdman, Edward, 14.  
 —— John, 16.  
 Burdon, Rauf, 18.  
 Burgagia in Manchester, 15.  
 Burges, Thomas, chantry priest, 154.  
 Burgess, Thomas, 154.  
 Burgh, John de, earl of Kent; Hawise, daughter of; 31.  
 Burghley, lord treasurer, 22.  
 Burnesell, John, 27.  
 Burnley, 147, 156, 245.  
 —— St. Anthony's chantry, 151, 239.  
 —— Holy Crucifix chantry, 151.  
 —— St. Mary's chantry, 147.  
 —— St. Peter's chantry, 150.  
 —— chapell, 269, 275.  
 —— church, 241.  
 —— ornaments of chapel of, 277.  
 Burren, a proscribed priest, 243.  
 Burrove, Robert, chantry priest, Kirkby Irleth, 229, 230.  
 Burseough, dean of the chapel of La-thom in, 107.  
 —— prior and convent of, 107.  
 —— priory church, 68.  
 —— prior of, 113.  
 —— priory of, 95, 106.  
 —— Thomas, prior of, 107.  
 Burscwe, John, of Leyland, 188.  
 Burton-in-Lonsdale, 234, 235; -in-Kendale, 233.  
 Bury, 273.  
 Burye, Edward, decone, 7.  
 —— John, 121.  
 Butle, Richard, 84.  
 Butler, Alice, daughter of John of Rawcliffe, 214.  
 —— Alyce of Out Rawcliffe, widow, 218.  
 —— Elizabeth, wife of Hamon Massey of Rixton, 62.  
 —— Elizabeth, daughter of William Butler of Beausy, 218.  
 —— Isabel, daughter of Sir John of Beausy, wife of Sir Geoffry Massey, 129.  
 —— James, of Merton, esq., 157.  
 —— John, of Out Rawcliffe esq., 218.  
 —— Sir John, clerk, 218.  
 —— John, esq., 57, 62.  
 —— John, the elder, 57.  
 —— John, of Rawcliffe; Elizabeth, his wife; 226.  
 —— Maistres Jane, 60.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of John Rigaden of Wedacre, 199.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of Richard of Bowsey, 214; of Roclyff, 244.  
 —— Richard, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 —— Richard, third son of John Butler of Rawcliffe, esq., 59.  
 —— Sir Thomas, of Beausy, knt., 57, 58, 69, 60, 64, 251; his chantry at War-rington, 57, 58; his will, 57; his stipendiary, 251; his school, 57; at Floden, *ibid*; his wife Margaret, daughter of Sir John Delves, 58, 59, 60, 64, 251; members of the priory, Durham, 69.  
 —— Sir William, 57.  
 —— William le, 57.  
 —— William, of Kirkland esq., 199.  
 Butterton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.  
 Butterworth (Milnrow) chapell, 269.  
 —— chapel of St. James, 269.  
 —— oratory, 269.  
 —— Bernard, 269.  
 —— Edward, of Butterworth gent., 269.  
 Bybby, Bryan, 180.  
 —— Ralph le, 38.  
 Bymeson, Wyllyam, chantry priest of Standish, 178.  
 Byrche, Edmund, and his wife, 43.  
 Byrom chapel, 52.  
 —— Adam, of Salford, merchant, 16, 25, 41; wife of, daughter of [Richard] Hunt, 23.  
 —— Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51, 52.

Byrom, Edward, the younger, gent., 52.  
 —— Henry, 68.  
 —— Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 —— Simon, clerk, 64.  
 —— Dom. Thomas, L.B., 137.  
 —— William, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 —— William, 73.  
 Byron chapel, 8.  
 —— Sir John, knt., his will, 14, 132, 133, 138, 269.  
 —— John, base son of Sir John, 15.  
 —— Sir John de, knt., 37.  
 —— John, 138.  
 —— Margery (Booth), wife of Sir John, 133, 134, 269.  
 —— Nicholas, son of Sir John, 133.  
 —— Nicholas, 135.  
 —— Nicholas, esq., 138.  
 —— Richard and Nicholas, sons of Sir John, 134-5.  
 Bryne, John, knt., 14.

**C**ADE, William, deputy receiver of  
 Duchy of Lancaster, 281.  
 Calde, wife of John, 175.  
 Calderbank, Hugh, Aughton, 46.  
 Cambridge, 121.  
 Campian the Jesuit, 20.  
 Candlemas day at Farnworth, 77.  
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 113.  
 —— Arundel, 12.  
 —— Sancroft, 147.  
 Carleton, wife of ..... Brotherton, 75.  
 Carlill, Sir John, Warrington, 60.  
 Carter, Randal, 228.  
 —— Richard, 150.  
 —— Thomas, 223.  
 Carus, Thomas, 254, 268.  
 Caason, Christopher, 231.  
 —— John of Torver, 232.  
 Castleford, co. York, 119.  
 Catone, 235.  
 Catterall, Ann, daughter of Ralph, wife  
 of Sir John Towneley, and of Sir William Radcliffe, 149.  
 —— Raphe, esq., 212.  
 —— William, 215.  
 Caylegh, Richard de, 70.  
 Chaddesden, rector of Wigan, 94.  
 —— Cecilia de, 94.  
 —— Geoffrey de, 94.  
 —— Henry de, canon of Lichfield, 94.  
 —— Nicholas de, archdeacon, 94.  
 —— Richard and Agnes, 94.  
 —— Richard de, vicar of Whalley, 94.  
 Chadwick, Thomas, gent., 270.

Chadwyke, Galfride, 16.  
 —— Robert of Preston, 207.  
 Chalvil, [1] John de, 37.  
 CHANTRY in Ashton-under-Lyne, 252.  
 —— of St. John Baptist in Bayley, 211.  
 —— of St. Katherine in Blackrod, 125.  
 —— of the High Altar in Blackburn, 152; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 154.  
 —— of St. Thomas in Chilwall, 98.  
 —— of St. John Baptist in Croston, 166; of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 167; of the Holy Rood, in ditto, 169; of Beconsall in ditto, 170; of St. Helen, Tarlton in ditto, 173.  
 —— of the Holy Trinity in Eccles, 129; and College of Jesus in ditto, 131; of St. Katherine in ditto, 132; of B. V. Mary in ditto, 134.  
 —— of our Lady in Eccleston, 156; of Douglas in ditto, 158.  
 —— of B. V. Mary in Garstang, 199; of St. James in ditto, 201.  
 —— of B. V. Mary in Halsall, 115; of St. Nicholas in ditto, 117.  
 —— of St. Mary in Huyton, 93; of St. Michael in ditto, 95.  
 —— of St. Mary Magdalene in Kirkby Ireleth, 229.  
 —— of the Holy Rood in Kirkham, 213; of St. Mary in Singleton, ditto, 216; of St. Mary in Goosnargh, ditto, 242.  
 —— of the B. V. Mary in Lancaster, 221; of the Holy Trinity, ditto, 226; of one stipendiary priest, ditto, 228; of a second stipendiary priest, ditto, 229.  
 —— of St. Nicholas in Leyland, 182.  
 —— of St. James in Manchester church, 25; of St. John the Baptist there, 28; of St. Nicholas there, 31; of the Ladie Priest of Manchester, 36; of St. George in Manchester, 40; second chantry at the said altar, 46; Jesus chapel, Manchester, 48; ditto, 246; chantry of the Holy Trinity, ditto, 49; of Stretford in Manchester, 55.  
 —— and Hospital in Hornby, in Melling, 235.  
 —— of St. Katherine in St. Michael's-on-Wyre, 217; of . . . in St. Michael's-on-Wyre, 220.  
 —— of B. V. Mary and St. Cuthbert in Middleton, 119; of St. Chad and St. Margaret ditto, 122.  
 —— and Hospital of Lathom in Ormskirk, 106.

CHANTRY of St. Mary Magdalene in Ormskirk, 100; of our Lady of Pity in ditto, 101; of St. Peter in ditto, 103. — of Farnworth, 76; of Jesus in Prescot, 78; of St. Thomas of Windle in ditto, 79. — of the Holy Rood, Preston, 202; of a stipendiary priest, ditto, 204; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 205; of St. Mary Magdalene, ditto, 208. — of St. Margaret in Prestwich, 190; of St. George in ditto, 193. — of B. V. Mary in Ribchester, 194. — of three priests in Rufford, 160; of St. Mary the Virgin ditto, 160; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 164. — of our Lady in Sefton, 109; of Molynceux in ditto, 111. — of St. Nicholas in Standish, 176; of B. V. Mary, in ditto, 178; of the Rood Altar in ditto, 180. — in Thurland Castle in Tunstall, 233. — of one stipendiary priest in Ulverston, 250. — of Walton on the Hill, 80; of St. John, in Liverpool, 82; of St. Katherine in ditto, 84; of the high-altar ditto, 86; of St. Nicholas in ditto, 89. — B. V. Mary, Warrington, 57; of Hollinsfare in ditto, 61; of St. Ann in ditto, 63; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 251. — of St. Mary in Warton, 250. — in Clitheroe Chapel in Whalley, 140; of St. Leonard in Padiham ditto, 142; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 240; of St. Bartholomew in Harwood ditto, 145; of B. V. Mary in Burnley in ditto, 147; of St. Peter in ditto, 150; of St. Anthony in Burnley, ditto, 239; of St. Nicholas, Edesford, in ditto, 236; of Holme in Whalley, 241. — of St. Mary in Wigan, 66. — of the Stanleys in Winwick, 67; of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 69; of Newton in ditto, 74.

Chapman, Thomas, 227.

Chappull, William, 184.

Charnock, William, 187, 188.

Charnocke, William, 186.

Chateley mosse, 238.

Chaucer, 89.

Chayforth, co. Devon, 171.

Chellerton Chapel in Manchester, 277.

Chernock, Richard, 184. — Thomas and William, 188. — William, son of Richard, 184.

Chernok, Richard, co. Lanc., 109. — William, 190.

Chernoke, James, Wigan, 130. — Laurence, 130.

Chester, coke from, 81. — archdeacon of, 18, 241. — George Radclyffe, archdeacon of, 68. — Edward Stanley, archdeacon of, 68. — bishop of, 18, 19, 20, 35, 63, 144, 155.

Cuthbert, bishop of, 8.

John, bishop of, 1, 19, 262.

John Bridgeman, bishop of, 200, 272.

Nicholas, bishop of, 51.

Thomas Morton, bishop of, 200.

William, bishop of, 92, 102, 188, 189, 274.

chief justices of, 267.

earls of, 87.

Chetham chapel, 8. — Alice, 45.

Edward, 18.

Edward, of Crumpeall, 40.

Henry, 42, 44.

Hugh de, 36, 37.

Humphrey, of Clayton, esq., 50.

Isabel, wife of Robert, 40, 41; her will, 42, 46.

James, and Annes, his wife, 33.

John de, 37.

Robert, 38, 40.

Robert, late of Manchester, gent., 40, 41, 43, 46.

Thomas, of Nuthurst, 40.

William, 17.

Chichester, Adam, bishop of, 81, 110.

Chidwall, 98. — church, 177.

Childwall, 98, 245.

chantry of St. Thomas, 98. — population of, 99.

Chipping rectory, 195.

Chollerton, 16, 17. — George, 45.

Richard, 17.

Thomas, churchreve of Didisbury, 265.

Cholmeley, Richard, esq., 112.

Chorleigh, 127.

Chorlton, John, 33.

Chorley, 128, 168, 181. — James, 121.

Chorlton, Roger de, 36.  
 — William de, 36.  
 Church chappell, 275.  
 Church of Manchester, and obits there, 22.  
 Clark, Evan, 51.  
 — John, chaplain of Kirkham, 213.  
 — Dr. Samuel, 176.  
 Clayton, Maister, 123.  
 Clayton, 17.  
 — hall, 14, 134.  
 — in Manchester, 269.  
 — Adam, of Leyland, 188.  
 — Alexander, 204.  
 — John, of Ulneswalton, 187, 188.  
 — Nicholas and Raufe, 184.  
 — Thomas, 189.  
 — Thomas de, chaplain of Leyland, 182.  
 — Captain Thomas E., 266.  
 — William, 188.  
 — William, of ffarington, 190.  
 Clegge, John, chaplain of Butterworth, 269.  
 Clegge, John and Elyn, 47.  
 Clerk, Mr. John, chantry priest, 144.  
 Clerke, Elizabeth, of Ligeayate, 118.  
 — George, 63.  
 — Henry, of Chippinge, 198.  
 — Richard, chantry priest, 167, 168.  
 Clevacher, 148.  
 — chapel, 277.  
 Cliderowe, 245.  
 — chantry, 140.  
 — chapell, 259, 263.  
 — Abraham, chantry priest, Thurland, 233, 234.  
 — Robert de, of Bayley, clerk, 211, 213.  
 Clitheroe castle, 93.  
 — warden of the chapel of, 93.  
 Clitherow, Cicely de, wife of Jordan, 211.  
 — Henry de, 211, 212.  
 — Jordan de, 211.  
 Clyderhowe chappel, 275; ornaments of, 277; two bells of, 286.  
 — person of Wygan; his monument at Salley Abbey, 212.  
 — Hugh de, 236.  
 Clough, Oliver, of Manchester, 192.  
 Clougus or Clowes, Samuel, of Manchester, gent., 52.  
 Clowes, Samuel, the younger, of Manchester, 52.  
 — Samuel, of Broughton hall, 52.  
 Clown, William, abbot of Leicester, 87.  
 Cliffton, Dom. Richard, of Cliffton, 213.  
 Clifton, Alice, daughter of John Butler, 214.  
 — Alice, daughter of James Lancaster, 214.  
 — Alice, daughter of John Lawrence, of Ashton, 214.  
 — Cuthbert; abstract of his will; Alya and Elizabeth, his sisters; Elizabeth, his daughter and heiress; William, his brother; . . . . last wife of; 214.  
 — James, 214.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Richard Butler, of Bewsey, 214.  
 — Old Maystres, 214.  
 — Richard, 314.  
 — Richard, of Newton, 216.  
 — Robert, 214.  
 — Thomas, of Westby, 215.  
 Clyff, Robert, LL.B., official of archdeacon of Chester, 46.  
 — warden of Manchester, 49.  
 Clyfton, Sir Gervas, 136.  
 — Dame Joan, 138.  
 — John, chantry priest, 168.  
 — Richard, of Clyftor, 213.  
 — Robert, esq., and Alice, his widow, 134, 136.  
 — Sir Robert, of Clifton, co. Notts., 136, 137, 138.  
 — Sir Thomas, 213.  
 Clynefide, Henry, 204.  
 Cobham, lord Oldcastle, 122.  
 Cocker, Thurstan, chantry priest, 138.  
 Coke, Gilbert, of Liverpool, 84, 88.  
 Cokersand abbey, 211, 226.  
 — abbot and convent of, 1, 2, 87, 173, 222, 233, 234.  
 Cokeson, Hugh, chantry priest, Wigan, 66, 67.  
 Cocksey, Sir Thomas, 235.  
 Cockshots, 234.  
 Colburne, William de, 70.  
 Coleire, Robert, 7.  
 College of Manchester, 7.  
 Collyer, George, notice of, 7, 8.  
 Colne, 266, 270.  
 — chapell, 259, 275; two chantries in, 266; ornaments of, 277; saynts bell, 259, 281; three bells at, 281.  
 Colon, John, vicar of Kirkham, 213.  
 Coltehurst, Edward, churchreve of Fer-nyhaugh, 263.  
 — Henry, of Eedesforth, 238, 239.  
 — Thomas, of Eedesforth, 141.

Colwiche chantry, 14.  
 Colyer, Bartholomew, 18.  
 — George, warden of Manchester, 7.  
 — George, warden, 19.  
 Colyhurst foyte in Manchester, 54.  
 Comball, Rauf, of Preston, 206.  
 — Thomas, of Preston, 206, 210.  
 Compton, Spenser, lord, 177.  
 Conway castle, constable of, 77.  
 — Sir Henry, 194.  
 Coppenholme, Thomas, 197.  
 Coppley or Coppull, 108, 185, 187.  
 Corbet, John, 84, 88.  
 Corlas, George, of Warrington, 61.  
 Corston, Richard, chaplain, 122.  
 Coeyn, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Cotham, Oliver, of Billesbrough, 215.  
 Cotome, wife of Robert, 244.  
 — Syr Robert, priest of Longryge, 262.  
 Cottingham, rector of, 225.  
 Coupe, John, of Broughton, esq., 52.  
 — Thomas, 81.  
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 68.  
 — Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.  
 Cowborne, James, of Frikyngton, 215.  
 — Nicholas, of Kirkham, 215.  
 — Laurence, of ditto, 215.  
 Cowhopp, Nicholas, 40.  
 Cowle, James, of Dutton, 197.  
 Cowp, John, gent., 255.  
 — Nicholas, 36.  
 — Peter, 116.  
 — William, 187.  
 Cowper, Dicon, 188.  
 — Henry, clerk, 183, 238.  
 — Ryc., 188.  
 Cowplande, William, 204.  
 Coyne, Thomas, 238.  
 Cragge, Alice, daughter of John, 195.  
 — William, 195.  
 Crampe, William, chantry priest, 138.  
 Crane, John, 187.  
 Crawden, Rogynalde, of Altringham, 192.  
 Crawford and Balcarres, earl of, 126.  
 Cressie, Mr. Robert, 196.  
 Crichlawe, Galfrid, 65.  
 Crofte, 65.  
 — Galfrid, 224.  
 — Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.  
 Cromb'holme, Elias de, chantry priest, Ribchester, 195.  
 Crompsall or Gromeshall, 18.  
 Crompton, Ellys, 247.  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 272.

Cropp', Richard, Ormskirk, 103.  
 Crossby Chapell, 268, 276, 277.  
 Crosse, children bearing the name of, 85.  
 — theireis of, 89.  
 — ux., of Liverpool, 84, 92.  
 — Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Walton, 84.  
 — Ilumfray, chantry priest, Liverpool, 84, 85.  
 — James, 109.  
 — Joh'es, 85.  
 — Mr. John, 84, 85; his chantry, 84; school, 84.  
 — Richard del, mayor of Liverpool, 84.  
 — Richard, 84.  
 — Roger, 84.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 220.  
 Crossgylle, John, 224.  
 Croston, 147, 161, 162, 166, 173, 245.  
 — chantries, 166, 167, 169.  
 — Henry, 162.  
 — Richard, son of Henry, 185.  
 Croxtion, Keyriel, 232, 233.  
 Cryer, Hugh, of Tatton, 131.  
 — Crytchley, Richard, 189.  
 Cuerden, James, 264.  
 — John, of Cuerden, 188.  
 Culchyth, Rauf, 16.  
 Cupage, John, clerk, 7, 20.  
 Cureball, Richard, of Preston, 210.  
 Curwen, Elen, daughter of Sir Thomas, knt., 230.  
 — William, (an) acolyte, 199.  
 Cutlard, William, 127.

**D**ACRE, Thomas lord; Elizabeth (Leybourne), his wife; 230.  
 Dalton, 159.  
 Dalton's, 208.  
 Danby, Adam, Liverpool, 84.  
 Dande, George, 174.  
 Dandye, George, chantry priest, 173.  
 — George, of Tarlton, 173, 174.  
 — John, of Tarlton, 174, 175.  
 — Robert, 174, 175; Alice, widow, executrix of, 174.  
 — William, 173, 174.  
 Daniel, Sir John, 61.  
 — Margaret, 61.  
 — Mr. Nicholas, vicar of Preston and fellow of Manchester College, 203.  
 Darbye, Robert, chantry priest, Tunstall, 233.  
 Davenham, 157.

Davenham church, 177.  
 —— rector of, 178.  
 Davenport, Nicholas, of Woodford, 65.  
 Davyson, William, 86.  
 Dawson, Lawrens, 39, 265.  
 —— Ranf, of Preston, 204.  
 —— Thomas, 219.  
 —— . . . wife of Edesforth, 238.  
 Deane of Powles (Nowell), 272.  
 —— Richard, stipendiary priest, 165.  
 Deccconson, John, chaplain, 38.  
 Doe, Dr., 29.  
 Delues, Mr. Richard, 81.  
 Delves, Ellen, daughter of Ralph Egerton, of Wrinehill, 64.  
 —— Sir John, of Delves, co. Stafford, 63.  
 —— Sir John, of Doddington, knt., 57.  
 —— John, esq., 64.  
 —— Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Butler, 57, 64.  
 —— Ralph, 64.  
 —— Richard, rector of Warrington, 63.  
 —— Sir Richard, presbyter; prebendary of Lichfield; his monument; 64.  
 Delvia, Richard, 64.  
 Deneham Massie, 24.  
 Dennyson, John, 45.  
 Denton, 17.  
 —— chappell, 270, 278.  
 —— John, 84.  
 Derbie, erie of, 89, 104, 156.  
 —— therle of, 67, 103.  
 Derby, baillif of, 89.  
 —— chapel of West, 277.  
 —— earls of, 155, 177.  
 —— late earl of, K.G., 30, 130, 235.  
 —— forest of, 77.  
 —— my lord of, 21.  
 —— the lord of, 27.  
 —— West, 83, 128.  
 —— Anne, daughter of Edward lord Hastings, wife of Edward, third earl of, 107.  
 —— Edward, earl of, 20, 27, 59, 102, 104, 107, 179, 235, 243.  
 —— Edward G. S.; earl of, 102.  
 —— Edward, thirteenth earl of; his "MS. Genealogies," 235, 237.  
 —— Eleanor and Margaret, wives of Thomas, earl of, 68.  
 —— Elizbeth, sister of earl of, 110.  
 —— Henry, earl of, 102.  
 —— Margaret, countess of Richmond and, 28, 104, 171.  
 —— Thomas, first earl of, 28, 30, 104; the lady Eleanor, his wife, 104; Margaret Beaufort, his wife, 104.  
 Derby, Thomas, second earl of, founder of Lathom hospital, 106, 112, 115, 117, 154, 157, 160, 235; my lady, his wife, 154.  
 —— Sir Thomas Stanley, earl of, 106, 107.  
 —— Sir Thomas Stanley, son of Edward, earl of, 104.  
 Derby's, earl of, letter, 272.  
 Dereham, co. Norfolk, 96.  
 Dewhirst, John, of Dewhirst, gent., 267.  
 Dewhurst, Eleyz, wife of, 198.  
 —— John, of Downham, 263.  
 —— Thomas, of Ribchester, 198.  
 Dichefeilde, Thomas, 61.  
 Dickanson, John, of Leighton Buzzard, esq., 52.  
 —— Samuel, gent., 51.  
 Diddesbury chapel, 274, 277; ornaments of, 277; two bells at, 281.  
 Dilworth, Thomas, thelder, of Preston, 204.  
 Dinckley, 127, 128.  
 Dineley, Sir John, chantry priest, Edisforth, 237.  
 Dineleys, of Downham, 263.  
 Ditton, Robert de, clerk, 76.  
 —— Roger de, 76.  
 —— Thomas, son of John de, 76.  
 Dobbes, Dr. Robert, rector of Warton and canon of York, 225.  
 Dobson, Robert, 150.  
 Dobson, Thomas, chantry priest, Ulverstone, 250.  
 —— Thomas, chantry priest, Prestwich, 193.  
 Dodesone, Thomas, 194.  
 Dodingfall, Marcella, of Kendal, 160.  
 Dodington, John, gent., 209.  
 Dogeson, Henry, 7, 20.  
 —— John, of Woodcham, 231.  
 —— Nycholas, of Padham, 156.  
 —— Richard, wife of, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Doland, John, Ormskirk, 103.  
 Doll, Hugh, 93.  
 Dolphyn, William, 67.  
 Dombyll, James, Squyre, 112.  
 Domvyle house, in Salford, 48.  
 —— John, 47, 48.  
 Doneaster, 122.  
 Done, 109.  
 —— Sir John, of Utkinton, knt., 24.  
 Dorning, Edmund, 166.

Dornyx or Doornick, in Flanders, 65.  
 Doterynde, Richard, son of Henry, 36.  
 Douglas chapel, 158, 159.  
 Downham, bishop, 60, 92, 206, 217, 243.  
 — chapel, 259, 263, 269, 275, 280; ornaments, 277.  
 Downholland, 113, 116.  
 Ducie, lord, of Strangeways, 52.  
 Duckworth, Mr. Ralph, rector of Prescot, 176.  
 Dudley, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton-on-the-Hill, 112.  
 — Richard, S.T.P., 115.  
 — Mr. Richard, rector of Warton, 226.  
 Dunham Massey, 60, 160.  
 Dunkerley, Elizabeth, 27.  
 Dunnester, John, 75.  
 Dunster, John, chantry priest of Newton, 76.  
 Durham cathedral, 121.  
 — priory, 59.  
 — prior of, 121.  
 — prior and convent of, 186.  
 — Laurence, bishop of, 137.  
 Durnessell, John, 27.  
 Dutton, 109, 211.  
 — Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas, wife of Sir Thomas Molyneux, knt., 111.  
 — Sir Hugh, of Dutton; Joan, his widow; 52.  
 — John, 74.  
 — Margaret, wife of John, esq., 110.  
 Duxford, Christopher, Oswaldwisel, 146.  
 Dyddesbury chapell, 259, 265.  
 — Annes, 43.  
 Dylle, Thomas, chantry priest, 161.

**E**ASTER mysteries, 11.  
 Eastwood, John, 64.  
 Eaton, Mr. Robert, vicar of Leigh, 271.  
 Eccles, 129, 245.  
 — college of Jesus and B. V. M., 134, 135, 136.  
 — Holy Trinity chantry, 19, 129.  
 — St. Katherine's chantry, 131, 136.  
 — vicar of, 139.  
 — town, 139.  
 Eccleston, 157, 158, 245.  
 — Great and Little, 219.  
 — rector of, 178.  
 — Peter, churchreve of Prescot, 270.  
 — Thomas, churchreve of Clitheroe, 263.  
 — Thomas, 279.

Eccleston, William, of Eccleston, gent., 47, 193.  
 Edisforth, 236, 245.  
 — hospital and chantry, 236, 237.  
 Edmundson, Thomas, 184.  
 Edward III., 89, 90, 93, 95.  
 — IV., 104.  
 Edwardes, John, esq.; Richard, his son; 267.  
 Egerton, 110.  
 — lord, of Tatton,  
 — Ellen, daughter of Ralph of Wrinehill, esq., 64.  
 — Richard, 97.  
 — Sir Thomas, lord Ellesmere, 130.  
 Ekles church, 129, 245.  
 Elcock, Isabell, 42.  
 — Ralph, of Lancaster, 228.  
 — Randal, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.  
 Elder, Robert, chantry priest, 146.  
 Ellesmere, earl of, 130.  
 Elston, 128.  
 Eltonhede, Richard, 279.  
 English, Isabella le, 126.  
 — Sir William le, 126.  
 Entwissel, heires of, 27.  
 Epistles of St. Paul; comment on, 121.  
 Erwan, John, vicar of Tunstall, elected abbot of Croxton, 223.  
 Esterige, co. Lanc., 235.  
 Estbryke or Esprick, 219.  
 Etonfeld, parish of, Bury, 273.  
 — chapel, 277.  
 Evesham, abbot and convent of, 112, 182, 185.  
 — John, abbot of, 182.  
 Exeter, John, bishop of, 137.

**F**AIRCLOIGHE, Hugh, 72.  
 ffayrelough, Mr. John, 177.  
 — Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Walton, 176.  
 Fairclough, Alexander, 176, 177; pedigree, 176.  
 — Mr. Hugh, citizen of London, 177.  
 — Mr. Laurence, 176.  
 — Mr. Samuel, of Haverhill, 177.  
 Farebanke, Fairbank, Fayrbank, or fairbanke, Gilbert, chantry priest, 150, 151.  
 Farclowe, Thomas, 84.  
 Fayrfax, John, rector of Prescot; his funeral dinner; 92.  
 — Margaret, prioress of Munkton, 92.  
 Felden, John, 165.

Felden Robert, chantry priest, 161, 164, 165.  
 — Sir Robert, 161, 165.  
 Fell, James, of Hutton, 224.  
 Fennel-street, 27.  
 ffareclough, Sir Alexander, 176.  
 — Edward, of Meling, 116.  
 — Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.  
 ffarington, 185.  
 — chantry at Leyland, 184, 187.  
 — Alice, wife of Sir William, 183, 184, 185.  
 — Dame Dorothy, wife of Sir Henry, 188.  
 — Mr. Edmund, parson of Halsall, 117, 176.  
 — Henry, esq., 64, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186.  
 — Syr Henry, knt., 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 210.  
 — Humphrey, vicar of Leyland, 182.  
 — Jane, widow of William, daughter of . . . . . Bothe, 186.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, widow of William, 183.  
 — Margaret, relict of William, of ffarington, 182.  
 — Mary and Alice, daughters of Sir William, 183.  
 — Master, 190.  
 — Piers, gent., 174, 184.  
 — Dom. Radulph, late vicar of Leyland, 182.  
 — Richard, 186.  
 — Robert, charchreve of Leyland, 189.  
 — Robert, 169, 184.  
 — Roger, 184.  
 — Roger, of ffarington, 188.  
 — Thomas, son and heir of Henry, 184, 185, 186.  
 — William, of Worden, esq., comptroller, 102, 189.  
 — Sir William, 182, 185.  
 — William, esq., 173.  
 — will of Sir William, knt., 183.  
 — William, 183, 188.  
 — William of Knorbroke, 184.  
 ffarnworth chapel, 76, 245, 276, 279.  
 — chantry, 76.  
 — ancient effigy at, 77.  
 — curate of, presented for shriving, 77.  
 ffaryngton, Mr. Peter, 186, 211.  
 — Richard, of Langton, 175.  
 ffernehaugh, Farnagh, Fernyhaugh, Fer-nyhalgh, or ffarnehaugh, 259, 263, 275, 280.  
 ffernehaugh chapel, 259.  
 ffero' Thomas le, 37.  
 ffferror, Richard, 38.  
 — Thomas, 34.  
 — William, 114.  
 fferrur, Thomas, 37.  
 ffieldhouse, Thomas, curate of Syngleton, 217.  
 ffitzacreley, Robert, 82.  
 ffleshewer, John le, 37.  
 ffletcher, Richard, chantry priest, 66.  
 forest, William, 213.  
 — wife of, Ribchester, 198.  
 fforster, Cythe, 129.  
 — Raffe, 128, 129.  
 ffraunce, Sir Robert, 183, 184.  
 ffroddesham, Richard, chantry priest.  
 Wyndell, 79, 80.  
 — chantry priest, Liverpool, 89.  
 ffrikyngton, 215, 216.  
 ffurrur, Thomas, sen., 37.  
 ffyssher, Nicholas le, 37.  
 — Thomas le, de Mamecestre, 36, 37.  
 ffyzshewike, John, of Gosenar, 264.  
 ffyzacreley, Robert, 82.  
 Fisher, bishop of Rochester, 171.  
 — Richard, of Parbold, 159.  
 Fishur, Richard le, 37.  
 Fishweke, 127, 128.  
 Fitton, Robert, chantry priest, 166.  
 Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, 26.  
 — Mag. Thomas, 144.  
 — William, esq., 201.  
 fitz, Robert, 70.  
 — William le, 70.  
 Fizareley, Robert, chantry priest, Walton, 80.  
 Fizackreley, Edward, of Fizackreley, 114.  
 Fleetwood, of Heesketh, esq., 209.  
 — of Penwortham, esq., 209.  
 — Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Sherburne, 267.  
 — Thomas, 157, 254, 267.  
 Fleming, Elizabeth, daughter of William, 161.  
 — John, esq., 161.  
 Fletche, St. Nicholas en le, London, 84.  
 Flodden Field, 141, 226.  
 Flores Bernardi, 121.  
 Forester, Rauf, chantry priest, Black-rode, 125.  
 Formby, 113, 116.  
 Fouldes, 261.  
 Fowler, Matthew, chantry priest, 71.  
 Fox, bishop, 19.

Fox, bishop of Winchester, 247.  
 — Richard, gent., 51.  
 France, John, of Itawcliffe Hall, esq., 218.  
 — Mr. Wilson, 218.  
 Freert, John, 231.  
 Fryse, Nyctian, 231.  
 Fulshaw, William, 71.  
 Furness Abbey, 87, 222.  
 Fylden, John, chaplain, Colne, 266.  
 Fynlawe, Isabell, 93.  
 Fyrth, Willyam, 147.

**G**ALE, John, of York, 21.  
 Galey, of Manchester, merchant, 46.  
 — Richard, 41.  
 — Thomas, 24.  
 — William, 38, 46, 48; Elizabeth, his wife; Nicholas, his brother, 46.  
 Galey's chantry, 53.  
 Galcye, Elisabeth, wife of William, 46,  
 — Nicolas, 46.  
 — Richard and Nicholas, 46.  
 — Seth, 46.  
 Galley, Thomas, 24.  
 Galter, William, chantry priest, Preston, 203.  
 Gam', William, chaplain, chantry priest, Winwick, 71.  
 Gardiner, bishop, 279.  
 Gardner, Nicholas, 221, 222.  
 Gardyn', Alexander, 93.  
 Gardyne, James, 239.  
 — John, of Lancaster, 221, 222, 228; his will; his hospital and chantries, 221; Isabel, his wife, 222.  
 — Robert, 221.  
 Garet, Thomas, kn't., of Bryn, 79.  
 Garlick Hithe, 104.  
 Garnet, Alexander, 84, 93.  
 — Dom. Edward, chantry priest, 78.  
 — Edward, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Garret, Rauf, Wigan, 130.  
 Garstang, 199, 200, 245.  
 — book of sports and rushbearing, 200.  
 — chantry of B.V.M., 199.  
 — Brockholes' chantry, 201.  
 Garston, 99.  
 — chapel, 268; ornaments of, 277.  
 — John, chaplain, 186.  
 Garth, Sir John, chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster, 239.  
 Gartside, of Ewood hall, 265.  
 — Francis, 265.  
 — Nicholas, patron of Halsall, 117.  
 — Roger, of Rochdale, 47, 193.

Gartside, Rev. Thomas, of Newington, 265.  
 Gastrell, bishop, 273.  
 Gaunt, John of, 87, 89; Maud and Blanch, his daughters, 87.  
 Gayley, William, 37.  
 Gee, Charles, cantarist, 33, 55, 56.  
 — Henry, 41, 43.  
 Gentil', Thomas le, chaplain, Newton, 75.  
 — William le, high sheriff, 75.  
 Gerard, Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert, 140.  
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas Aasheton, 100.  
 — Elizabeth, of Bryn, 78.  
 — Mr. Gilbert, esq., 249.  
 — John de, 32.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, 100.  
 — Miles, esq., 265, 268.  
 — Peers, esq., 100.  
 — Peter, son and heir of Sir Thomas; his chantry, 100.  
 — Richard, priest, 100.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Bryn, 79, 80, 100, 270.  
 — Sir Thomas, kn't., 92, 100, 255, 267.  
 — Thomas, armig., 100.  
 — Thome de Bryn, 80.  
 Gerret, Robert, of Ormakkirk, 105.  
 Geste, Gilbert, 47.  
 Gethakollea, Robert, 71.  
 Gibbs, of London, 217.  
 Gillez, Rauf, 167.  
 Glegge, John, and Elene, 47.  
 Gloucester, Richard, duke of, 81, 221.  
 Glover, John, a deacon, 20.  
 — John, 38.  
 — Nicholas, 16.  
 — William, 67.  
 Godson, Richard, chantry priest, Sington, 217.  
 Goodshawe chapell, 269, 277.  
 Goosenargh, 242.  
 Goosenargh, 243.  
 — chapel, 270, 275.  
 Gore, Elizabeth, 116.  
 Gorsuch, Arthur, 93.  
 Gorton, 17.  
 Gosnar, 242, 264.  
 — hand bell at, 275.  
 — obits and lamps in church of, 252.  
 — ornaments in church of, 277.  
 — saynts' bell at, 259, 280.  
 Gosnarth, 242, 243, 245.  
 Gradhill, Richard, of Preston, 224.

Grandley or Grindlow Cross, 35.  
 Greaves, Edward, of Manchester, esq., 51.  
 — of Culcheth, esq., 52.  
 — John, of Toruer, 232.  
 Gredley orchard, 44.  
 Gregory, Charles, wyff of, Haslingden, 152.  
 Gregson, Henry, sen., of Elston, 208.  
 — Thomas, 76.  
 Greenacres, of Downham, 263.  
 Greenhalgh cum Thistleton, 219.  
 Greenhaugh, Robert, 35.  
 Grene, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.  
 — James, of Hyndley, 164.  
 — Sir James, priest, 44.  
 — Jhon, a monk, of Whalley, 148.  
 — John, churchreve, of Rivington, 260.  
 — Nicholas, chantry priest, of Lancaster, 222.  
 — Thomas, 43.  
 — Thomas the younger, 43.  
 — William, 43.  
 Grennebank, Randal, priest, 221.  
 Greneforth, James, 72.  
 Grenhalgh, James, esq., 121, 122.  
 Grenelaw, Thomas, 35.  
 Gresley, Joan, wife of Sir John de la Ware, 31.  
 — Robert de, 31.  
 — Thomas, 31.  
 — Sir Thomas, baron of Manchester, 15.  
 Gresleys, 29, 32.  
 Gressingham, 235.  
 Gresswell's (Rev. John) *MS. Hist.*, 8, 20, 52.  
 Greves, Richard, 99.  
 — Robert, vicar of Childwall, 99.  
 Greyson, Henry, 210.  
 Grielly, Robert, 33.  
 Gryell, Robert, 31.  
 Gyrmesdyche, John, executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 60.  
 Guerard, Thomas, an English knight, 79.  
 Guild of St. George, in Manchester, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53.  
 — masters, wardens or yeomen of the, 48.  
 — of St. Saviour, in Manchester church, 48.  
 — of our B. Lady and St. George, in Manchester church, 41.  
 Gwent, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton, 82.  
 Gydlawe, Roger, of Coppull, 108.

**H**ABERGHAM, Laurence, 151.  
 Habest, Thomas, 159.  
 Hacho William, priest, 36.  
 Haddock, Symon, of Brownley, 188.  
 Haddoke, Richard, 156.  
 Haghie, in Wigan, 66, 126.  
 Hagneton, co. Notts, 81.  
 Hakyn, Hugh, 150.  
 Hale chapel, 273, 276.  
 Halghie, Elena, 47.  
 — Margaret, 47.  
 Haliwell, Richard, a conduct, 99.  
 Hall, Galfrid, 18.  
 — George, 13.  
 — Oliver, chantry priest, 143.  
 Halle, Hugh, 13.  
 — John, chantry priest, Prestwich, 190, 191.  
 — James, 13.  
 — Robert, incumbent of Butler's chantry, 57, 59.  
 — Sir Robert, 60.  
 — William, 219.  
 Halliwell's *Palat. Anthol.*, 30.  
 Hallywell or Holiwell, Laurence, chantry priest, 156, 157, 159.  
 Halsall, 113, 115, 176, 245.  
 — St. Nicholas chantry, 117, 118.  
 — Douce, daughter of Gilbert Scarsbrick, of Scarsbrick, 114.  
 — Margaret, daughter of bishop Stanley, 115.  
 — Harry, priest of Halsall, 118.  
 — Henry, esq., 117.  
 — Henry, 279.  
 — Sir Henry, knt., 114, 115, 117.  
 — Henry, chantry priest, 117, 118.  
 — Hugh, rector of Halsall, 117.  
 — Hugh, esq., 114.  
 — Oto, son of Gilbert de, 115.  
 — Richard, rector of Halsall, 117, 118.  
 — Thomas, esq., 113.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Halsall, 113.  
 Halsted, Hugh, 149.  
 — Peter, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.  
 Hamilton, 166.  
 Hampson, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.  
 — wyffe of, 48.  
 Hamson, Henry, 37.  
 Hanbury, co. Stafford, 273.  
 Hangesend or Houghsend, 17.  
 Hangyng bridge, 53.  
 — diche, 35, 54.  
 Hapton park, 149.  
 Hardman, of Birmingham, 217.  
 Hardwyke or Ardwick, 18.

Hargreaves, a priest, 243.  
 Hargreaves, Hugh, chantry priest, 144.  
 Harington, Agnes, daughter of Sir James, of Blackrod, 127.  
 — Agnes, daughter of Sir William, of Hornby castle, 126.  
 — Alice, daughter of James, 125.  
 — Alice, daughter of Thomas Torbok, esq., 96.  
 — Ann, daughter of Henry Norres, wife of Percival, 97.  
 — Ann, daughter of Sir John, wife of Edward lord Monteagle, 235.  
 — Sir Hugh, knt., 225.  
 — Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, 126, 127, 128.  
 — James, milit., 128.  
 — Sir James, brother of lord Harington, of Hornby castle, 126.  
 — John, of Huyton Hey, esq., 96.  
 — Sir Nicholas; his wife Isabella le English, 126.  
 — Percival; uxor. ij. 96, 97.  
 — Richard or William, 126.  
 — Sir Richard, of Blackrod; Margaret, his wife; 126.  
 — Sir William; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Pilkington; 126.  
 — X'topher, priest, 127.  
 Harmer, Samuel, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 Harp'hay, 17.  
 Harris, William, curate of Harwood, 146.  
 Harryson, William, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 218.  
 — John, 237.  
 Hart, Humphrey, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Harteley, Hugh, 13.  
 — Hugh, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128, 129.  
 Hartley, John, of Strangeways, esq., 50, 51.  
 — Ralph, of Strangeways, 51.  
 — Richard, 16.  
 — Robert, of Coine, 266.  
 — William, of Coine, 266.  
 Harwode, 146.  
 Harwood, Little, 235.  
 — Moch, 146.  
 Harwoodde, Great, 145, 147.  
 — chantry, 145, 245.  
 — chapell and two bells, 274.  
 — churchwardens' accounts, 146.  
 Haryngton's lands at Blakrode, 165.  
 Haslenden, 269.

Hasingden, 205.  
 Haslou, Haye, 109.  
 Haslyngden chapell, 274.  
 — bell, 281.  
 — ornaments of, 277.  
 Hastings and Hungerford, Edward lord; Ann, his daughter, wife of Edward earl of Derby; 107.  
 Hasty, Cecilie, wife of Henry le, 70.  
 Hatch, William, priest, 112.  
 Hatch, William, chaplain, 71.  
 Hauering, Master Richard de, archdeacon of Chester, 125.  
 Haughton, 17, 81.  
 — chapell, 268, 277, 278.  
 — church rebuilt, 81.  
 — James, of Liverpool, 88, 92.  
 — Robert, of Orrell, 114.  
 — Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 63, 64.  
 Haverhill, in Suffolk, 177.  
 Hawarde, Rafe, 87.  
 — Robert, of Ormskirk, 105.  
 Hawarden, rector of, 60.  
 — Alice, 62.  
 — Mrs., 63.  
 — William, 62.  
 Hawerte, Rauf, chantry priest, Liverpool, 86.  
 Hawgwarde, Ralph, 87.  
 Haworth, John, chantry priest, 97.  
 — Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.  
 Haydock, Gilbert de, 66.  
 — Sir Gilbert de, knt., 69, 75.  
 — Gilbert, 214.  
 — Gilbert de, M.P., 69.  
 — Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Gilbert, knt., 71, 80.  
 Haydok, Gilbert de, 70, 71, 126.  
 — Henry de, 70.  
 — Hugh de, 70.  
 — John de, 71, 72.  
 — Joanna de, daughter of Sir Thomas de Dutton, 71.  
 — Matthew de, 70.  
 — Matthew, son of Gilbert de, 74.  
 Haydon, 267.  
 Haye, 67.  
 — John de la, 75.  
 — Roger, 93.  
 — Robert, Liverpool, 86, 114.  
 Hayfield, 18.  
 Hayhurst, Oliver, of Ribchester, 196.  
 — Robert, 197, 213.  
 Haypay chapell, 277.  
 Haywood chapel, in Bury, 277.

Healey hall, 270.  
 Heaton, Richard, 184.  
 — William, esq., 184.  
 Heilde, John, 105.  
 Helede, Petre, of Heth Charnock, 108.  
 — Syr Thurstan, 184, 185, 186.  
 Helme, John, of Gosenar, 242.  
 Hemshawes, 261.  
 Henry IV., 91, 122.  
 — VI., 109, 120.  
 — Margaret, queen of, 132, 133.  
 — VII., 104.  
 — VIII., 1.  
 Henryson, John, of Preston, 207.  
 Henshaw, Thomas, 45, 114.  
 Heralds' college, *olim* Derby house, 104.  
 Hereford, Henry, earl of, 91.  
 Herle, Thomas, warden of Manchester, 22.  
 Herrison, John, chantry priest, Mollinge, 109.  
 Heskayt, William de, clerk, 74.  
 Hesken, Thomas, 116.  
 Hesketh, Henry, Aughton, 101.  
 — Thomas, of Ormskirk, 105.  
 Hesketh, of Poulton, 165.  
 — Dame Alice, 146, 160, 161.  
 — Alice, daughter of Sir Robert Booth, 160.  
 — Ann, daughter of William Clifton, 165.  
 — Bartholomew, esq., 164.  
 — Elizabeth, daughter of William Fleming, esq., 161.  
 — Gabriel of Aughton, 165.  
 — George, 165.  
 — Grace, daughter of Sir John Towneley, 160.  
 — Sir Hugh, bishop of Man, 160.  
 — Hugh, clerk, 161.  
 — John, of Aynre, 116.  
 — Dame Marcella de, 160.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Banastre, 145.  
 — Mary, daughter of Sir William Norree, of Speke, 165.  
 — Matthew, 165.  
 — Richard, esq., 26, 160.  
 — Sir Robert, 165.  
 — Robert, 161, 166, 172.  
 — Thomas, esq., 96, 145, 160, 161, 167, 173, 174, 267.  
 — Thomas, knt., 146, 163.  
 — Thomas, of Martholme hall, esq., 145.  
 — William, 160.

Hesketh, William, sixth son of Sir Thos. of Rufford, 165.  
 — Sir William, of Rufford, knt., 145, 160, 161.  
 Heskeths, of Maynes, 201.  
 Hesmondelf, wyff of, 150.  
 Heth Charnock, 105.  
 Heton, Ric. de Capell., chantry priest, 72.  
 Heversham, rector of, 143.  
 Hey, Laurence, of Haslingden, 265.  
 Heye, Ellis, esq., 249.  
 Heyrick, Richard, of Manchester, clerk, 50.  
 Heyton, 18.  
 Hibernia, David de, 76.  
 — Emma, wife of John Bold, 76.  
 Hichen, Richard, 151.  
 Hide, Richard, of Cambridge university, 137.  
 Higen, Richard, 151.  
 Higgen, Antonie, 45.  
 Higham, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 Highfield, Geoffrey, chaplain, 24.  
 — John, 24.  
 — William de, 37.  
 — William, 121.  
 Highrough, Thomas, 86.  
 Hille, Robert, 45.  
 — George, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Hilton, James, of Heth Charnock, 108.  
 — wyffe of John, 175.  
 Hindle, John, 51.  
 Hindley, 128.  
 Hobson, Dom. Romald capell., 33.  
 — Reginald, 33.  
 Hocton, Sir Adam de, 194, 202.  
 — Sibilla de, 194, 202.  
 Hodersall, William, 150.  
 Hodgeson, Reginald, 33.  
 Hodgkinson, Henry, of Preston, draper, 203.  
 — Simon de, 70.  
 — Thomas, 203.  
 — William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.  
 Hogkinson, Hugh, 14.  
 — Richard, 204.  
 Hogeson, John, 215.  
 — Rauf, 219.  
 Hogge, Edward, of Liverpool, 93.  
 — Gilbert, of Liverpool, 93.  
 — Xpofer, of Liverpool, 88.  
 Hoghton, Alexander de, 202, 203, 206;  
 — Elizabeth, wife of, 202, 203.  
 — Alexander, knt., 157, 203.

Hoghton, Alice, daughter of Sir James Harrington, wife of Sir Richard, 127, 128, 129.  
 —— Arthur, 206.  
 —— Ellen, daughter of — Venables, 194.  
 —— George, 206.  
 —— Sir Gilbert, knt., 189.  
 —— Helen, daughter of Masson, and wife of Henry, 206.  
 —— Henry, arm., 195, 205, 206.  
 —— Katherine, daughter of — Venables, 195.  
 —— Margery, wife of Thomas Hotherton, 202.  
 —— Sir Richard de, 66, 126, 194, 202.  
 —— Sir Richard, of the Lea, knt., 105, 195, 196.  
 —— Sir Richard, knt., 76, 129, 195.  
 —— Richard, esq., 129, 188.  
 —— Sibella, wife of William de Bold, 202.  
 Hoghwick, Avicia, wife of Sir Adam de Hecton, 202.  
 Hoghwyk, 185.  
 Hokertonne, 60.  
 Holand, William de, 36.  
 Holbrok, Henry, chantry priest, Huyton, 96.  
 Holcombe, or Howcomb chapel, 273.  
 Holcroft, James, 127.  
 Holcroft, Syr Thomas, 1.  
 —— John, squyre, 112, 179.  
 —— John, esq., 1, 164.  
 —— John, of Holcroft, 62.  
 —— Sir John, 138.  
 —— Nicholas, 186.  
 Holden, abbot of Whalley, 150.  
 —— Dom. William, chantry priest, 66.  
 —— Thomas, 121, 122.  
 —— Syr Thomas, of Haalingden, priest, 265.  
 Hole, Richard, of Warton, 142.  
 Holland, prior and convent of, 99.  
 —— Adam, 16, 40, 48.  
 —— Edward, esq., 15.  
 —— Henry, 279.  
 —— Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de, 52.  
 —— John of Manchester, 41, 44.  
 —— John, 47.  
 —— magist', 39.  
 —— Maude, daughter of Alan, lord le Zouch, 52.  
 —— Mr., of Denton, 39.  
 —— Nicholas, 14.  
 —— Peter of Downholland, 116.  
 —— Richard of Denton, esq., 50.  
 Holland, Richard, 41, 71.  
 —— Sir Richard, knt., 54.  
 —— Rauf, 14.  
 —— Thurstan de; his son; 37.  
 —— Sir Thomas, earl of Kent, 52.  
 —— Xfer, 116.  
 Hollinferry, 61.  
 Hollinworth, Richard of Manchester, clerk, 50.  
 —— Mr. Richard, 51.  
 —— Samuel, 51.  
 Hollynfare chantry, 60.  
 Hollynworth, Geo., esq., 193.  
 —— Thomas, 14.  
 Holme, in Kendal, 234.  
 —— chantry in Cliviger, 241.  
 —— chapel in Clyviger, 269, 277.  
 —— incumbent of Childwall, 98.  
 —— John, 39, 97.  
 —— Randle, 64.  
 —— Robert, 25.  
 —— Stephen, 12.  
 —— Thomas; his wife; 13.  
 Holt castle, co. Flint, 130.  
 —— Agnes, daughter of John Langley, and wife of Ralph Holt, 191.  
 —— Alyce, of Chesham, 160.  
 —— Clemence, Maistrea, 60.  
 —— Edward, gent., 38.  
 —— Ralph, of Gristlehurst, esq., 191.  
 —— Robert, 191.  
 —— Roger, 187, 190.  
 —— Richard, 269.  
 —— Richard, of Ribchester, 197.  
 —— Thomas, esq., 191.  
 —— Sir Thomas, of Gristlehurst, knt., 191, 224.  
 Holte hall, in Rishton, 155.  
 —— Edward, 108.  
 —— Richard, of Haalom Haye, 109.  
 —— Willyam, 108.  
 Holynfare, 245.  
 Holynfeyre grene, 62.  
 Honford, John, LL.B., rector of Aahton, 112.  
 —— Sir John, of Honford; Margaret, widow of; 55.  
 —— William, esq., 55.  
 Hopwood, supposed to descend from Middleton, 119.  
 —— Edmund, esq., 45, 124.  
 —— Sir James, 124.  
 —— Robert de, rector of Middleton, 24, 122.  
 Horeby, Giles, 145.  
 Hornby castle, 126, 217.

Hornby hospital and bedchouse, 235.  
 — John, 232.

Horne, Thomas, 99.

Horrockes, Sir, chantry priest, Leigh, 271.

Horsham, William de, abbot of Dale, 94.

Horwich chapel, 273, 276.

Hothersall, William, of Hothersall, 262.

Hough, Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 64.

Houghton, George, Kirkham, 215.  
 — Sir Richard, knt., 104, 198, 202, 210, 216, 244.

Houghwyk, 169, 187.

Houslings people in Manchester, 10, 19.

Howden, 122.  
 — prebend of Saltmarsh in, 143.

Hudleston, Sir Edmund, knt., 188.

Hugerde, John, 45.

Hugh, Robert, 170.

Hull, Ralph, 219.  
 — Richard del, 36.  
 — William, 219.  
 — X'fer, 219.

Hulme cross, in Winwick, 73.

Hulme myln, in Winwick, 73.  
 — Geofry, 25.  
 — Hugh, 118.  
 — James, of Hulme, 17.  
 — John de, 33, 36, 61.  
 — John, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 — Lawrence de, 37, 38.  
 — Nicholas, canon of Darlington and Ripon, 121, 122, 123.  
 — Ralph, 25, 26.  
 — Richard, 38.  
 — Stephen, 26, 27.  
 — William, esq., 26.

Hulmore, 114.

Hulton of Hulton, 193.  
 — Adam, esq., 45.  
 — Christopher, 127.  
 — John, of Whittle in the woods, 188.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harrington, 127.  
 — Robert, 127.  
 — William, 45.

Hunt's bank, 24.  
 — house in Deynesgate, 38.

Hunte hall, 16, 23, 24.  
 — Agnes, 45.  
 — Margaret, 23, 24.  
 — Nichol, 38.  
 — Richard, 16, 23, 24, 25, 38, 44, 47, 48.  
 — Richard, the elder, 40.

Hunte, Richard, the younger, 41.  
 — Master Rychard, 41.  
 — Robert, of Warrington, 61.  
 — Sir Thonias, priest, 55, 56.

Hunter, Rychard, of Longtree, 180.  
 — William, of Manchester, gent., 51.

Huntingdon, George, earl of, 107.

Hurde, John, chantry priest, Liverpool, 83.

Hurst, John, 45, 93.  
 — Sir William, chantry priest, Edesforth, 237.

Huton, William, 39.

Huyton, 93, 95.  
 — church, 271.  
 — rode-stock, 273.

Hychmouthe, Nicholas, 16.

Hyde, George de, 33.  
 — Richard, 137.  
 — Robert, of Denton, esq., 50, 51.  
 — Robert, of Hyde Bank, esq., 51.  
 — Thomas, 16, 17.

Hyton, Ellys, esq., 193.

Hyton, 245.  
 — chantry, founded by John de Winwick, 93, 173.  
 — chantry, founded by Richard de Winwick, 95.

ILLINGWORTH, Robert, of Manchester, gent., 51.

Image of the Virgin Mary, 88.  
 — of the Saviour, oblations to the, 48.

Ines, Will. de, 70.

Ingam, Dom. Rob., 149.

Ingham, Jennet, 149.  
 — Sir John, chantry priest, 149.  
 — Robert, 151.

Ingoll, 208.

Inskip, William, of Ellestwyke, 227.

Ireland, Edmund, usher of Middleton grammar school, 120.  
 — Emma, daughter of David de, 76.  
 — John, 121.  
 — Peter, 71, 81.  
 — Roger, priest, 49.  
 — Thomas, 71.  
 — Sir Thomas, 272; his daughter, wife of Captain John Atherton, 272, 273.  
 — William, esq., 71, 81.

Ironden, Thomas, 99.  
 — X'poferus, 99.

Isaiah, a commentary on, 121.

JACKSON, Humfraye, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 102.

Jackson, Thomas, 35.  
 Jacson, Dom. Humfridus, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 102.  
 Jakes, Edward, 61.  
 Jakson, Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.  
 — Seath, of Cuerden, 188.  
 James, Richard, of Litherland, 172.  
 James's (St.) altar, Manchester, 26.  
 Jamye, Gyles 45.  
 Janny, Edward, 31, 35.  
 — Robert, 31.  
 Jenkynson, Adam, of Tarleton, 174.  
 — Thomas, 224.  
 — William, of Ribchester, 197.  
 — William, of Skotforth, 223.  
 Jenynge, Edward, 34, 64.  
 — James, of Bretherton, 167.  
 Jerom's (St.) works, a legacy, 124.  
 Jervaux monastery, 123.  
 Jesus chantry, Manchester; foundation deed; wardens of the guild in; chaplain of the guild in; 48: special privileges of 49; ample endowment of, 50, 51; historical errors regarding, 50; founded by Richard Beswicke the younger, 246-248.  
 Jobson, ffrauncis, esq., master of the juells, 258; knt., master and treasurer of the king's jewels, 278, 280, 282.  
 Jobur, Thomas, clerk, London, 122.  
 Johns, Sir Richard, rector of Warrington and Bury; his will; 59.  
 Johnson, Edward, of Manchester, mercer, 50, 51.  
 — Henry, 16, 163.  
 — John, of Preston, 207.  
 — Thomas, 28, 88, 93.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest of Farnworth, 76, 77.  
 Jones, Hugh, 59.  
 Jonson, Dom. Henry, curate of Winwick, 72.

**K**AY, James, of Thurnham; his co-syn; 124.  
 — John, stipendiary priest, Padiham, 240.  
 — Oswald, chantry priest, Winwick, 69.  
 Kebble, Edward, prebendary of Westminster, 60.  
 Kebill, Mr. Edw., rector of Warrington, 59.  
 — Thomas, sergeant-at-law, 127.  
 — Sir Thomas, justice of com. pleas, 59, 157.

Kechyn, John, esquier, 1, 154.  
 Keighley, Robert, 145.  
 Kellermare, 167.  
 Kellett, Richard, of ffyshwyke, 172.  
 Kellot, William, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Kelsey, North, 95.  
 Kempe, James, 13, 14.  
 Kendal, Richard, the elder, Preston, 208.  
 Kendale, Kirkby, vicarage, 225.  
 Kendall, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Ken'dley, 123.  
 Kenerdley, 125.  
 Kenyon, John, 12.  
 — Ranold, 15.  
 — Rauf, 13.  
 — Robert, 15, 17.  
 — Roger, 35.  
 — William, gent., 239.  
 Kersall, Kessall, 16, 17.  
 Kershaw, Alexander, 187.  
 Keuerden, 185, 235.  
 Keverley, 111.  
 Kewerden, 190.  
 Key, John, priest of Padiham, 263.  
 Kighley, Henry, 71, 81.  
 — Sir Henry, 194.  
 — Richard, esq., 71.  
 — Thomas, 71, 81.  
 King, Thomas William, esq., 7.  
 Kinge, Richard, of Cliderowe, 142.  
 Kirby Ireleche, 245.  
 Kirdeemanhulme, 17.  
 Kirkby Ireleth, 229, 230.  
 — chapel, 277.  
 — Alexander de, 229.  
 — Ann, 229, 230, 231.  
 — Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough, of Hampsfield, 220.  
 — Henry, of Crosshouse, esq., 230.  
 — Henry, of Kirkby, esq., 229.  
 — John, son of Sir Richard, 220.  
 — Richard, of Kirkby, 230, 231.  
 — William, 220.  
 Kirkbye chapell, 276.  
 Kirkby, Thomas, chantry priest, Sefton, 111, 113.  
 Kirkdale, 114.  
 Kirkham, 213, 214, 215, 245.  
 — chantry of the crucifix, 213.  
 — Clarke, John, chaplain of, 213.  
 — Colon, John, vicar of, 213.  
 — Layche, Edmund, vicar of, 213.  
 — Williamson, John, capell. de, 213.  
 — Thomas, priest, 113.  
 Kirke-felde in Winwick, 73.  
 Kirkgate in Newton, 75.

Kirschawe Robert, 45.  
 Kiverden, 187.  
 Knight and priest, 72.  
 Knokyn, arms of Strange of, 104.  
 — lady Strange of, 104.  
 — Jacquetta, daughter of Richard, earl Rivers, 104.  
 — Jane, daughter of John, lord Strange, wife of Sir George Stanley, K.G., 104.  
 — John, lord Strange of, 104.  
 Knotte, Charles, 16.  
 Knowle, Henry, of Garstang, 200.  
 Kureton, William de, 66.  
 Kyching, John, esq., 230.  
 Kyghley, Richard, priest, 112.  
 Kylchith, James, chantry priest, Blackrod, 129.  
 Kynraden', kindred, 186.  
 Kyrkby chapell, 268.  
 — John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Kyrtstley, Alexander, of Ulneswalton, 188.

**L**ABORNE, Sir James, knt., 229.  
 Lache, Anthony, 25.  
 — Hugh, a proctor, 64; Agnes, his wife, 25.  
 — Robert, LL.B., 274.  
 Ladie priest of Manchester, 36, 38, 39.  
 Laiton, John, chantry priest, 161.  
 Lake, Davyd, 99.  
 Lalande, Sir William, 230.  
 Laman, Edmund, churcheve of Lawe, 265.  
 Lambe, John, of Hallyfax, 192.  
 Lancashire, James, of Manchester, clothier, 50, 51.  
 — Robert, vicar of Burton, 233.  
 Lancaster, 128, 221, 222, 223, 225, 235.  
 — chantry in chapel of, 220.  
 — dominican friary of, 225.  
 — duke of, 95.  
 — earl of, 119.  
 — earl of, and Leicester, 125.  
 — friars of, 245.  
 — hospital, 221, 222, 223.  
 — Jhus Masse in the parish church of, 253.  
 — mayor and burgesses of, 221, 222, 223, 229.  
 — St. Patrick's lands at, 229.  
 — Alice, daughter and heiress of James, 214.  
 — Blanche, wife of John, duke of, 87, 89, 91.  
 Lancaster, Chaucer's character of Blanche of, 89.  
 — Constance, duchess of, 90, 91.  
 — Edmund, earl of, 86.  
 — Henry, earl of, 66, 86; his chantry at Liverpool, character and death of, 86, 87; his wife Isabel, daughter of lord Beaumont, 87; his daughter, 87; duke of, 86, 88, 89; "the good duke" of, 89, 92, 208; Henry, duke of, 92.  
 — John, duke of, 15, 83, 87, 89, 91, 92, 119, 120, 122; patron of Wycliffe, 90; his son Henry, earl of Hereford, 91.  
 — Prince John of; his poem; 90.  
 — Peter, clerk, 270.  
 — Swinford Katherine, duchess of, 90.  
 — Thomas, earl of, 211.  
 — Thomas, of Ranchill, esq., 188.  
 — Walton, a priest, lieutenant of the Duchy of, 87.  
 — Warin de, 202.  
 Lanchester, prebend of, 142.  
 Lande, Sir Henry de, chaplain, 94.  
 Langley, parish of Middleton, 119.  
 — Agnes, daughter of John, wife of Thomas Manne, 191.  
 — Henry de, 121.  
 — Laurence, 912.  
 — Margaret, sister of cardinal, 121.  
 — Ralph, D.D., warden of Manchester and rector of Prestwich, 191.  
 — Mag' Raphé, clerk, 24.  
 — Robert, esq., 134.  
 — Robert, 16; his widow Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe, esq., 191.  
 — Sir Robert, knt., 192.  
 — Thomas de, cardinal bishop of Durham, 91, 119, 142, 143; dean of York; elected archbishop of York; lord chancellor; consecrates two chantry altars at Middleton; rebuilds Middleton church; 120: a benefactor to Manchester; his Lancashire relatives; 121: his armorial bearings, 119; his will, 120, 121.  
 — Thomas, son of Robert, 134.  
 — Mr. Thomas, 271.  
 — William de, rector of Middleton, 119.  
 — William, rector of Prestwich, 191.  
 Langton, 167, 175.  
 — Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas, 235.  
 — John de, rector of Wigan, 66.  
 — Sir John de, 211.  
 — D. Juone de, parson of Wygan, 126.  
 — Syr Richard, knt., 184.

Langton, Sir Robert de, knt., 70, 75, 94, 126.  
 —— Roger, bishop, 94.  
 —— Sir Thomas, knt., 157, 188, 264.  
 —— Thomas, 74, 75, 76.  
 Langton, Dom. John de, 66.  
 —— Dom. Robert de, 66.  
 Langeshawe, William, 131.  
 Langtre, John, of Coppull, 108.  
 Langworth, George, Blackrode, 192.  
 —— Thurstan, 129.  
 Lankton, Sir Thomas, knt.,  
 Lassell, James, of Dalton, 159.  
 Latham, Robert de, 95.  
 Lathman, Thomas, of Ashton-iu-Makerfeilde, 147.  
 —— William, of Ormskirk, 105.  
 Lethom, 155.  
 —— armoury, 179.  
 —— chapel and hospital, 106.  
 —— chapel, dean of, 107.  
 —— Stanley's of, and Knowsley, 115.  
 —— Thomas, 159.  
 —— Thomas, of Parbold, esq., 159.  
 —— William, 159.  
 Lethum new chapel, 107.  
 —— John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 —— Sir Thomas de, 66, 70, 126.  
 Laurence, (St.), relique of, 168, 180.  
 —— Edmund, 168.  
 —— Elizabeth, wife of John Butler, 226.  
 —— James, esq., patron of Warton rectory, 226.  
 —— Sir James, of Ashton, 226.  
 —— John, 226.  
 —— John, esq., 199, 200, 214, 225, 226.  
 —— Sir John, 226.  
 —— Margaret, wife of Nich. Rigmaden, 199, 226.  
 —— Margery, wife of John, esq., 225.  
 —— Robert, 226.  
 —— Robert, rector of Warton, 226.  
 —— Sir Robert, of Ashton, 225.  
 —— Thomas, 226.  
 —— Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 225, 226, 227.  
 Laurens, Robert, esq., 227.  
 Layborne, Anne, lady Monteagle, 230.  
 —— Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen, knt., wife of Sir James, knt., 230.  
 —— Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston, 230.  
 —— Elizabeth, duchess of Norfolk, 230.  
 —— Sir James, knt., M.P., 230.

Layborne, Nicholas, son and heir of Sir James, 230.  
 —— Thomas, 230.  
 Layche, Dom. Edm., vicar of Kirkham, 213.  
 Laylond church steeple, a debt owing to, 184.  
 —— dean of, 184.  
 —— wife of William, 184.  
 Laylonde, a light before St. Andrew in the parish church of, 188.  
 —— Thomas, a priest, 237.  
 —— Sir William, 236, 237.  
 Layton, Anthony, of Chyngul hall, gent., 47, 193.  
 —— Richard, LL.D., dean of York, 159.  
 —— William, 254.  
 Lawe, 265.  
 —— three bells at the chapel of, 281.  
 Lawrenson, Nych., of Plumpton, priest, 264.  
 Leo, Henry, de, 202.  
 —— Sibella, daughter of William de, 202.  
 Leaver, Robert, of London, gent., 260, 261.  
 Lee, George, 84.  
 —— Robert, wife of, 114.  
 —— Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 —— Will. de, milit., 66, 126.  
 Leech, Nathan, of Manchester, 51.  
 Lees, James, of Alkrington, esq., 192.  
 Legh, Mr., of Adlington, 85.  
 —— Alice, 148.  
 —— Edward, son of Richard, of Baguleigh, 36.  
 —— Elizabeth, daughter of John, 73.  
 —— Helen, daughter of John, 73.  
 —— James de, 24.  
 —— John, rector of Northenden, 35.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of Thomas of High Legh, 24.  
 —— Peers, his solemn oath, 112.  
 —— Perys, knt., 72.  
 —— Peter, arm., 72.  
 —— Peter of Bradley, esq., 71, 165.  
 —— Sir Peter, of Bradley and Lyme, knt., 80.  
 —— Sir Peter, and Peter his son, 64, 112.  
 —— Sir Peter, knt., 71, 72, 81, 157, 165.  
 —— Sir Peter, knight and priest, will of, 72.  
 —— Ralph, chantry priest, 137, 138.  
 —— Richard, 148.

Legh, Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 96.  
 — Thomas, son of Gilbert de la, 148.  
 — William, J., esq., M.P., 71.  
 Leghe, Galfrid, esq., 72.  
 — Gowther, gent., 112.  
 — Pers, knyght, 72.  
 — Rych., 186.  
*Legenda Sanctorum*, 124.  
 Leicester, 86.  
 — castle, 87.  
 — collegiate church, 87, 152.  
 — dean and canons of, 87.  
 — St. Mary de pratis of, 86, 121.  
 — the newark of, 91.  
 — Dr. Chaddesden, archdeacon of, 94.  
 — Henry, earl of, 86.  
 — William, abbot of, 67.  
 Leigh, 109, 237.  
 — Atherton in, 271.  
 — chapel of B. Marie in church of, 271, 272.  
 — dispute between Mr. Atherton and vicar of, 271-273.  
 — St. Mary's chapel in, 273.  
 — George and his wife, 18.  
 — Sir Horrocks, chantry priest of, 271.  
 — Richard, 152, 192.  
 — Robert, 38.  
 — Peter, knt., 73.  
 Leighe, 73.  
 — Gowther, esquier, 72; his will, 73.  
 — Peter, knt., 69, 175.  
 Leiz, Roger, 16.  
 Lelande, the antiquary, 237.  
 Lennoll, Roberte, 198.  
 Lethez, Peter, 67.  
 Leuerpole, Joh'ea, 83.  
 Lever, Roger, esq., 38.  
 Leverpole, 86, 92.  
 Leveday in Blackburne, 156.  
 Levyna, Thomas, priest, 112.  
 Leynsholme, 48.  
 Lewyna, Thomas, chaplain, 64.  
 Leyborne, Sir John, ex'or of John, duke of Lancaster, 91.  
 Leycester, Alianor, daughter of Sir Jas. Harington, 127.  
 — Elianor, 128.  
 — John, of Toft, 127.  
 Leye, Christopher, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.  
 Leyland, 112, 182, 186.  
 — St. Andrew of, 182.  
 — deanery, 169, 246.  
 — grammar skol, 187.  
 Leyland, Anne, wife of Sir William, 237.  
 — Alice (Trafford), wife of Sir William, 237.  
 — Thomas, of Morleys, 243.  
 — William, 184.  
 — Sir William, knt., 236, 237.  
 Library early founded in Manchester, 51; dispersed, 52; legacy to, 121.  
 Lichfield, bishop of, 75, 95, 112, 132, 161, 176.  
 — cathedral of, 81, 93.  
 — prebendary of, 110.  
 — Chaddesden, Nicholas, prebendary of, 94.  
 — Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.  
 — John, bishop of, 88, 117, 152, 160, 241.  
 — John Bourghill, bishop of, 120.  
 — Reginald, bishop of, 68, 148.  
 — Robert, bishop of, 91.  
 — Roger, bishop of, 66, 70, 94.  
 — William, bishop of, 121, 123.  
 Ligeyate, 118.  
 Lightbowne, James, esq., 51.  
 — John, of Manchester, esq., 50.  
 Lilford, lord, 272.  
*Lilium Missa*, 60.  
 Lincoln, Gretton stall in cathedral of, 96, 120.  
 — Hungate stall in cathedral of, 93, 171.  
 — Langford ecclesia in cathedral of, 95.  
 — parliament, 120.  
 — treasurer of church of, 171.  
 — Nicholas de Langford, archdeacon of, 94.  
 — John, bishop of, 87.  
 Litherland, 173.  
 Litherpole, 91, 92.  
 Littleborow chapell, 277.  
 — chapell, 271.  
 Liu'pole chauntry, chalices, 21.  
 Liverpool, 82, 91.  
 — chantry of St. John, 82, 83.  
 — chantry of St. Katherine, 84, 85.  
 — chantry of St. Mary, 86, 88.  
 — chapel of St. Nicholas, 83, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92.  
 — constable of the castle of, 109.  
 — free school, 85.  
 — indulgence of forty days granted to St. Mary's chapel, 88.  
 — St. Mary of the key (quay!), 88.  
 — John de, 83.  
 — Pemberton, John, warden of, 92.

Liverpool, Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of, 92.  
 Livesey, Sir Roger, priest, 208.  
 Lloyd, Gamaliel, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 — George, of Alkrington, esq., 51.  
 Lancaster, Wm., of Bethom, 139.  
 London, 260.  
 Longyryche chapell, 259.  
 Longford, Sir Nicholas, 32.  
 Longley, Robert de, 32.  
 — Sir Tho., late parson of Prestwich, 43, 191.  
 — Thomas, bishop of Durham, 124.  
 — Sir William, parson of Prestwich, 43.  
 Longridge chapel, 269, 274, 280.  
 — ornaments of, 277.  
 Longryge, Langrig, ornaments of, 262, 277.  
 — Sir Robert Cottom or Cotome, priest of, 262.  
 Longton, 165, 173.  
 Longworth, 128.  
 Lordyng, James, Fellow of Manchester college, 48.  
 Lorymer, Sir George, 214.  
 — William, churhreve of Padiham, 263.  
 Lowe, chapel, 269, 270, 276.  
 — ornaments of, 277.  
 Lownes, Reginald, clerk, 64.  
 Lumley, Elizabeth, wife of John, esq., and daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.  
 — Henry, of Rishton, co. Northampton, 128.  
 — Sir Thomas, knt., claims the rectory of Warton, 225.  
 Lund, Lind, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 228.  
 Luter, William, 39.  
 Lydgate, 116, 128.  
 Lyme, 31, 80, 112.  
 Lyngarth, Richard, 16.  
 Lytham cell, 59, 187.  
 Lytherland, 114.  
 — Rauff, 73.  
 Lytherpole, 91.  
 Lyu'pole, 114.  
 — B. Marie de la key, 277.  
 Lyuerpull, Adam, son of Wm. de, 83.  
 — William de, 83.  
 Lyverpole chapel, 83, 245.  
 — haven, 63, 83.  
 — town of, 82.  
 — John of, 92.

MACHAM, William, 111.  
 — Thomas, 111.  
 Mackerall, Robert, chantry priest, Lancaster, 223, 225, 226.  
 Madder, Humphrey, 61.  
 Maden, John, 24.  
 Male, 116.  
 — Elizabeth, of Liverpool, 93.  
 Mamchestre, our Lady of, a legacy to, 42.  
 Manchester, bedes silver for our Ladie of, 42.  
 — bishop of, 7, 217.  
 — borough, 15.  
 — college, 7.  
 — collegiate church, 7, 121.  
 — chapter house, 51.  
 — fellow of William Booth, 134.  
 — Cardinal Langley's legacy to, 121.  
 — parish church, 9, 245.  
 — Prestwich's library in, 51.  
 — Mr. warden of, 124.  
 Manne, Agnes, wife of Thomas, 190, 192.  
 — Mr. John, of Thorpe Underwood, 191.  
 — Thomas, 190, 191.  
 Manwaringe, Randall, esq., 255, 268.  
 Mareer, James, Kirkdale, 114.  
 — Roger, Litherland, 114.  
 Marchall, Guy, 143.  
 Marche, Brian, Ashton-in-Makerfeld, 114.  
 Marchington, co. Stafford, 276.  
 Marcroft, Brian, priest, 113.  
 — William, 114.  
 Mareschall, Richard le, 36.  
 Mareshall, Thomas, of Padyham, 144.  
 Maresheale, Mr. John, 142.  
 Markelande, Matt., of Wigan, 67.  
 Marland, Dr. Adam, dean of Kendale, 225.  
 Marler, Robert, 15, 43.  
 — Sir Hugh, priest, 43, 44, 47.  
 — Roger, 15.  
 — William, 45.  
 M'ler, William, 45.  
 Marrot, the great, 110.  
 Marshall, Richard, clerk, grammar schoolmaster, Preston, 206.  
 Marsden, Marsedene, chapel, 269.  
 Marsh's *History of Warrington School*, 59, 60.  
 Marshall, George, chaplain, 143.  
 — Guy, of Etton, diocese of York, 144.  
 — Mr. John, LL.B., 142.  
 — Richard, 144.

Marshall, Thomas, gent., 144.  
 Marshall's chantry, 144, 240.  
 Martholme hall, 145, 146.  
 Martyndale, Hugh, Aughton, 105.  
 — Richard, 105.  
 Maser, a little, 42.  
 Masey, Sir Geoffrey, 33, 129.  
 — Isabel, 42.  
 — Rauff, 42.  
 Maslyn basyn, 42.  
 Mason, Myles, chantry priest, Ashton-under-Lyne, 252.  
 — William, 131.  
 Mason, of Preston, 204.  
 Massay, Alexandre, 14.  
 Massé, early, in Manchester college, 41.  
 — Jamys, 264.  
 — Rychard, 44.  
 Massey, Elizabeth, daughter of John Butler of Bewsey, wife of Hamon Massey, 62.  
 — Sir Galfride, 129.  
 — Sir Geoffrey, knt., 129.  
 — Hamond, of Rixton, 61.  
 — Hamou, of Halley, 24.  
 — Hamon, his will, 62.  
 — Sir Hamon, 61.  
 — Isabel, daughter of Sir John Butler of Bewsey, 129.  
 — Joan, wife of Wm. Stanley, 130.  
 — Richard, 47.  
 — Richard, of Rixton, esq., 62.  
 — Thomas, of Wickleswick, 23.  
 — Sir William, priest, 61, 62.  
 Massie, Galfrid, milit., 130.  
 Masson, Helen, wife of Henry Hoghton, esq., 206.  
 Massy, Richard, fellow of Manchester college, 48.  
 — Hamone, sen., 62.  
 Mathewe, Richard, of Formby, 101.  
 Mattley, Sir Thomas, priest, 55, 56.  
 Maudlands, in Preston, 208.  
 — hospital seal, 209.  
 Maudley, 168, 170, 173.  
 — Alice, 124.  
 — John, 124.  
 — Rychard, of Colham, co. Middlesex, yeoman, 124.  
 — Thomas of Tarleton; his wife; 174.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, Middleton, 119, 124: schoolmaster there and rector of Radclyffe; his will; 123.  
 Maughell, 114.  
 Mawdesley, William, 97.  
 Maxstoke, 97.  
 Mayghell, 277.  
 Mayner, Robert, 44.  
 Mayre, John, 172.  
 Mayson, Roger, Preston, 207.  
 — William, 227.  
 Meadowcroft, Richard, 121.  
*Medulla Grammatica*, 124.  
 Mecke, William, 51.  
 Melton, archbishop, 212.  
 Mellyng chapell, 168, 276, 277.  
 — Rychard, of Ley, 207.  
 Mercer, Agnes, 25.  
 — Ellen, 25.  
 — Isabella, 25.  
 — William, 25.  
 Mersden, Richard, chantry priest, 151.  
 Michell, Henry, 7, 20.  
 — Thomas, of Tatton, 131.  
 Middleton in Goosnargh, 242, 243.  
 — Agnes de, 119.  
 — Agnes, domina de, 119.  
 — chantry of St. Chad and St. Margaret, 120.  
 — chantry of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, 120.  
 — St. Cuthbert, supposed portrait of at, 120.  
 — Jane, daughter of Sir William, 2.  
 — Sir George, of Leighton, 251.  
 — Roger, 119.  
 — Sir Roger de, 119.  
 — ..... wife of Ralph Barton of Rydale, esq., daughter of Roger de, 119.  
 — Thomas, esq., 157.  
 Miller, Thomas, of Preston, esq., 217.  
 Mirfield, Katherine, 127, 128.  
 — William, of Hoolley, 127, 128.  
 Missale unum, usus Ebor, 92.  
 Mitton church, 267.  
 Mobberley, Harrington monument at, 127.  
 Mody, Ralph, fellow of Manchester college, 48.  
 Modye, John, 184.  
 — John, chantry priest of Lathom, 106; rector of Eccleston, 159.  
 — Thurstan, 101.  
 Moldyng, Hugh, 184.  
 Molenex, Edward, clerk, 112.  
 Mollenex, John, 82.  
 Molleneux, Sir Henry, priest, 117.  
 Molyng, 109.  
 Molynex, Master Edward, parson of Sefton, 112.  
 Molyneux, 110, 160.  
 — altar, 82.

Molyneux, funeral of Mr. Doctor, 81, 110.  
 — Adam, D.D., bishop of Chichester, 81, 110.  
 — Ann, 111.  
 — Anthony, D.D., rector of Sefton, 82.  
 — Anthony, M.A., 82, 113.  
 — Edmund, serjeant at law, 82.  
 — Sir Edmund, 81.  
 — Mr. Edward, B.D., rector of Sephton, 110; his chantry, 111; his preferments, 112, 113.  
 — Sir Edward, executor of the earl of Derby, 111, 112, 115; administers a sacramental oath to Peers Legh, esq., 112.  
 — Ellen, daughter of Richard of Sephton, wife of Sir Richard de Bold, 76.  
 — Elizabeth (Stanley), wife of Sir Richard, 110.  
 — James, archdeacon of Richmond, 110, 112.  
 — Jane, daughter of Sir William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.  
 — Joan, daughter of Sir Gilbert Haydock, 80.  
 — John, clerk, 71, 82.  
 — Mr. John, clerk, 80, 81.  
 — Margaret, 185.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard, 109.  
 — Sir Richard, of Sephton, 80, 82, 110, 165, 188.  
 — Sir Robert, a prisoner in Turkey, 110; his indulgence, 110.  
 — Thomas, son, 81.  
 — Thomas, of Mellings, 117.  
 — Thomas, esq., 71, 81.  
 — Thomas, of Haughton, 81.  
 — Sir Thomas, 111.  
 — William, 71, 81, 112.  
 — Sir William, knt., 82, 97, 112, 115.  
 Monteagle, second lord; his son, bishop Stanley, 69.  
 Monterean, siege of, 79.  
 Moodye, Mr. John, chaplain to the earl of Derby and rector of Eccleston, 179.  
 Moore, John, of Gooanargh, 198; *uxor*, of Liverpool, 84.  
 More, John, of Warrington, 61.  
 — John, 89, 92; of Liverpool, 86.  
 Morecroft, Brian, priest, 112; rector of Aughton, 113.  
 Morehouses, 114.  
 Morley, Edward, 17.  
 Mosley, Edward, 17.  
 — Edward, of Hough, bart., 50.  
 — Mosley, Edward, of Hulme, Esq., 51.  
 — Francis, fellow of Manchester college, 51.  
 — Nicholas, of Ancoats, esq., 50.  
 — Oswald, of Ancoats, esq., 51.  
 — Oswald, of Rolleston, esq., 51.  
 — Oswald, the younger, esq., 51.  
 — Sir Oswald, bart., 51, 52.  
 Mosoke, Thomas, 113.  
 Moss, John, of Manchester, gent., 51, 52.  
 — Richard, 86, 88.  
 Moose, John of Liverpool, 93.  
 — Dom. John, conduct, Prestwich, 191, 193.  
 Moseleye, francys, 7, 20.  
 Mossok, Thomas, 86.  
 Moston, 17.  
 Moulsoe, co. Bucks, 84.  
 Mount of Saint John, 175.  
 Mounteagle, Edward lord, 235, 244.  
 Mowbray, John, 80.  
 Moyle, William, 61.  
 Mullineux, Maister, 81.  
 Mussebury, Dom. Robert, priest of Middleston, 123.  
 Mutton, William, chaplain, .  
 Muttresheide, John, of Knotesforth, 131.  
 — Thomas, of Ribchester, and his wife, 196.  
 Mychell, Richard, of Colne, 266.  
 Mydelton, 227.  
 — Thomas de, of Legheton, arm., 251.  
 Mydleton, 119, 121, 245.  
 Mylne, Henry, 269.  
 Mylnegate, 192, 193.  
 Mylnegote, 45.  
 Myliner, Rauf, 163.  
 Mylnerowe chapell, 269, 277.  
 Myllington straite, 27.  
 Myllington, Jenkyn, of Knotesforth, 131.  
 — Nicholas, esq., 173.  
 Myrakolawe, 116.  
**N**ABBES, Alice, of Preston, 172.  
 Nardy, Robert, 43.  
 Natchell, George, 7.  
 Nayler, Thomas, 74.  
 Nebrough, iuxta Lathom, 163.  
 Nelson, Henry, of Croston, 162.  
 — Roger, of Liverpool, 88.  
 — William, 162.  
 Netherton, co. Lancaster, 82, 145.  
 Newton, 18, 43.

Newton in Makerfield, 72, 74, 81, 245;  
chantry and chapel there, 75.  
— in Mottram, 24.  
— Alexandre, 53.  
— Ann, daughter of Robert, wife of  
Dr. Edward Pendleton and Thomas  
Warburton, rector of Warburton, 249.  
— Banastre, baron of, 75.  
— Cecily, daughter of Richard, 25.  
— Sir John, fellow of Manchester col-  
lege, 24, 25.  
— John, of Newton, 24.  
— John, chaplain, 24, 25.  
— John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.  
— Langton, baron of, 236.  
— Margaret, wife of John, 6.  
— William de, 37.  
Newall, William, 39.  
Newsom, John, 210.  
*New Testament* in Latin (a legacy of a),  
60.  
Nevell, Mary, 267.  
Nevill, Robert, bishop of Durham, 23.  
Neville, George, son of Richard earl of  
Salisbury, rector of Warton, after-  
wards lord chancellor, and archbishop  
of York, 226.  
Nevore, James, chantry priest, 176.  
Noblett, William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.  
Norbery, John, gent., 268.  
Norbury, John, esq., 255.  
Norris, Mabella le, 126.  
— Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James  
Harington, knt., 98.  
Norfolk, Thomas, duke of; Elizabeth,  
duchess of; 230.  
Norres, Agnes, 98.  
— Alice, 98.  
— Beatrice, 98.  
— Christopher, 98.  
— Edmund, 98.  
— Elizabeth, 98.  
— Henry, 98.  
— James, 98.  
— Johane, 98.  
— John, 98.  
— Katrine, 98.  
— Lettice, daughter of Thomas, 98.  
— Margaret, 98.  
— Richard, 98.  
— Robert, 98.  
— Thomas, 98.  
— William, a priest, 98.  
— William, of Speke, esq., 98, 99.  
— Sir William, 98, 99, 117.  
— Dom. William, priest, 99.

Norreys, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest  
of Halsall, 115; vicar of Walton, 115.  
— Clemence, wife of William of Speke,  
127, 128.  
Norris, Mabella le, 69.  
— Hugh le, lord of Haigh, 66.  
North Mools, bishop Stanley, rector of,  
69.  
Northburgh, Roger de, archdeacon of  
Richmond, bishop of Lichfield and  
Coventry, 69.  
Northenden, 126.  
Norwich, William, bishop of, 121.  
Nowell, Alexander, dean of St. Paul's,  
123; referred to, 272.  
— John, of Read, esq., 239.  
— John, of Merely, esq., 145.  
— Maister, 124.  
— Robert, 123, 124.  
Nuthall, John, Newhall-hay, 266, 267.  
Nutshaw, George, a deacon, 20.  
Nutshaw, Nuthaw, or Nuttall, 8.  
Nycholson, John, of Charnock-Richard,  
109.  
— Robert, of Liverpool, 88.  
— William, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
Nyghtingale, John, 65.  
Nyxon, Robert, of Liverpool, 84.

**O**BBET lands in Manchester church,  
22.  
— in Warrington church, 65.  
Ogden, Roger, 53.  
Okell, Roger; legacy of books to; 60.  
— Roger, chantry priest of Eccles,  
131, 137, 138.  
Oldham chapell, 124, 270, 274.  
— chantry in, 274.  
— dispute about a chapel in the church  
of, 281.  
— four bells in the chapel of, 281.  
— ornaments of, 274.  
— Hugh, bishop of Exeter, 19, 247.  
Olnewalton, 185.  
Olyu', James, 88.  
— Thomas, 118.  
Ormerod's *Memoir of Le Norreys*, 66.  
Ormond and Ossory, Thomas, earl of,  
166.  
Ormskirke, 100, 105, 107, 155, 245.  
— chantry of St. Mary Magd., 100.  
— chantry of our Lady of Pity, 101.  
— chantry of St. Peter, 103.  
— Cross hall in, 155.  
— population, 100.  
Orrell, 114.

Orrell, Robert, 73.  
*Ortus Vocabularum*, 60.  
 Osbalston, John, 187.  
 Osbaldeston, John, chaplain, 195.  
 Osbalstone, John, of Salebury, 190.  
 Osberton, co. Notts, 22.  
 Ostrich egg garnished with silver, 267.  
 Otes gathered and given to a priest, 38.  
 Oughe boughe in Blackburn, 156.  
 Ouldfield, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 Oulgreaue, Thomas de, 36.  
 Ousebootho, 166.  
 Ovangle, 235.  
 Owen, George, esq., receiver of the duchy of Lancaster, 268, 279, 281.  
 Oxcliff, 235.  
 Oxford, Magdalen college, 82.  
 —— proctor of university of, 81.  
 —— provost and scholars of Oriel college, 95.  
 —— legacy to, 121.  
 Oxford, 272.  
 Oxliffe, John, 221.

**P**ADEHAM, 240.  
 Padham, 142, 143, 144, 146, 245, 263.  
 —— chantry, 142.  
 —— chapel, 259, 275; ornaments of, 277; three bells at, 280.  
 Page, Thomas, 130.  
 Panaden, Thomas, bishop of, 160, 241.  
 —— bishop of, 117.  
 Parbold, 159.  
 —— Henry, of Parbold, 158.  
 Parbole, 158, 159.  
 P'balde, Henrie, 158, 159.  
 Parker, Edward, of Norton, co. Cestr., gent., 282.  
 —— Edward, gent., 256, 257, 258, 267, 268, 271, 273, 275, 276, 278.  
 —— George, chantry priest, 160, 161.  
 —— Rafe, chantry priest, Goosnargh, 242, 243.  
 —— Sir Rauff, 243.  
 —— Robert, 62.  
 —— Nycolas, chantry priest, 148.  
 P'ke, Rauf, 174.  
 —— William, 170.  
 P'ker, Alexander, of Mitton, 235.  
 Parkinson, Alice, Slaidborne, 156.  
 —— John, of Claughton, 141.  
 —— Robert, chantry priest, Sefton, 109, 111, 113.  
 —— Sir Robert, 110; occupies a wind-mill in Thornton, 111.

Parr, Thomas, 279.  
*Pars Oculi*, 124.  
 Paslowe, John, abbot of Whalley, 57, 237.  
 Patchett, Robert, 196.  
 Pedley, Edward, vicar of Whalley, 151.  
 Peise, Edward, of London, 187.  
 Pemberton, Ada de, 70.  
 —— Hugh de, esq., 97.  
 —— John, warden of Liverpool, 92.  
 Pendle chapell, 209.  
 —— new chapel; ornaments of, 277.  
 Pendleton, Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, and wife of Dr. Edward Pendleton, 249.  
 —— Cicely, wife of Francis, 50.  
 —— Edward, schoolmaster, of Manchester, 247, 248.  
 —— Dr. Edward, vicar of Eccles; his will, 249.  
 —— Edward, 249.  
 —— Elizabeth, 249.  
 —— Francie, of Manchester, merchant, 248.  
 —— Francis, gent., 50, 248.  
 —— Francis, son of Dr. Edward, 249.  
 —— Fraunoy, 35.  
 —— George, 249.  
 —— Henry, D.D., 248.  
 —— Dr. Henry, his "Declaration," 248.  
 —— Henry, 24, 99, 248.  
 —— Maister, 124.  
 —— Robert, 55.  
 —— Thomas, son of Dr. Edward, 249.  
 —— Thomas, 13, 44, 243.  
 —— William, of Halewode, 99.  
 Pendlebury, Alice, of Ryvington, 178.  
 Penketh, Richard, 60.  
 —— William, 8, 19.  
 Pennington, Master, 190.  
 —— William, esq., 189.  
 Pennyfather, James, 66.  
 Pennyn, Arnold, 127.  
 Penulbury, Henry, priest, 122.  
 Penwortham, 216, 235.  
 —— light in the church of, 253.  
 —— priory, 182.  
 Penynton, 128.  
 Penyngton, Laurence, chantry priest, 68, 69, 72.  
 Peploe, Samuel, LL.B., 52.  
 Percival, Galfride, 15.  
 —— Maude, 16.  
 —— Thurstan, chaplain, Middleton, 122.  
 Perpoynte, Sir George, 15.  
 Persons, the jesuit, 20.

Philipson, John, 165.  
 Pica, 60.  
 Piccopic, William, 239.  
 Pickering, Sir Edward, 130.  
 — Joan, widow of William Stanley, 130.  
 Pigot, George, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 — Thomas, esq., 51.  
 Pilkington, Adam, 16.  
 — bishop of Durham, 260, 261.  
 — Isabel, daughter of Sir Charles, of Gateford, 149.  
 — Sir John de, 32.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harrington, 127.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir John, 126.  
 — Nichol, 38.  
 — Nicholas, 37.  
 — Nicholas de, 36, 37.  
 — Richard, of Rivington, 260, 261.  
 — Richard, of Salford, 38.  
 — Robert, of Rivington, 261, 262.  
 — Thomas, 38, 108, 127.  
 Pilling hall, 2.  
 Pindere, Humphrey, chantry priest, Winwick, 70.  
 Pipa parva stall in Lichfield cathedral, 64, 81.  
 Piper, John le, 75.  
 — John le, jun., 75.  
 Plantagenet, Henry, earl of Derby, 86.  
 Platt, John, 18.  
 Plattees, William, Burnley, 152.  
 Pleyesyngton, Olyu', 178.  
 — one, 188.  
 Plombe, James, 99.  
 — Robert, 99.  
 — Thomas, chantry priest, Childwall, 98.  
 Plomtre, William, chaplain, 64.  
 Plumbe, Thomas, 99.  
 Plum'e, Thomas, 99.  
 Plumpton chapell, 259, 264, 275.  
 — ornaments of, 277.  
 — one bell at, 291.  
 — homfridus, conduct, 96.  
 Plumtre, Sir William, priest; his will; 60.  
 Plütre, William, servant, chaplain, and executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 58.  
 Priscot, Hector, of Ormakkirk, 106.  
 — Peter, chantry priest of Ormakkirk, 103, 105.  
 Priscott, 78.  
 Pole, Ranulph, clerk, 58.  
 — Ranulph, fellow of Manchester college and rector of Hawarden, 60.  
 Pope John XXIII., 120.  
 Pope's pardoner in Lancashire, 113.  
 Portfory, a, 124.  
 Potter, William, 93.  
 Poulton, 165.  
 — in the Fylde, 168.  
 — a light in the church of, 253.  
 Pownall, John, of Haythorn, 55.  
 Praiford, Edmund, esq., 255.  
 Prescot, 73, 245, 270, 276.  
 — chapel of Jesus in, 78.  
 — plate of the church of, 282.  
 — population of, in 1548, 78.  
 — rectory manse, 176.  
 — Booth, William, rector of, 134.  
 — Galfride, of Shevington, 109.  
 — Fayrfax, John, rector of, 92.  
 — William, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Prestcot, 176.  
 Preston in Amounderness, 76, 127, 128, 194, 202, 235, 243, 245.  
 — freres of, 183.  
 — freresses of, 188.  
 — hospital, 204.  
 — mayor and burgesses of, 204.  
 — rectory, 152.  
 — Elenor, daughter of Sir Thomas, 230.  
 — Henry, of Preston, 207, 210.  
 — Sir Henry, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.  
 — St. Mary Magdalene, chapel of, 111, 208, 245.  
 — Richard, of Wadgraves, 224.  
 — Thomas, of Bayrig, 224.  
 Preistcot, William, chantry priest, Huyton, 93, 96.  
 Prestwich, 190, 193.  
 Prestwiche, Mr., 27.  
 Prestwych, Edmund de, 37.  
 — Edward, 121.  
 — Elias de, esq., 37.  
 — Elias, esq., 38.  
 — James de, 37.  
 — John, B.D., fellow of All Souls' college, Oxon., 50, 51.  
 — Ralph de, 36, 37.  
 — Ralph de, jun., 37.  
 — Ralph de, sen., 36, 37.  
 — Richard, 38.  
 — Robert, chantry priest, Manchester, 50, 247.

Preston, Thomas, of Holme, esq., 50.  
 Prestwyche, 245.  
 Price, Mr. Francis, vicar of Blackburn, 147.  
 Prowdclove, Rauff, 7.  
 Prymbett, Premytt, Primbet, Thomas, chantry priest, Kirkham; his will, 214.  
 Pulton magna et parva, 127, 128.  
 —— domestic chapel at, 225.  
*Pupilla Oculi*, 69, 121.  
 Purseglove, Rauf, 45.  
 Pye, Roger, 116.  
 —— Thomas, in Ligeyate, 118.  
 Pylyngton, Robert, chantry priest, 176.  
 Pynchenegh, Richard, 36.  
 Pynkeman, John, 61.

**Q** UATUORDEM Sermones, 60.  
 Questmen of Walton-on-the-Hill, 81.  
 Quillet of land in Rivington, 261.  
 Qwythull, Rauf, 184.

**R** ACCHEDALE, 270.  
 —— chapel in the church of, 270.  
 —— church, 124.  
 —— Holy Trinity chantry, 270; ornaments of, 277.  
 —— St. Katherine's chantry, 270.  
 Radcliff, Katherine, wife of Thomas, 22, 140.  
 —— James, 48.  
 —— Sir John de, knt., 37, 52.  
 —— Sir Richard, of Winmerley, 140.  
 —— Thomas, of Winmerleigh, 22, 140, 218.  
 —— Thomas, bishop of Dromore, 23.  
 —— William, 140.  
 Radcliffe, 124.  
 —— church, 124.  
 —— Alexander, of Ordsall, knt., 50, 53, 112, 129.  
 —— Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert Gerard, 140.  
 —— Ann, wife of Sir William, 149.  
 —— Eleanor, daughter of William, relict of Rob. Langley, esq., 191.  
 —— Elizabeth, relict of John, of Ordsall, 53.  
 —— Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander, 126.  
 —— Jane, wife of William, of Ordsall, 52.  
 —— Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de Holland, 53.

Radcliffe, John, of Oldham, 274.  
 —— John, son and heir of William, of Hordsall, 127.  
 —— Sir John, cardinal Langley's treasurer, 121.  
 —— Ralph, clerk, vicar of Walton, 115.  
 —— Richard, 127.  
 —— Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.  
 —— Robert, 127.  
 —— Sir Robert, a priest, 127.  
 —— Sir Thomas, 127.  
 —— William, of Ordsall, esq., 52, 53, 129, 191.  
 Radclif, Thomas de, squire of John duke of Lancaster, 91.  
 Radclyffe, church of, super Soar, 95.  
 —— Mr. rouge croix, 140.  
 —— Alexander de, 32.  
 —— Sir Alexander, 28, 40, 41, 43, 44; of Ordesall, knt., 46.  
 —— George, B.D., 48.  
 —— James, 38, 40.  
 —— John, of Chaderton, 36.  
 —— Sir John de, of Ordesale, 32.  
 —— Katherine, wife of Sir Thomas, 134.  
 —— Sir Richard de, 36.  
 —— William, 53.  
 —— William, rouge croix, 52.  
 Radiche, George, of Apleton, 61.  
 —— John, esq., 17.  
 Radyche, Thomas, 12.  
 Ramestone, John, 54.  
 Ratcliffe, clerk, sexton and surgeon dentist of Leigh, 272.  
 Ratcliff, Alexander, knt., 18, 25, 129.  
 —— Edward, of Clitheroe, 263.  
 —— Thomas, of Clitheroe, 140.  
 —— Thomas, of Osberton, 22, 23.  
 —— William, 15, 33, 49.  
 Rathbone, John, ordained, 98.  
 Rathmell, William, of Ribchester, 197.  
 Raut, Roger, 166.  
 Rawcliffe, 59.  
 Rawlyndon, Agnes, 35.  
 —— John; wife of; 16.  
 —— Rauf, 76.  
 —— Richard, of Denton, 39.  
 —— Robert, 23.  
 Rawsthorpe, Laurence, 54.  
 Rawsthorpe, Laurence, esq., 272.  
 Rayneford, John, of Hallyfax, 192.  
 —— Dom. John (an acolyte), 103.  
 —— Richard, of Liverpool, 86, 93.  
 Raynshawe, Mr., the receiver, 21.  
 —— Dom. Xpoferus, chantry priest, Stretford, 56.

Receyvour, Ric. le, 75.  
 Rectory house, Manchester, 36.  
 Redich, John de, chaplain, 37.  
 Redych, John de, 37.  
 —— Henry, chantry priest, 188.  
 —— Hugh, rector of Warrington, 64.  
 Renstone, co. Stafford, 273.  
 Resoluts (the), i.e. reprises, or back payments, 4.  
 Reynolds, Francis, of Strangeways, esq., 51.  
 Ribblecestre, 212, 262.  
 Ribchester, 194, 211, 245.  
 —— a light in the church of, 253.  
 Richard, son of Robert, 36.  
 —— son of Hugh, 36.  
 Richardson, wife of Henry, Male, 116.  
 Richmond, archdeacon of, 40, 110, 112, 225.  
 —— earl of, 89.  
 Ridynge, Hugh, 167, 175.  
 Rigby, John, of Writhington, 109.  
 Rigmaden, Dorothy, 201.  
 —— John, 201.  
 —— John de, 199.  
 —— John, esq., of Wedacre, 199, 200.  
 —— Margaret, sole heiress of John, 199.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 201.  
 —— Margaret, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence, 199, 226.  
 Rile or Ryle, Henrie, priest, 31, 33, 34, 39.  
 Riley, William, 34.  
 Risheton, Rushebie, Rushton, William, chantry priest, 153.  
 Risholme, Rusholme, 18.  
 Rishon lordship, 155.  
 —— Ann, of Cross hall, widow, 155.  
 Rivers, Richard, earl, 104.  
 —— Richard, third earl, 103.  
 Rixton chapel, 62.  
 —— choir in Warrington church, 62.  
 —— Allan de; Katherine, daughter of; 61.  
 —— Margaret de, 61.  
 —— Sir Hamon Massey, of, 61.  
 —— Thomas, gent.; Alice, his wife, 62.  
 Robin Hood, play of, 11.  
 Robinson, George, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128.  
 Robeson, Dr. of Warrington, 62.  
 Robynson, Henry, the eldre, of ffrikyngton, 215.  
 —— Henry, the youngre, 215.  
 —— John, 170.  
 —— Symon, of Stalmyn, 227.

Robynson, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 96, 97.  
 Rochdale, 269.  
 —— church of, 270.  
 Rochester, 258.  
 —— Sir Robert, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, 260, 279.  
 Rodes, James, 150.  
 Rogerley, George, 214.  
 Rogerson, Dom. Will., Ormskirk, 104.  
 —— Mr. William, rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 104.  
 Rokade, Will. de, capell., chantry priest, 72.  
 Rokeby, James, esq., 1, 2.  
 —— James, of Steningford, esq., 2.  
 —— Thomas, of Rokeby, 2.  
 Rokeden, 74.  
 —— chaplain of, 74, 75.  
 —— Dom. Will. de, capell., 75.  
 Rolleston, Robert, rector of Warton, 225.  
 Roper, Roger le, 46.  
 Rosyndale, John, 185.  
 Rose, Richard, 84.  
 —— Thomas, 84.  
 Rosse, Ric., 88.  
 Rudd, John, 37.  
 —— Richard, 38.  
 —— Robert, 37.  
 —— Thomas, 25, 36.  
 Rufford, 160, 161.  
 —— chantries, 160.  
 —— priests of, 161.  
 Rufforth, 243.  
 Ruffurth, 163.  
 Rutter, John, of Mawdesley, 167.  
 Rydale, co. York, 119.  
 Ryddinge, Grace, 267.  
 —— John, 267.  
 Rygby, Edward, of Worthyngton, 181.  
 —— Hugh, chantry priest, 158.  
 Ryle or Ryle or Ryll, 34.  
 —— Harry, 34.  
 —— Henry, of Styale, 34.  
 —— Henry, of Crosaeres, 35.  
 —— Henry, vicar of Manchester and rector of Wilmeslow, 34.  
 —— Robert, of Chorley, 55.  
 —— Roger, of Sharston, 35.

**S**ADBURY, Sadberge, 124.  
 —— Sagar, Ryc., churchreve of Colne, 266.  
 Sailebury, 185.  
 Salebury, 187, 190.

Salesworth, 17.  
 Salford, 16, 24.  
 — chantry on bridge of, 131, 132.  
 Salisbury cathedral, 93.  
 — Richard, earl of, 23, 121, 225; lady Eleanor, his daughter, 11, 104.  
 Salter, Geo., of Preston, 207.  
 Samesbury chapell, 259, 265, 276.  
 — one bell at, 281.  
 Sampson, John, of Preston, 204.  
 Samwell, Mr., 21.  
 Sancroft, archbishop, 146, 147; his trust book, 147.  
 Sandiforth, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 Sandeson, Edward, 76.  
 Sankton, Richard, 215.  
 Savage, Sir John, of Clifton, 55.  
 — Sir John, 157.  
 — Margaret, wife of Sir Edmund de Trafford, 55.  
 — Maud, daughter of Sir John, 132.  
 — Roger, rector of Davenham, 157.  
 Savile, Henry, esq., 239.  
 Sayle, Thurstayne, of Heth Chernok, 178.  
 Saynts' bells, 259, 275, 276.  
 Scarisbrick, Douce, wife of Hugh Hall, 115.  
 — James, esq.; his daughter and heiress Elizabeth, 102.  
 Schepherd, Agnes, widow, 75.  
 — John le, 75.  
 Slater, William, 140, 207.  
 Scoles, Hugh, 33.  
 — Hugh del, chaplain, 32.  
 — John del, chaplain, 36, 37.  
 Scott, Edward, of Manchester, 51.  
 Scruton rectory, 143.  
 Seal (ancient) of Manchester college, 29.  
 Seckom, Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.  
 Seddon, Robert, 51.  
 Sedell, D. Thom., chantry priest, 138.  
 Sedle, Roger, of Preston, 172.  
 Sefton church, 109, 245.  
 — chantry of our Lady, 109.  
 — Molyneux chantry in, 111.  
 — Mr. Nutter, parson of, 249.  
 Sellow or Sallow, Will. de, capell. de Huyton, 96.  
 Senage or synodals, 18.  
 Sergeant, John, 73.  
 — William, 73.  
 Sergeant, Robert, of Penwortham, 190.  
 Sergeant, John, vicar of Leyland, 182.  
 Seudale, Mr. John, 143.

Shafhullez, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.  
 Shakerley, Peter, 121.  
 Shalcrosse, James, 13, 41.  
 — Nycholas, 52.  
 — Richard, 31.  
 Shamonde, Henry, of Tarleton, 174, 264.  
 Sharnock, Sir Roger, curate of Broughton, 264.  
 Sharphullez, Thomas, of Ribchester, 197.  
 Sharples, Gylbert, of Samesburye, 265.  
 Shawe chapell in Prestwich, 270, 277.  
 — Robert, 47.  
 — Roger, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 100.  
 — Richard, of Balerige, 224.  
 — William, 224.  
 Shearborne, Sir John, vicar of Leyland, 189.  
 Sheareburne, Grace, 267.  
 — Hugh, 267.  
 — Dame Isabel, 267.  
 — Jane, 267.  
 — John, 267.  
 — John, brother of Sir Richard, 267.  
 — Margaret, 267.  
 — Mary, 267.  
 — Sir Richard, 255; his will, 267; a chantry commissioner, 267, 286.  
 — Richard, son of Sir Richard, 267.  
 Shep'de, Anthony, 27.  
 Shepherd, George, of Blakrode, 129.  
 — James, of Preston, 172.  
 — John, 129.  
 Shepherde, John, chantry priest of Preston, 202.  
*Shepherdes Kalender*, 60.  
 Sherburn hospital, 143.  
 — master of, 142.  
 Sherburne, Helen, daughter of Hugh, of Stonyhurst, 201.  
 Shekleton, John, 152.  
 Sherington, James, 147.  
 — Laurence, 158.  
 Shervington, Cristofer, 163.  
 Sherwood, John, D.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 221.  
 Shotilworth, D. John, chantry priest, 143, 144.  
 — Sir Richard, 267.  
 Sharlacura, Dom. Jac., 103.  
 Shypton, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest of Eccles, 137.  
 Sidall, James, 14.  
 Sill, Geoffrey, 25.  
 Sille, Thomas, 39.

Sim, Richard, churchwarden of Rivington, 260.

Singlton, Ann, wife of William, of Broughton, esq., 264.

— Thomas, of Gooanargh, esq., 242.

— Thomas, son of Gilbert, 263, 264.

Singleton, Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen, of Wightgill, 237.

— Ann, of Middleton hall, 242, 243.

— Edward, 264.

— John, of Shnglehall, 210.

— William, of Brockhall, esq., 243.

Sion abbey, co. Middlesex, 107, 171, 222.

Skarebroke, Rauf, Aughton, 105.

Skale (le), a domestic chapel at, 225.

Skirlaw, bishop of Durham, 122.

Sklater, John, 224.

— William, chantry priest, 140.

Sklaytere, Alex., of Walch Whittell.

Skillicorne, John, parish of Kirkam, esq., 216.

Skynner, Richard, 127.

Slade, Hugh del, 36, 37.

— John del, 36, 37.

Slaidburn, Slaburn, advowson of, 136.

Slathborne, 156.

Slater, Sir Henry, knt., 172.

— William, chantry priest, Clitheroe, 141.

Smelt, D. Oliver, chantry priest, 137.

Smerte, Edward, of Leyland, 186.

Smith, Richard, 69, clerk, 113.

— John le fitz John le, 70.

— Robert, of Burnley, 156.

— Robert, of Preston, 103.

— Stephen, chantry priest, 151.

Smyth, James, chaplain of ffrington, 182.

— John, chantry priest, 166.

— Robert, chantry priest, 171.

— Richard, clerk, 113.

— Richard, LL.B., rector of Bury, 113.

Smythe, Edward, priest, 46.

— George, 42.

— Hugh, 13.

— James, 7, 20, 38.

— John, 16, 17, 147.

— John, decone, 7, 20.

— Stephen, chantry priest, Burnley, 239.

— Thomas, 13.

Smythson, William, 156.

Snape, James, 164.

Sneyde, Richard, esq., 158.

Sodor and Man, bishop of, 30.

Sodor and Man, Huan, bishop of, 106.

— Van Blakelache, bishop of, 183.

Somonor, Oskell, 184.

— Syr Rauf, 184.

Sompner, Tho., of Ulles Walton, 175.

Sorcold, Robert, 16.

Sotherne, Christopher, of Ashey, 141.

Southwell, 132, 136.

— prebend of Normanton in, 143.

— Francis, esq., 5.

— Robert, of Woodrising, 5.

— Viscount, 5.

Southwork, Christopher, 214.

— Gilbert de, 70, 75.

— Joan, wife of Thomas, esq., 134.

— Sir John, 214.

— Spensor, Spenser, John, Ormskirk, 214.

Spaine, Richard del, 70.

Spakman, Charles Glaizebroke, 63.

Spiser, Robert, 185.

Spotland, 48.

Stafford, St. Thomas the martyr, priory of, 106.

Standought, Henry, chantry priest, 158.

Standen, Hugh, churchwarden of Clyderhaw, 263.

Standiche, 176, 245.

— Ellen, wife of Ralph, of Standish, 127.

— Roberte, chantry priest, 93, 96.

— Robert, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.

— Nycholas, 131.

Standish of Standish, 19.

— church rebuilt, 179.

— our Ladies chantry in, 178.

— St. Nicholas chantry in, 176.

— rood altar of, 180.

— Alexander, son and heir of Ralph, 97.

— Alianor, 128.

— Alice, 128; mother of Xfer of Duxbury, 180.

— Christopher, of Duxbury, 180.

— James, of Duxbury, 168, 181.

— Ralph, of Standish, 181.

— Richard, esq., 97.

— Sir Rowland, 168, 180.

— Thomas, of Duxbury, esq., 188, 189.

Standleye, Thomas, earl of Derby, 107.

Stanley, baron of Bickerstaffe, 100.

— bishop, 11, 28.

— bishop of Sodor and Man, 30.

— chantry at Manchester, 28.

Stanley chantry at Winwick, 67.  
 —— first earl of Derby, 68.  
 —— lord, at Hutton Field, 226.  
 —— Ann, wife of Edward, lord Monteagle, 235.  
 —— Dame Ann, wife of Sir James, 155.  
 —— Anne, wife of Sir William of Hooton, 127, 128.  
 —— Edward, archdeacon of Chester, 68.  
 —— Sir Edward, bart., 100, 226.  
 —— Sir Edward, lord Monteagle, 235.  
 —— Elizabeth, wife of lord Monteagle, 235.  
 —— Ellen, 28.  
 —— George, lord Strange, K.G., 104, 154.  
 —— Sir George, 104.  
 —— Henry, of Moor hall, 102.  
 —— James, 103.  
 —— James, archdeacon of Chester, 71.  
 —— Mr. James, archdeacon of Richmond, 40.  
 —— James, bishop of Ely, 28, 29, 30, 69.  
 —— James, rector of Winwick, 68.  
 —— Sir James, of Cross hall, 102, 155.  
 —— Jane, lady Strange, 154.  
 —— Joan (Worsley), wife of Wm., 130.  
 —— Joan, daughter and heiress of William, wife of John Asheton, esq., 130.  
 —— Sir John, knt., 24, 28.  
 —— Sir John, M.P., 68.  
 —— Dame Margaret, 28.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of Sir William, of Hooton, 100.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, 100.  
 —— Margaret, daughter of bishop, 115.  
 —— Peter, esq., 103.  
 —— Peter, son of Sir William, 102.  
 —— Ralph, 28.  
 —— Ralph, rector of Walton on the hill, 176.  
 —— Thomas, first lord, 24, 68, 235.  
 —— Thomas, second earl of Derby, 102, 104, 107, 154.  
 —— Thomas, bishop of Man., 69.  
 —— Sir Thomas, knt., son of Edward, earl of Derby, 104.  
 —— William, 28, 67.  
 —— William, son of Sir William, of Holt castle, 130.  
 —— Sir William, knt., 204.  
 —— Dom. William, chantry priest, 68.  
 Stannette, Thomas, churchrever of Plumpton, 264.  
 Stannoll, Robert, 219.

Starkies, 263.  
 Sterige, William, 15.  
 Sterton, Sturton, in Norfolk, 185.  
 Stetton, Edmund, 47.  
 Steyde, near Ribchester, 197.  
 Stiholme, William, Great Eccleston, 219.  
 St. Michael upon Wyre, 217, 218, 264.  
 St. Mighelis upon Wyre, 245.  
 Stoke by Clare, dean of, 171.  
 Stonbridge, William de, 83.  
 Stone in Staffordshire, 8.  
 Stones, William, 88.  
 Stonyhurst, 267.  
 Stonynought, Henry, 159.  
 Stopforth, James, of Ulnesswalton, 188.  
 Stopholme, Thomas, 145.  
 Stott, James, of Wardle, yeoman, 47.  
 —— John, of Wardle, 47.  
 Strange, badge of lord, at Worden hall, 104.  
 —— lord, 104, 263.  
 —— Jane, daughter of John, lord, 104.  
 —— Sir George Stanley, lord, 104, 154;  
     my lady Jane, his wife, 154.  
 Strangwas, Thomas, esq., 38.  
 Strangwashe, Elizabeth, widow, 192.  
 Strangways, James, sen., 121.  
 Strangwiche, Philip, 15.  
 Stratford, Nicholas, D.D.; bishop of Chester; 51.  
 Stratforde, 16, 55, 56, 245.  
 Straybarrel, James, chaplain, Halsall, 117.  
 Stretford chantry, 55.  
 —— chapel, 55, 277.  
 Stretton, bishop, 91, 128.  
 Strothe, Robert, esq., 122.  
 Sturbridge, hospital, 95.  
 Stuart, Edward, 187.  
 Sudall, Sir John, priest, 185.  
 Sudle, Edmund Kyshwicke, 172.  
 Sudley, John, 156.  
 Sumner, Sir Robert, priest, 185.  
 —— William, of Lostock, 188.  
 Sussex, Robert, earl of, 123.  
 Southworth, Gilbert, of Croft, gent., 65.  
 Sutton, 103.  
 —— John de, presbyter, chantry priest, 66.  
 —— Peter de, esq., 76.  
 —— Dom. Richard, of Warrington, 251.  
 —— Richard de, 75.  
 —— Robert, 178.  
 Swan and sparrow hawk, pictures of, in Leigh church, 272.  
 Swannysay, Robert, 186.

Swansey, Robert, 186.  
 Swyfste, John, Aughton, 105.  
 Swynerton, John, 18.  
 Swynnton, Richard, of Knotterforth, 131.  
 Sydall, Henry, chaplain, 46.  
 — Henry, fellow of Manchester college, 48.  
 Sydbridge, Robert, 215.  
 Sylke, wife of Richard, of Manchester, 192.  
 Symonde, George, 169.  
 Symson, Robert, Goscar, 264.  
 Syngilton, William, 208, 210.  
 Syngleton chantry in Kirkham, 216, 259.  
 — chapel, 275; ornaments of, 277; one little bell at, 281; curate of, 266.  
 — Edward, 264.  
 — Thomas, esq., 184.

**T**ALBOT, Anne, daughter of Sir John, 155.  
 — Anne, wife of Edmund, 155.  
 — Anne, mother of Sir Thomas, 155.  
 — Edmund, of Bashall, 62.  
 — Joan, sister of the earl of Kent, 52.  
 — John, esq., 156.  
 — John, of Salesbury, 155.  
 — Thomas, 150; wife of Thomas of Ribchester, 197.  
 — William, 197.  
 Talbois, Ivo, earl of Anjou and baron of Kendal, 202.  
 Talior, Sir Thurstan, priest, 186.  
 Talyor, James, 167.  
 Tasker, Hugh, 187, 188, 190.  
 Taskerne, Robert, 116.  
 Tarleton, James, chantry priest, Ribchester, 194, 196.  
 — Katherine, 167; widow of Richard, 168.  
 — Thomas, vicar of Croston, 168.  
 Tarlton, miscalled Darlton, 174.  
 — chapel, in Croston, 173, 245.  
 — St. Ellyn's chaped in, 174, 277.  
 Tatham, 236.  
 Taylor, Nicholas, 60.  
 — Dom. Rich., curate of Warrington, 59, 251.  
 Taylyer, Robert, of Goosmar, 264.  
 Taylyor, Alice, of Hyndley, 164.  
 Taylor, Radulf, chantry priest, 143.  
 — Sir Richard, schoolmaster, of Warrington, 68, 60.  
 — Robert, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.  
 — Thurstan, 187.  
 Tebye, William, 17.

*Testament, New, on parchment, 124.*  
 Tettlawe, Maister, of the Chamber, 274.  
 — Margaret, 42.  
 Tetlow, John, 23.  
 — Laurence, 23.  
 — Richard, 37, 44, 46.  
 Tettlawe, Rauff, 42.  
 — Robert, 38.  
 — Thomas, 38.  
 Tewkesbury, battle of, 64.  
 Teylcor, Radulf., chantry priest, 143.  
 Therber, Rafe, 143.  
 Thirfall, George, Goosenarth, 224.  
 Thistleton, William, 121, 167.  
 Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of Leverpole, 92.  
 Thomlynson, Henry, 172.  
 Thompson, Christopher, of Lancaster, 227.  
 — Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88, 93.  
 — uxor, 88.  
 Thomson, Mr. William, rector of Ashton, 252.  
 Thorally, John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.  
 Thorber, Rafe, 143.  
 Thornburro, Richard, of Preston, 207.  
 Thornebarghe, Rauf, chantry priest, 142.  
 Thorneb<sup>o</sup>, X<sup>per</sup>, abbot of Whalley, 148.  
 Thorneborough, Henry, chantry priest, 251.  
 — Ralph, 144.  
 Thorneley, Dom. Oliver, chaplain, 48.  
 Thornton, 165.  
 — in Andernes, 168.  
 Thorpe, Sir Thomas, 196.  
 Thurland castle, 233, 234, 245.  
 Tillison, Mr. John, 147.  
 Tilsley, Thurstan, esq., 179.  
 Tinctor, Adam le, 36.  
 — Adam, son of Robert le, 36.  
 Todd, John, chantry priest, 161, 166; incumbent of Rufford, 166.  
 — Richard, chantry priest, 161.  
 Todmorden or Tolnerden chapel, 277.  
 Tomanson, William, Bispham, 264.  
 Tomlynson, John, Longryge, 262.  
 Tompson, Thurstan, deacon, 20.  
 Tong, the herald, 149.  
 Topham castle, 110.  
 Torbroke, badge, heraldic of, 104.  
 — Alice, 96.  
 — Thomas, arm., 96.  
 Torver, 232.  
 Tournay or Flanders, 65.  
 Towers, Henry, 16.

Towneley altar in Burneley, 241.  
 — chantry, 149.  
 — Grace, daughter of Sir John and wife of Robert Hesketh, esq., 161.  
 — John, gent., 148.  
 — Sir John, 147, 148, 149, 161, 239, 241; his wives, 149.  
 — Laurence, 143.  
 — Richard de, 148.  
 — Richard, 151.  
 — Sir Richard, 148, 149, 150, 151.  
 — Thomas, 266.  
 Townley, Syr Jhon, knt., 142.  
 — Laurence, of Barnside, 266.  
 Townleys of Barnside, 266.  
 Toxteth turbary, 83.  
 Trafford chapel in Manchester church, 31, 32, 51.  
 — Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of Sir William Leyland, 237.  
 — Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund, 252.  
 — Edmund, 15, 28, 33, 34, 49, 55, 64, 268; knight, 16, 38.  
 — Edmund de, 37, 55.  
 — Sir Edmund de, 37, 38, 55.  
 — Sir Edmund, 33.  
 — George, of Garret, 247.  
 — Henry de, 37, 38.  
 — Henry, D.D., 34, 55.  
 — Henry, of Trafford, 32, 55.  
 — Henry; Thomassyn, his wife; 247.  
 — Sir Henry, 140.  
 — Jane, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of William Radcliffe, esq., 52.  
 — Joan, wife of John Booth, 140.  
 — John de, 32.  
 — Sir John, 32, 33, 37, 56.  
 — Margaret, daughter of Sir John Savage, 55, 56.  
 — Margaret, of Garret, 247.  
 — Ralph, of Garratt, 38.  
 — Thomas, 44.  
 — William, ladie priest of Manchester, 39, 56.  
 Trafford, Mr., 37.  
 Traves, Richard, 37.  
 Travers, Henry, 16.  
 Travis, of Blakley, 17.  
 Tresham, Sir John, of Rushton, 127, 128.  
 — Isabella, daughter of Sir James Harrington, 127, 198.  
 Tring, co. Herts, 82.  
 Trinity, prior of y<sup>e</sup>, York, 136.  
 Troutbeck, 110.  
 Troutbeck, John de, chantry priest, Preston, 202.  
 Tunstall, 233, 245.  
 — John, of Thurland, 232.  
 — Sir Marmaduke, knt., 71.  
 — Sir Richard, knt., 232.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Thurland, 234.  
 Turner, Galfrid, 67.  
 — Thomas, 71.  
 — William, 67, 73.  
 Turner's, Mr., letter to the bishop of Manchester, 7.  
 Turnor, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Turton, 127, 128.  
 Turvey, co. Bedford, 84.  
 Tyldisley, Trustram, esq., 73.  
 Tyldesley, Christopher, 193.  
 Tyreham, Richard, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 Tyrehare, Roger, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.  
 — William, Thornton, 114.  
 Typpynge, Thomas, Preston, 204.  
  
**U**LNEZ Walton, 175.  
 Ulverston, stipendiary priest of, 250.  
 Underley, co. Westmoreland, 235.  
 Urdeshall, 18.  
 Urmston, Sir Richard, of Leigh, 272.  
 Urswick, Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth, 220.  
 — Sir Robert, sheriff of Lancaster, 225.  
 — Sir Thomas, 220.  
  
**V**ALE Royal monastery, 216.  
 — Vause, Gilbert, 193.  
 — Laurence, curate of Manchester parish, 19.  
 Vaughan, Elizabeth, wife of Edward lord Montague, 235.  
 — Sir Thomas,  
 Vaux, Laurence, fellow and warden of Manchester college, 19, 26, 56, 248.  
 Vavasour, John, justice of peace, Lancaster, 157.  
 Venables, 110.  
 — Laurens, 31.  
 — Thomas, 56.  
 Venkerd or Penketh, Wm., clerk, 7, 19.  
 Vergose, Thomas, of lyu' pole, 84.  
 Vernon, Alice, 148.  
 — Robert, of Warforth, 148.  
 Vesey, John, LL.D., archdeacon of Chester, 33, 46.  
 Vicars of Manchester church, 42.

**W**ABBLEY, Radulph de capell., chantry priest, 72.  
 Wakerfeilde, John, 180.  
 Wakfeld, Henry de, chantry priest, Blakrode, 128.  
 Walchman, George, Kirkham, 215.  
 Walker, Henry, of Billesborough, 215.  
 — James, of Manchester, B.M., 52.  
 — Henry, of Garstang, 200.  
 — John, of Altringham, 192.  
 — Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.  
 — Richard, 93.  
 — Roger, of Liverpool, 84, 93.  
 Walkeringham, 145.  
 Wall, Alexander, 178.  
 — Christopher, 178.  
 — Evan, 157.  
 — Mr. William, 156, 157; rector of Eccleston, 178, 179.  
 — Sir William, chantry priest, Preston, 207; parson of Eccleston, 189.  
 — William, 204.  
 Walle, Richard, 70, 157.  
 Walles, William, 157.  
 Wallet, Nycholas, 158.  
 Waller, Cristofer, 178, 179.  
 Walls, Alexander, 179.  
 Wallwork, Laurence, chantry priest, Prestwich, 191.  
 Walmesley, Edward, esq., 188.  
 — James, of Turton, 127.  
 — Nycholas, of Preston, 203.  
 — Robert, 149.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Dunkenhalgh, 155.  
 Walsch, Henry de, parson of Standish, 66, 126.  
 Walton, 245.  
 — chantry, 80.  
 — in le Dale, 111, 152, 235, 265.  
 — on the Hill, 80, 81, 82, 92, 112, 128, 176.  
 — rector or vicar of, 88, 91.  
 — Adam de, 70.  
 — Christopher, 169.  
 — Elizabeth, 84.  
 — Gilbert de, 83.  
 — Sir Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 87.  
 — James, 208, 209, 210.  
 — James, the elder, of Preston, gent., 208, 211.  
 — John, 224.  
 — Sir John, chantry priest of Prestoet, 78, 169; chantry priest of Crosston, 169.  
 — Richard de, of Liverpull, 83.  
 Walton, Richard de Winwick, rector of, 91, 95; canon of Lincoln, 96.  
 — Roger, of Walton, 84.  
 — Symon de, 83.  
 — Sir William, clerk, 156.  
 — William, 84, 147, 169.  
 Walwell, Thoinas, wyffe of, 158.  
 Warburton, John, Preston, 203.  
 — Richard, rector of Lymn, 62.  
 — Thomas, parson of Warburton, 249.  
 Ward, Sir Roger, chaplain of Denton, 39.  
 — William, of London, gent., 209.  
 Waringe, John, 162.  
 Warner, Sir Edward, knt., 239.  
 Warre, de la, 29, 32.  
 — lord le, 8, 18, 27, 28, 35, 40, 45, 54, 192.  
 — Sir John le, 31; Joan, his wife, 31.  
 Warrington, 76.  
 — bredren of St. Austen of, 65.  
 — chantry of St. Anne at, 63.  
 — church, 57, 177, 245.  
 — Jhesus church, belonging to the priory of, 60.  
 — rectors of, 59, 60, 63.  
 — rector of, his desk or stall in the church, 63.  
 — Rixton choir in the church of, 62.  
 — school, 58.  
 Warryngton, 73.  
 Warton, light in church of, 253.  
 — parish of, 252.  
 — rectory, 225, 226.  
 — stipendiary priest of, 250.  
 — Robert, of Formby, 116.  
 Warwick, George Neville, brother of Richard earl of, 225.  
 — Richard earl of, 11, 104, 121, 225; his covenant with Sir John de Trafford, 55.  
 — Thomas Beauchamp, earl of, 11.  
 Warynge, George, of Kirkham, 215.  
 — Sir Richard, dean of Amounderness, 214.  
 — Roger, of Hoton, 172.  
 Watmough, Hugh, chantry priest of Holme, 241.  
 Watmore, Hugh, chantry priest, 241, 242.  
 Wavertree, Richard de, prior of Nostell, 74.  
 Webster, Edmund, 101; his wife, 101, 116.  
 Wegan, 73.  
 Wells cathedral, 93; subchanter of, 171.

Werden, John, chaplain, 184, 186.  
 Wercmouth, rector of, Mr. Ley, 121.  
 Weryngton, bayliff and constables of, 177.  
 — freres from, 81.  
 — Robert de, 75.  
 Wesham in Andernes, 163.  
 Wesley, Myles, 127.  
 West chapel in Manchester college, 8.  
 — George, master or keeper of the college, 7.  
 — Sir Thomas, 7.  
 Westby, 213.  
 Westchester, 69.  
 Westheide in Ormskirk, 118.  
 Westleigh, 126, 129.  
 West Leigh, 125.  
 Westminster, prebendary of, 60.  
 Welton, co. Stafford, 270, 276.  
 Wever, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward, 134.  
 — Sir Thomas, of Wever, 24.  
 Whalley abbey of, 143, 237.  
 — abbot and convent of, 49, 50, 87, 113, 142, 157, 236, 237, 241.  
 — church, 241.  
 — deane at, 146.  
 — Henry, of the hanke, 188.  
 — Holden, abbot of, 150.  
 — Mr., of Sparth, 146.  
 — Paslew, abbot of, 49, 57.  
 — Richard de Chaddesden, vicar of, 94.  
 — Robert, of Ingoll, 288, 210.  
 — Thomas or John, abbot of, 144.  
 — Thornboro, abbot of; his letter to Sir John Towneley; 148.  
 Whatmough, Hugh, chantry priest, 149, 241.  
 Wheldrake, 143.  
 Wheoso, co. Durham, 124.  
 Whitacre of Holme, 241,  
 — Dr., 241, 242.  
 — Richard, 241.  
 — Thomas, a priest, 241.  
 — Thomas, of Holme, gent., 241.  
 Whitaker, Henry, 146.  
 — William, of Burnley, 152.  
 White Rooding, 54.  
 — Richard, 77.  
 Whitefeilde, Thomas, 99.  
 Whitehalgh, Thomas, 166.  
 Whitehead, Dom. Thomas, 33.  
 Whiteheide Agnes, Liverpool, 93.  
 — John, Ligeyate, 118.  
 Whitestones, Richard, 106.

Whitworth chapel, in Rochdale, 268, 277; incumbent of, 191.  
 — Gyles, 13, 14.  
 — Hugh, of Manchester, 38.  
*Whitworth's Prospect of Manchester and Salford*, 132.  
 Whittall, Henry, of Brotherton, 175.  
 Whittell, Walch, 158.  
 — Wholey, Thurstan, 214.  
 Whyttell, Rauf, of Ryvington, 178, 260.  
 Wigan, 66, 147, 176, 245.  
 — chantry of St. Mary, 66.  
 — disputed patronage of, 94.  
 — canon Chaddesden, rector of, 94.  
 — bishop Stanley, rector of, 69.  
 — John de Winwick, rector of, 93.  
 Wignall, Henry, 170.  
 Widdenstall, Sir Henry, curate of Leigh, 271, 272.  
 Wildeyn or Waldinge, Thomas, 174.  
 Wildeyne, Thomas, chantry priest, 173.  
 Wilkynson, Henry, of Little Eccleston 219.  
 — Robert, chantry priest, Preston, 205.  
 — Thomas, of Kirkham, 215.  
 Willesdale, 17.  
 Williamson, John, Kirkham, 213.  
 Willime, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.  
 Wilmeadow chantrey, 56.  
 Wilson, Willyam, priest, Manchester, 7; vicar, 20.  
 Wilton, John, lord Grey, of, 235.  
 Windle, 79.  
 Windsor (Beconsall), canon of, 171.  
 Winwick, 69, 74, 100.  
 — monumental brass for Peers Gerard esq., 100.  
 — Trinity chapel in church of, 69, 70, 81.  
 — wax for the B. V. Mary's light at, 74.  
 — John, 93, 96.  
 — John de, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96.  
 — William, clerk, 96, 96.  
 — Wishaw, in Notts., 195.  
 Wodall, William, chantry priest, 64.  
 Wodecock, Seth, vicar of Leyland, 112.  
 — Syr Seth, vicar of Leyland, 184.  
 Wodecocke, Laurence, 184.  
 — Nicholas, 184.  
 — Richard, 184.  
 — Seth, chaplain of Leyland, 182.  
 — William, 184.  
 Woodward, Ranulph, 62.  
 — Thomas, 62.

Wolfage, co. Northamptonshire, 126.  
 Wolfet, Jeffrey, 195, 196.  
 Wolstencroft, John, 54.  
 — Rychard, 43.  
 — Wollestencrofte, Nicholas, priest, 25.  
 Wolton, 99.  
 Woodsle, William, chantry priest, Manchester, 54.  
 Woodborne, Henry, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 — John, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.  
 Woodcocke, Sir Peres, parson of Sterton, 185.  
 — Thomas, of Cuerden, 188.  
 — William, of Leyland, 110, 188.  
 Woodcocke, John, 187, 188.  
 Woodcrofte, 73.  
 Woodre, Richard, chantry priest, 145, 146.  
 — Thomas, 147.  
 — Thurstane, 162.  
 Woodplumpton, 264.  
 Woodward, Ralph, 97.  
 Woolfall, Margaret, daughter of William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.  
 Woolfyt, Wolset, Wulfet, Dr. George, 195.  
 Worchlu, Will. de, 66.  
 Worden hall, 102.  
 — furniture of domestic chapel, 187.  
 — William, of Clayton, 188.  
 Workesley, Peter, 37.  
 — Robert de, 37.  
 Worley, Great and Little, 65.  
 — Mark, gent., 268.  
 Worrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 131.  
 Worsley, or Wolstley, kn., 54.  
 — Edmund de, 37.  
 — Peter, (?)  
 — Robert, of Booth, esq., 62.  
 — Seth, 132, 133, 134, 137, 138.  
 Worthington, Edward, 7, 20.  
 Worthynge, 185.  
 — William de, 126.  
 Wouancrofte, dom. Nicholas, 26.  
 Wright, Edward, Warrington, 61.  
 — dom. Robert, of Warrington, 251, 252.  
 — Will, capell, 62.  
 Wrightington, 169.  
 — John, 37.  
 — Richard, gent., 206.  
 Wrigley, dom. Roger, Prestwich, 191.  
 Writhington, 109, 158.

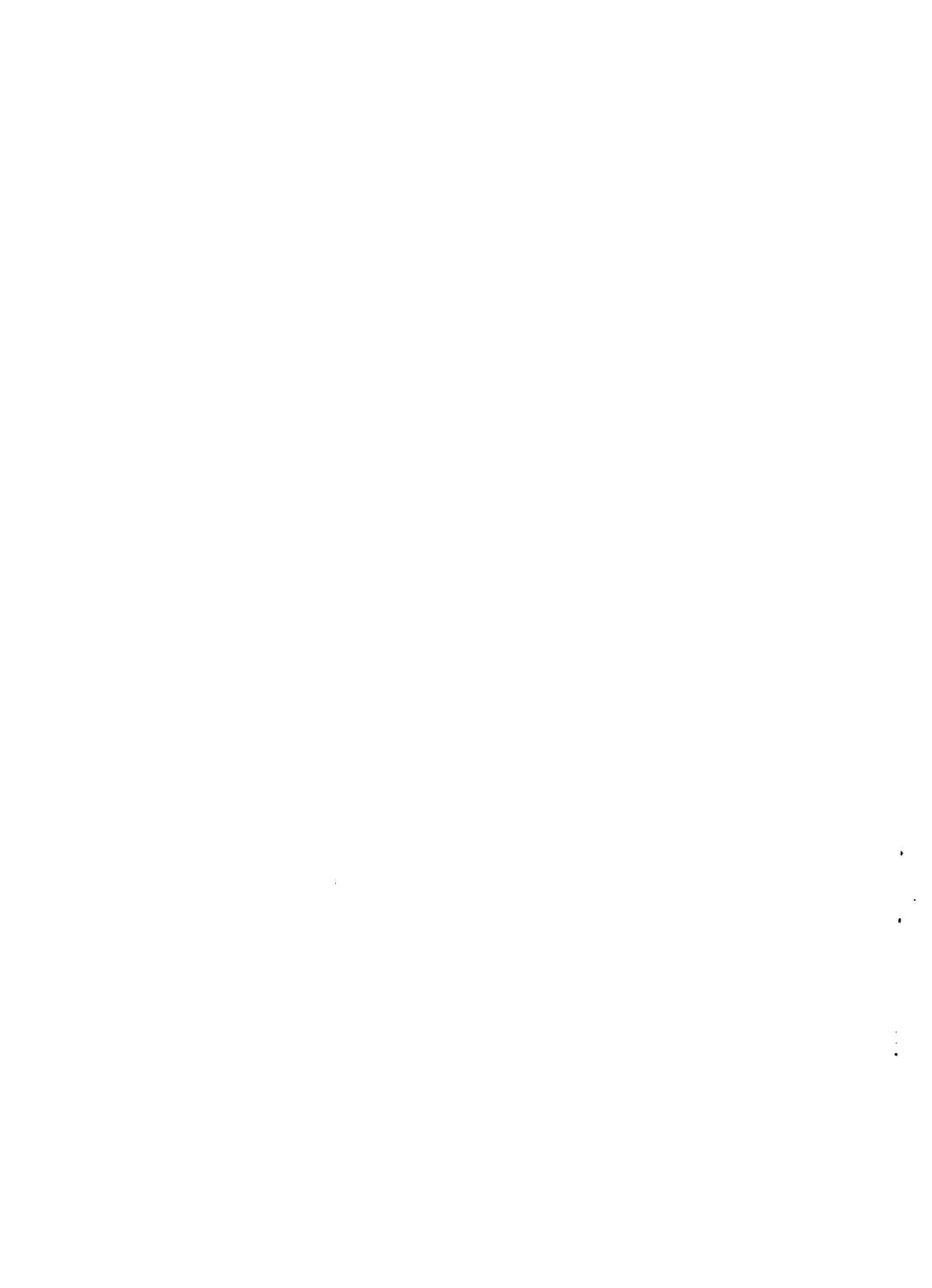
Wro, John del, 237.  
 Wroe, Richard, D.D., 51.  
 Wryghtyngton, John, son and heir of Thomas, 97.  
 Wudcock, Seth, clerk, 183.  
 — William, 183.  
 Wudward, Sir Randolph, chaplain, 62.  
 Wulfeden, Rauf, 47.  
 Wulsall, Roger, Mellinge, 116.  
 Wycliffe, 87, 90.  
 Wygan, Will. de, capell., 71, 72.  
 Wyld, John, 13.  
 Wylymese, George, chancellor of Chester, 60.  
 Wylyson, James of London, gent., 187.  
 — John of Preston, 204.  
 — Robert, 178.  
 Wyndell, 79.  
 — chapel, 79, 245.  
 — chantry, 79.  
 — St. Thomas' Well, 79.  
 Wyngfeld, Humphrey, esq., 64.  
 — Thomas Maria, M.P., rector of Warrington, 64.  
 Wynkeley, Thomas, churchreve of Lawe and Samesbury, 265.  
 Wynnyngton, 234.  
 — Reginald, 16.  
 Wynquek or Wynquick, 70.  
 Wynquick, Peter de, 71.  
 — Sir Peres de, chaplain, 70.  
 Wynwick church, 72, 73.  
 Wynwike, 67, 68, 72, 245.  
 — Richard de, clerk, 97.  
 Wynwyck, master Richard, 91, 96.  
 Wynwyke, 73.  
 Wyott, John, 65.  
 Wyrmesley, Robert, 150.  
 Wyrrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.  
 Wytaur, Ryc., of Holme, 241.  
 Wyther, John, vicar of Tunstall, 233.  
 Wythington, 16.

**Y**ATE, Hamande, of Rixton, 63.  
 — Robert, of Gosenar, 264.  
 — Thomas, 63.  
 — Trystram, chantry priest, 144.  
 Yates, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 229.  
 York, 121.  
 — archdeacon of, 139.  
 — St. Mary's abbey, 123, 139, 143.  
 — mint, 21.  
 — prebend of Barnby, 143.  
 — prior of the Trinity's, 136.

York, South Newbold, 120.  
— treasurer of the minster, 93, 94.  
— Dobbes, Dr., precentor and canon of, 225,  
— Edward, duke of, 122.  
— Elizabeth of, 65.  
— Marshall, John, canon of, 143.  
— Rotheram, Thomas, archbishop of, 221  
— Scrope, archbishop of, 120.  
— Weighton, 143.

York, Wodham, John, canon of, 143.  
Young, James, 188.  
— dom. Ralph, 182.  
Yrlond, dom. Roger, priest, 54.

ZODER, Huan, bishop of (Sodor and Man), 106.  
Zouch, Alan, lord le, 52.  
— Maud, wife of Sir Robert de Holland, 52.  
Zouche, archbishop of York, 94, 263.



The Nineteenth Report  
OF THE  
COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,  
*Read at the Annual Meeting of the Society, held on  
the 1st of March, 1862.*

---

Two of the three publications for the last year, volumes LV. and LVI. in the Chetham Series, have been issued to the members of the Society; and as both are continuations of Works noticed in the Annual Report of 1860-1, it does not appear to be necessary to make any further remark upon them at present than that volume LV. consists of the 2nd Part of *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, which carries on the alphabetical list of authors to the end of Brathwaite; and that volume LVI. is the 2nd volume of *Mamecestre* by Mr. HARLAND, and brings down the History to the close of the Manorial Extent, A.D. 1322. The concluding volume of this Historical Work, which is already partly printed, includes various documents of the 14th and 15th centuries, and will close with the Rental of the Manor in 1473.

The third publication for the year, volume LVII., and which in a short time will be issued to the members, being *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. iii., will contain—

1. On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
2. *Rentale de Cokersand*: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

3. The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w<sup>th</sup>in the countye of Lancastre, whercof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma<sup>re</sup> moneyc vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a Manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.
4. Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his Stewards John Carington and William Rowcroft, upon the Purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his Son, A.D. 1618. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
5. Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y<sup>e</sup> 25 M<sup>ch</sup> 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
6. The Names of Eight Hundred Inhabitants of Manchester who took the Oath of Allegiance to Charles II. in April 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.
7. The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1690, being the list of the Inhabitants assessed to the tax for the reducing of Ireland and carrying on the war against France. Edited by W. LANGTON, Esq.

This volume, in the variety and interest of its materials, will not yield to either of the two preceding volumes of the *Chetham Miscellanies*; and the attention of the members is especially called to the learned and entertaining *Essay* and *Memoir* by Mr. Heywood, in the latter of which the career of the great humourist of Lancashire is for the first time treated in a manner worthy of the subject; and to Canon RAINES's Preface to the second article, which places before us in a very graphic and masterly manner the principal historical events connected with the old Premoustratensian foundation of Cokersand, and the features of the landscape around it, to which Dr. Whitaker, exquisite as was his taste in local scenery, has done some injustice.

The Publications contemplated or in progress are:—

1. *The Report made by the Commissioners appointed by the Commission granted by Henry VIII. anno regni 30, as to the Lancashire Chantries, with the two succeeding Reports on the same subject, from the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester.

2. *Mamecestre; or Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony; the Manor or Lordship; the Vill, Borough, or Town of Manchester.* Third and concluding volume. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.
3. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 3. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSE, M.A., F.S.A.
4. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace.* By R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.
5. *Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Chetham Library.* Second part. Edited by T. JONES, Esq., B.A., Librarian of the Chetham Library.
6. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*
7. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Decease, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*
8. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence.* The concluding part. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.
9. *Heraldic Visitations of Lancashire.*
10. *Holinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new Edition. Edited by CANON RAINES.
11. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*
12. *Extracts from Roger Dodeworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*
13. *Annales Cestrienses.*
14. *A General Index to the first thirty volumes of the Publications of the Chetham Society.*

DR. *The Treasurer is Account with the Chetham Society, for the year ending 28th February, 1860.*

CR.

	L S D.	L S D.
1 Arrear of 1857-58 (15th year), reported at last Meeting.		1861.
3 Arrears of 1858-59 (16th year), reported at last Meeting.		Mar. 4. Hire of Room .....
5 Arrears of 1859-60 (17th year), reported at last Meeting.		June 3. Charles Simms & Co., on account of
46 Arrears of 1860-61 (18th year), reported at last Meeting.	35 0 0	Vol. 54 ..... 80 0 0 ,, 55 ..... 30 0 0 ,, 56 ..... 30 0 0
35 Collected .....		Cheth. Miscellanies, Vol. 3 ..... 10 0 0
11 Outstanding.		150 0 0
9 Subscriptions of 1861-62 (19th year), accounted for last year.		.. 17. Paid for Books to make up sets ... 1 15 0
262 Collected .....	362 0 0	.. 21. Ditto ditto ditto ... 3 11 0
48 Life Members.		.. 23. Ditto ditto ditto ... 1 12 0
31 In Arrear.		Oct. 29. Postage .....
350		Dec. 31. Ditto..... 0 1 4
8 Subscriptions of 1862-63 (20th year), paid in advance.....	8 0 0	1862.
Books supplied to Members.....	72 9 6	Jan. 29. Charles Simms & Co., printing &c.
Received for Postage.....	0 12 6	Vol. 54 ..... 108 3 6 ,, 55 ..... 101 0 6 ,, 56 ..... 88 2 6
3 per cent Dividends.....	7 4 6	Sundries ..... 3 10 8
Interest allowed by Bank.....	13 13 2	300 17 3
	£398 19 8	Paid on acct. of these
Balance 1st March, 1861 .....	336 15 1	Vols. (see above) ... 140 0 0
	£735 14 9	160 17 3
Feb. 28, 1862. Balance brought down .....	£346 9 5	Feb. 21. Advertising ..... 0 7 0
		.. 21. Charles Simms & Co., binding &c. Vols. 54, 55 and 56..... 65 17 10
		.. 21. Ditto. Sundries..... 3 12 0
		.. 26. Advertising ..... 0 6 6
		£398 5 4
		Feb. 28. Balance..... 346 9 5
		£735 14 9

Audited by

GEORGE PEEL,  
JOSEPH PEEL,  
B. DENNISON NAYLOR.

A. H. HEYWOOD,  
Treasurer.

2552 044



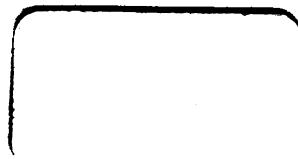




AUMLIE  
BOOKBINDING CO., INC.

JAN 28 1985

100 CAMBRIDGE STREET  
CHARLESTOWN, MASS.



3 2044 098 621 303